



ANSI/HL7 V2.9.1-2024

9/5/2024

A. Data Definition Tables

Editor: Frank Oemig
Oracle Cerner, HL7 Germany

Lynn Laakso
Health Level Seven International

A.1 APPENDIX A CONTENTS

A.1	APPENDIX A CONTENTS	A-1
A.2	INTRODUCTION	A-2
A.3	MESSAGE TYPES	A-3
A.4	SEGMENTS	A-6
A.5	HL7 AND USER DEFINED TABLES - ALPHABETIC SORT	A-11
A.6	HL7 AND USER DEFINED TABLES - NUMERIC SORT.....	A-30
A.7	DATA ELEMENT NAMES.....	A-233

A.2 INTRODUCTION

The HL7 specifications were prepared using a data dictionary database. Certain outputs from that database are included in the chapters that define the abstract messages. These outputs list the data fields and field notes associated with a segment. Other Data Dictionary outputs are included here to comprise appendix A. These include:

- a list of the message types that comprise the HL7 protocol
- a list of the segment IDs and segment names
- a list of each data element organized alphabetically by name
- a list of the IDs and names of all tables of coded values
- a cross reference of table IDs vs. data element names
- a list of the contents of each table
- a list of all data element names.

A.3 MESSAGE TYPES

Message	Chapter(s)
ACK	3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.3.5, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, 3.3.8, 3.3.9, 3.3.10, 3.3.11, 3.3.12, 3.3.13, 3.3.14, 3.3.15, 3.3.16, 3.3.17, 3.3.20, 3.3.21, 3.3.22, 3.3.23, 3.3.24, 3.3.25, 3.3.26, 3.3.27, 3.3.28, 3.3.29, 3.3.31, 3.3.32, 3.3.33, 3.3.37, 3.3.38, 3.3.40, 3.3.41, 3.3.42, 3.3.43, 3.3.44, 3.3.45, 3.3.47, 3.3.49, 3.3.50, 3.3.51, 3.3.52, 3.3.53, 3.3.54, 3.3.55, 3.3.60, 3.3.61, 3.3.62, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.5, 15.3.6, 15.3.8, 15.3.9, 7.7.1, 7.7.2, 16.3.1, 16.3.2, 16.3.5, 16.3.6, 16.3.7, 16.3.8, 16.3.9, 16.3.10, 16.3.11, 16.3.14, 11.3.7, 11.6.2, 11.6.6, 11.6.1, 11.7.2, 5.4.6, 5.4.7, 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.4.3, 15.3.7, 4A.3.23, 4.16.7, 4.16.9, 14.3.2, 4.4.4, 4.4.5, 4.4.7.0, 4.4.9.0, 4.4.7.1, 6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.4.3, 6.4.5, 6.4.6, 7.11.1, 6.4.7, 6.4.8, 6.4.9, 12.3.2, 12.3.1, 12.3.3, 12.3.4, 5.10.1.2, 5.4.4, 5.4.5, 7.3.1, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 7.3.11, 7.16.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.12, 7.3.13, 7.3.14, 7.3.15, 10.4, 17.6.1, 17.6.2, 17.6.3, 17.6.4, 17.6.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.6, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 9.6.9, 9.6.10, 9.6.11, 13.3.1, 13.3.2, 13.3.3, 13.3.4, 13.3.5, 13.3.6, 13.3.7, 13.3.8, 13.3.9, 13.3.10, 13.3.11, 13.3.12, 13.3.13, 13.3.14, 4A.7.6, 4.6.2, 5.9.7.2, 5.9.7.1, 5.9.6.0, 5.9.1.1.1, 5.3.1.2, 5.9.1.2.1, 5.9.2.4, 5.9.3.1.1, 5.9.3.2.1, 5.9.4.1.1, 5.9.5.1
ADT	3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.3.5, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, 3.3.8, 3.3.9, 3.3.10, 3.3.11, 3.3.12, 3.3.13, 3.3.14, 3.3.15, 3.3.16, 3.3.17, 3.3.20, 3.3.21, 3.3.22, 3.3.23, 3.3.24, 3.3.25, 3.3.26, 3.3.27, 3.3.28, 3.3.29, 3.3.31, 3.3.32, 3.3.33, 3.3.37, 3.3.38, 3.3.40, 3.3.41, 3.3.42, 3.3.43, 3.3.44, 3.3.45, 3.3.47, 3.3.49, 3.3.50, 3.3.51, 3.3.52, 3.3.53, 3.3.54, 3.3.55, 3.3.60, 3.3.61, 3.3.62
BAR	6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.4.5, 6.4.6, 6.4.7, 6.4.9
BPS	4.13.4
BRP	4.13.5
BRT	4.13.7
BTS	4.13.6
CCF	11.7.2
CCM	11.6.1
CCQ	11.7.1
CCR	11.6.2
CCU	11.6.6
CQU	11.7.1
CRM	7.7.1
CSU	7.7.2
DBC	4.16.4
DBU	4.16.5
DEL	4.16.13
DEO	4.16.12
DER	4.16.11
DFT	6.4.3, 6.4.8
DPR	4.16.15
DRC	4.16.14
DRG	4.16.10
EAC	13.3.7
EAN	13.3.9
EAR	13.3.8
EHC	16.3.1, 16.3.2, 16.3.5, 16.3.6, 16.3.7, 16.3.8, 16.3.9, 16.3.10, 16.3.11, 16.3.14
ESR	13.3.2
ESU	13.3.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

INR	13.3.6, 13.3.14
INU	13.3.5
LSR	13.3.13
LSU	13.3.12
MDM	9.6.1, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.6, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 9.6.9, 9.6.10, 9.6.11
MFK	8.7.1, 8.10.1, 8.9.1, 8.11.1, 8.8.3, 8.8.4, 8.8.5, 8.8.6, 8.8.7, 8.4.2, 8.4.3, 8.12.1, 8.12.2, 8.13.1, 8.8.8, 8.14.1
MFN	8.7.1, 8.10.1, 8.9.1, 8.11.1, 8.8.3, 8.8.4, 8.8.5, 8.8.6, 8.8.7, 8.4.2, 8.4.3, 8.12.1, 8.12.2, 8.13.1, 8.8.8, 8.14.1
NMD	14.3.2
OMB	4.13.2
OMD	4.7.1
OMG	4.4.4
OMI	4.4.14
OML	4.4.6, 4.4.8, 4.4.10, 4.4.12, 4.4.22
OMN	4.10.3
OMP	4A.3.3
OMQ	4.4.20
OMS	4.10.1
OPL	4.4.16
OPR	4.4.17
OPU	7.3.11
ORA	7.3.7, 7.3.13
ORB	4.13.3
ORD	4.7.2
ORG	4.4.5
ORI	4.4.15
ORL	4.4.6, 4.4.7.0, 4.4.8, 4.4.9.0, 4.4.11.0, 4.4.13.0, 4.4.7.1, 4.4.9.1, 4.4.11.1, 4.4.13.1
ORN	4.10.4
ORP	4A.3.4
ORS	4.10.2
ORU	7.3.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7.3.12, 7.3.14, 7.3.15, 5.7.3.1
ORX	4.4.21
OSM	7.16.1
OSU	4.4.8, 4.4.18, 4.4.19
OUL	7.3.8, 7.3.9, 7.3.10
PEX	7.11.1
PGL	12.3.1
PIN	11.3.7
PMU	15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.5, 15.3.6, 15.3.8, 15.3.9
PPG	12.3.4
PPP	12.3.3
PPR	12.3.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

QBP	16.3.3, 16.3.12, 5.4.1, 5.4.3, 3.3.56, 3.3.57, 3.3.58, 3.3.59, 15.3.7, 4A.3.23, 3.3.63, 4.16.6, 4.16.8, 4.6.2, 5.9.7.2, 5.9.7.1, 5.9.6.0, 5.9.1.1.1, 5.9.1.2.1, 5.9.2.1.1, 5.9.2.4, 5.9.3.1.1, 5.9.3.2.1, 5.9.4.1.1, 5.9.5.1, 5.3.1.2
QCN	5.4.6
QSB	5.4.4, 5.7.3.1
QSX	5.4.7
QVR	5.4.5
RAS	4A.3.14
RDE	4A.3.6, 4A.3.16, 4A.3.24
RDR	5.9.1.1
RDS	4A.3.8
RDY	5.4.3, 5.9.6.0, 5.9.5.1
REF	11.5.1
RGV	4A.3.11
RPA	11.4.1
RPI	11.3.1, 11.3.4
RPL	11.3.2
RPR	11.3.3
RQA	11.4.1
RQI	11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3
RQP	11.3.4
RRA	4A.3.15
RRD	4A.3.9
RRE	4A.3.7, 4A.3.17, 4A.3.25
RRG	4A.3.12
RRI	11.5.1
RSP	16.3.3, 16.3.12, 5.4.1, 15.3.7, 4A.3.23, 4.16.7, 4.16.9, 5.4.1, 3.3.56, 3.3.57, 3.3.58, 3.3.59, 15.3.7, 4A.3.23, 3.3.63, 4.16.6, 4.16.8, 5.9.1.1.1, 5.3.1.2, 5.9.1.2.1, 5.9.2.1.1, 5.9.2.4, 5.9.3.1.1, 5.3.1.2
RTB	5.4.2, 4.6.2, 5.9.7.2, 5.9.7.1, 5.9.3.1.1, 5.9.3.2.1, 5.9.4.1.1
SCN	17.6.5
SDN	17.6.4
SDR	17.5.4
SDS	
SIU	10.4
SLN	17.6.2, 17.6.3
SLR	17.5.1, 17.5.2
SLS	17.5.1, 17.5.2
SMD	17.5.5
SMS	
SRM	10.3
SRR	
SSR	13.3.4
SSU	13.3.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

STC	17.6.1
STI	17.5.3
STS	
TCR	13.3.11
TCU	13.3.10
UDM	5.10.1.2
VXU	4A.7.6

A.4 SEGMENTS

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
ABS	Abstract	6.5.12
ACC	Accident	6.5.9
ADD	Addendum	2.14.1
ADJ	Adjustment	16.4.7
AFF	Professional Affiliation	15.4.1
AIG	Appointment Information - General Resource	10.6.5
AIL	Appointment Information - Location Resource	10.6.6
AIP	Appointment Information - Personnel Resource	10.6.7
AIS	Appointment Information	10.6.4
AL1	Patient Allergy Information	3.4.6
APR	Appointment Preferences	10.6.8
ARQ	Appointment Request	10.6.1
ARV	Access Restriction	3.4.14
AUT	Authorization Information	11.8.2
BHS	Batch Header	2.14.2
BLC	Blood Code	6.5.13
BLG	Billing	4.5.2
BPO	Blood product order	4.14.1
BPX	Blood product dispense status	4.14.2
BTS	Batch Trailer	2.14.3
BTX	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition	4.14.3
BUI	Blood Unit Information	4.17.2
CDM	Charge Description Master	8.10.2
CDO	Cumulative Dosage	4A.4.9
CER	Certificate Detail	15.4.2
CM0	Clinical Study Master	8.11.2
CM1	Clinical Study Phase Master	8.11.3
CM2	Clinical Study Schedule Master	8.11.4

CNS	Clear Notification	13.4.8
CON	Consent Segment	9.7.1
CSP	Clinical Study Phase	7.8.2
CSR	Clinical Study Registration	7.8.1
CSS	Clinical Study Data Schedule Segment	7.8.3
CTD	Contact Data	11.8.4
CTI	Clinical Trial Identification	7.8.4
CTR	Contract Master Outbound	8.14.2
DB1	Disability	3.4.12
DEV	Device	17.8.1
DG1	Diagnosis	6.5.2
DMI	DRG Master File Information	8.13.2
DON	Donation	4.17.1
DPS	Diagnosis and Procedure Code Segment	8.8.19
DRG	Diagnosis Related Group	6.5.3
DSC	Continuation Pointer	2.14.4
DSP	Display Data	5.5.1
DST	Transport Destination	13.4.13
ECD	Equipment Command	13.4.5
ECR	Equipment Command Response	13.4.6
EDU	Educational Detail	15.4.3
EQP	Equipment/log Service	13.4.12
EQU	Equipment Detail	13.4.1
ERR	Error	2.14.5
EVN	Event Type	3.4.1
FAC	Facility	7.12.6
FHS	File Header	2.14.6
FT1	Financial Transaction	6.5.1
FTS	File Trailer	2.14.7
GOL	Goal Detail	12.4.1
GP1	Grouping/Reimbursement - Visit	6.5.15
GP2	Grouping/Reimbursement - Procedure Line Item	6.5.16
GT1	Guarantor	6.5.5
Hxx	any HL7 segment	
IAM	Patient Adverse Reaction Information	3.4.7
IAR	allergy reaction	3.4.8
IIM	Inventory Item Master	17.4.1
ILT	Material Lot	17.4.8
IN1	Insurance	6.5.6
IN2	Insurance Additional Information	6.5.7
IN3	Insurance Additional Information, Certification	6.5.8

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

INV	Inventory Detail	13.4.4
IPC	Imaging Procedure Control Segment	4.5.6
IPR	Invoice Processing Results	16.4.9
ISD	Interaction Status Detail	13.4.2
ITM	Material Item	17.4.2
IVC	Invoice Segment	16.4.2
IVT	Material Location	17.4.7
LAN	Language Detail	15.4.4
LCC	Location Charge Code	8.9.6
LCH	Location Characteristic	8.9.3
LDP	Location Department	8.9.5
LOC	Location Identification	8.9.2
LRL	Location Relationship	8.9.4
MCP	Master File Coverage	8.8.18
MFA	Master File Acknowledgment	8.5.3
MFE	Master File Entry	8.5.2
MFI	Master File Identification	8.5.1
MRG	Merge Patient Information	3.4.10
MSA	Message Acknowledgment	2.14.8
MSH	Message Header	2.14.9
NCK	System Clock	14.4.1
NDS	Notification Detail	13.4.7
NK1	Next of Kin / Associated Parties	3.4.5
NPU	Bed Status Update	3.4.9
NSC	Application Status Change	14.4.2
NST	Application control level statistics	14.4.3
NTE	Notes and Comments	2.14.10
OBR	Observation Request	4.5.3
OBX	Observation/Result	7.4.2
ODS	Dietary Orders, Supplements, and Preferences	4.8.1
ODT	Diet Tray Instructions	4.8.2
OH1	Person Employment Status	3.4.15
OH2	Past or Present Job	3.4.16
OH3	Usual Work	3.4.17
OH4	Combat Zone Work	3.4.18
OM1	General Segment	8.8.9
OM2	Numeric Observation	8.8.10
OM3	Categorical Service/Test/Observation	8.8.11
OM4	Observations that Require Specimens	8.8.12
OM5	Observation Batteries (Sets)	8.8.13
OM6	Observations that are Calculated from Other Observations	8.8.14

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

OM7	Additional Basic Attributes	8.8.15
OMC	Supporting Clinical Information	8.8.16
ORC	Common Order	4.5.1
ORG	Practitioner Organization Unit	15.4.5
OVR	Override Segment	2.14.11
PAC	Shipment Package	7.16.3
PCE	Patient Charge Cost Center Exceptions	17.4.6
PCR	Possible Causal Relationship	7.12.3
PD1	Patient Additional Demographic	3.4.11
PDA	Patient Death and Autopsy	3.4.13
PDC	Product Detail Country	7.12.5
PEO	Product Experience Observation	7.12.2
PES	Product Experience Sender	7.12.1
PID	Patient Identification	3.4.2
PKG	Item Packaging	17.4.5
PM1	Payer Master File	8.8.17
PMT	Payment Information	16.4.8
PR1	Procedures	6.5.4
PRA	Practitioner Detail	15.4.6
PRB	Problem Details	12.4.2
PRC	Pricing	8.10.3
PRD	Provider Data	11.8.3
PRT	Participation Information	7.4.4
PSG	Product/Service Group	16.4.5
PSH	Product Summary Header	7.12.4
PSL	Product/Service Line Item	16.4.6
PSS	Product/Service Section	16.4.4
PTH	Pathway	12.4.3
PV1	Patient Visit	3.4.3
PV2	Patient Visit - Additional Information	3.4.4
PYE	Payee Information	16.4.3
QAK	Query Acknowledgment	5.5.2
QID	Query Identification	5.5.3
QPD	Query Parameter Definition	5.5.4
QRD	QRD (added by default)	
QRF	QRF (added by default)	
QRI	Query Response Instance	5.5.5
RCP	Response Control Parameter	5.5.6
RDF	Table Row Definition	5.5.7
RDT	Table Row Data	5.5.8
REL	Clinical Relationship Segment	12.4.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

RF1	Referral Information	11.8.1
RFI	Request for Information	16.4.1
RGS	Resource Group	10.6.3
RMI	Risk Management Incident	6.5.14
ROL	Role	15.4.7
RQ1	Requisition Detail-1	4.11.2
RQD	Requisition Detail	4.11.1
RXA	Pharmacy/Treatment Administration	4A.4.7
RXC	Pharmacy/Treatment Component Order	4A.4.3
RXD	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense	4A.4.5
RXE	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order	4A.4.4
RXG	Pharmacy/Treatment Give	4A.4.6
RXO	Pharmacy/Treatment Order	4A.4.1
RXR	Pharmacy/Treatment Route	4A.4.2
RXV	Pharmacy/Treatment Infusion	4A.4.8
SAC	Specimen Container detail	13.4.3
SCD	Anti-Microbial Cycle Data	17.7.4
SCH	Scheduling Activity Information	10.6.2
SCP	Sterilizer Configuration (Anti-Microbial Devices)	17.7.1
SDD	Sterilization Device Data	17.7.3
SFT	Software Segment	2.14.12
SGH	Segment Group Header	2.14.13
SGT	Segment Group Trailer	2.14.14
SHP	Shipment	7.16.2
SID	Substance Identifier	13.4.11
SLT	Sterilization Lot	17.7.2
SPM	Specimen	7.4.3
STF	Staff Identification	15.4.8
STZ	Sterilization Parameter	17.4.3
TCC	Test Code Configuration	13.4.9
TCD	Test Code Detail	13.4.10
TQ1	Timing/Quantity	4.5.4
TQ2	Timing/Quantity Relationship	4.5.5
TXA	Transcription Document Header	9.7.3
UAC	User Authentication Credential Segment	2.14.15
UB1	Uniform Billing Data 1	6.5.10
UB2	Uniform Billing Data 2	6.5.11
URD	withdrawn	
URS	withdrawn	
VAR	Variance	12.4.4
VND	Purchasing Vendor	17.4.4

ZL7	(proposed example only)	8.6.1
Zxx	any Z-Segment	

A.5 HL7 AND USER DEFINED TABLES - ALPHABETIC SORT

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
undefined	0655	Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5)	8.8.11
HL7	0155	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions	2.C.2.103
HL7-EXT	0719	Access Restriction Reason Code	2.C.2.495
User	0717	Access Restriction Value	2.C.2.494
User	0050	Accident Code	2.C.2.27
User	0129	Accommodation Code	2.C.2.81
User	0117	Account Status	2.C.2.70
HL7	0008	Acknowledgment Code	2.C.2.8
User	0910	Acquisition Modality	2.C.2.535
HL7	0251	Action Taken in Response to the Event	2.C.2.186
HL7	0183	Active/Inactive	2.C.2.127
User	0906	ActPriority	2.C.2.531
undefined	0704	Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)	4A.4.5
undefined	0705	Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)	4A.4.5
undefined	0713	Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)	4A.4.5
undefined	0707	Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)	4A.4.5
HL7	0371	Additive/Preservative	2.C.2.296
User	0616	Address Expiration Reason	2.C.2.480
HL7	0190	Address Type	2.C.2.134
HL7	0617	Address Usage	2.C.2.481
User	0569	Adjustment Action	2.C.2.475
User	0564	Adjustment Category Code	2.C.2.470
undefined	0696	Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)	4A.8.1
undefined	0690	Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)	4A.4.7
undefined	0695	Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)	4A.8.1
undefined	0692	Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)	4A.4.7
undefined	0689	Administered Units (RXA-7)	4A.8.1
User	0164	Administration Device	2.C.2.109
User	0165	Administration Method	2.C.2.110
undefined	0691	Administration Notes (RXA-9)	4A.4.7
undefined	0737	Administration Notes (RXG-9)	4A.4.6
User	0001	Administrative Sex	2.C.2.1
User	0432	Admission Level of Care Code	2.C.2.349

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0007	Admission Type	2.C.2.7
User	0023	Admit Source	2.C.2.16
User	0435	Advance Directive Code	2.C.2.352
User	0339	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	2.C.2.267
HL7	0552	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason	2.C.2.459
User	0437	Alert Device Code	2.C.2.354
HL7	0367	Alert Level	2.C.2.292
User	0127	Allergen Type	2.C.2.79
User	0438	Allergy Clinical Status	2.C.2.355
User	0128	Allergy Severity	2.C.2.80
HL7	0161	Allow Substitution	2.C.2.106
User	0279	Allow Substitution Codes	2.C.2.212
HL7	0356	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	2.C.2.281
HL7	0211	Alternate Character Sets	2.C.2.148
User	0466	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code	2.C.2.381
User	0009	Ambulatory Status	2.C.2.9
User	0193	Amount Class	2.C.2.136
User	0146	Amount Type	2.C.2.95
HL7	0389	Analyte Repeat Status	2.C.2.314
User	0019	Anesthesia Code	2.C.2.13
User	0317	Annotations	2.C.2.247
undefined	0665	Answer Choices (OMC-11)	8.8.16
User	0345	Appeal Reason	2.C.2.273
User	0361	Application	2.C.2.286
User	0409	Application Change Type	2.C.2.329
User	0533	Application Error Code	2.C.2.443
undefined	0783	Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)	13.4.11
User	0276	Appointment reason codes	2.C.2.209
User	0277	Appointment Type Codes	2.C.2.210
undefined	0563	Approval Status (AUT-14)	11.8.2
User	0790	Approving Regulatory Agency	2.C.2.511
HL7	0927	Arm Stick	2.C.2.551
User	0375	Artificial Blood	2.C.2.300
User	0363	Assigning Authority	2.C.2.288
User	0135	Assignment of Benefits	2.C.2.85
HL7	0483	Authorization Mode	2.C.2.397
undefined	0551	Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)	11.8.2
undefined	0546	Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)	11.8.2
User	0945	Auto-Dilution Type	
User	0021	Bad Debt Agency Code	2.C.2.14
undefined	0583	BC Blood Group (BTX-4)	4.14.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0577	BC Component (BPX-6)	4.14.2
undefined	0582	BC Component (BTX-3)	4.14.3
undefined	0578	BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)	4.14.2
undefined	0580	BC Special Testing (BPX-12)	4.14.2
User	0304	Bed	2.C.2.236
User	0116	Bed Status	2.C.2.69
User	0556	Benefit Group	2.C.2.463
User	0293	Billing Category	2.C.2.225
User	0022	Billing Status	2.C.2.15
User	0426	Blood Product Code	2.C.2.343
HL7	0510	Blood Product Dispense Status	2.C.2.423
User	0508	Blood Product Processing Requirements	2.C.2.421
HL7	0513	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status	2.C.2.426
HL7	0566	Blood Unit Type	2.C.2.472
HL7	0550	Body Parts	2.C.2.458
HL7	0163	Body Site	2.C.2.108
HL7	0495	Body Site Modifier	2.C.2.408
undefined	0767	Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)	4A.4.8
undefined	0768	Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)	4A.4.8
HL7	0917	Bolus Type	2.C.2.541
undefined	0579	BP Blood Group (BPX-11)	4.14.2
HL7	0511	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation	2.C.2.424
undefined	0576	BP Units (BPO-6)	4.14.1
undefined	0581	BP Units (BPX-16)	4.14.2
undefined	0584	BP Units (BTX-10)	4.14.3
undefined	0575	BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)	4.14.1
User	0447	Breed Code	2.C.2.363
User	0307	Building	2.C.2.239
HL7	0527	Calendar Alignment	2.C.2.438
User	0381	Cap Type	2.C.2.306
User	0378	Carrier Type	2.C.2.303
User	0423	Case Category Code	2.C.2.340
User	0412	Category Identifier	2.C.2.331
HL7	0252	Causality Observations	2.C.2.187
undefined	0680	Cause Of Death (PEO-18)	7.12.2
HL7	0728	CCL Value	2.C.2.497
User	0288	Census Tract	2.C.2.221
User	0536	Certificate Status	2.C.2.446
User	0346	Certification Agency	2.C.2.274
User	0922	Certification Category Code	2.C.2.546
User	0150	Certification Patient Type	2.C.2.99

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

HL7	0337	Certification Status	2.C.2.265
User	0921	Certification Type Code	2.C.2.545
User	0269	Charge On Indicator	2.C.2.203
HL7	0122	Charge Type	2.C.2.74
User	0475	Charge Type Reason	2.C.2.390
User	0032	Charge/Price Indicator	2.C.2.19
HL7	0061	Check Digit Scheme	2.C.2.33
User	0171	Citizenship	2.C.2.116
User	0947	Class of Trade	
undefined	0664	Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)	8.8.16
undefined	0573	Clinical Service (AUT-16)	11.8.2
User	0297	CN ID Source	2.C.2.229
undefined	0611	Coded Comment (NTE-9)	2.14.10
undefined	0635	Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)	8.8.9
HL7-EXT	0396	Coding System	2.C.2.320
HL7	0938	Collection Event/Process Step Limit	2.C.2.561
undefined	0619	Collector's Comment * (OBR-39)	7.4.1
User	0387	Command Response	2.C.2.312
User	0364	Comment Type	2.C.2.289
User	0512	Commercial Product	2.C.2.425
HL7	0939	Communication Location	2.C.2.562
User	0042	Company Plan Code	2.C.2.21
HL7	0322	Completion Status	2.C.2.251
undefined	0697	Component Code (RXC-2)	4A.4.3
undefined	0701	Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)	4A.4.3
undefined	0699	Component Strength Units (RXC-6)	4A.4.3
undefined	0698	Component Units (RXC-4)	4A.4.3
HL7	0523	Computation Type	2.C.2.435
User	0043	Condition Code	2.C.2.22
User	0907	Confidentiality	2.C.2.532
External	0952	Confidentiality Classification	
User	0177	Confidentiality Code	2.C.2.121
User	0499	Consent Bypass Reason	2.C.2.412
User	0059	Consent Code	2.C.2.32
HL7	0500	Consent Disclosure Level	2.C.2.413
User	0413	Consent Identifier	2.C.2.332
HL7	0497	Consent Mode	2.C.2.410
User	0501	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason	2.C.2.414
HL7	0498	Consent Status	2.C.2.411
User	0496	Consent Type	2.C.2.409
User	0222	Contact Reason	2.C.2.158

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0131	Contact Role	2.C.2.83
undefined	0600	Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)	13.4.4
User	0969	Container Common Name	
User	0544	Container Condition	2.C.2.454
User	0967	Container Form	6
undefined	0775	Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)	13.4.3
User	0968	Container Material	
HL7	0370	Container Status	2.C.2.295
undefined	0785	Container Type (SPM-27)	7.4.3
undefined	0658	Container Units (OM4-5)	8.8.12
HL7	0398	Continuation Style Code	2.C.2.322
User	0044	Contract Code	2.C.2.23
User	0965	Contract Type	
undefined	0640	Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)	8.8.9
User	0477	Controlled Substance Schedule	2.C.2.392
User	0173	Coordination of Benefits	2.C.2.118
undefined	0649	Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)	8.8.10
User	0539	Cost Center Code	2.C.2.449
undefined	0675	Country (PDC-2)	7.12.5
External	0399	Country Code	2.C.2.565
User	0289	County/Parish	2.C.2.222
User	0045	Courtesy Code	2.C.2.24
User	0309	Coverage Type	2.C.2.241
HL7	0298	CP Range Type	2.C.2.230
undefined	0792	Creating Specialty (TXA-28)	9.7.3
User	0046	Credit Rating	2.C.2.25
undefined	0656	Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6)	8.8.11
User	0924	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM	2.C.2.548
HL7	0353	CWE statuses	2.A.13.1
User	0702	Cycle Type	2.C.2.493
HL7	0505	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator	2.C.2.418
undefined	0613	Danger Code (OBR-12)	4.5.3
HL7-EXT	0960	Data Absent Reason	
HL7	0440	Data Types	2.C.2.356
User	0653	Date Format	2.C.2.487
User	0149	Day Type	2.C.2.98
HL7	0267	Days of the Week	2.C.2.201
User	0360	Degree/License/Certificate	2.C.2.285
User	0111	Delete Account Code	2.C.2.64
undefined	0688	Deliver To ID (RQD-9)	4.11.1
User	0460	Denial or Rejection Code	2.C.2.375

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0184	Department	2.C.2.128
User	0049	Department Code	2.C.2.26
User	0319	Department Cost Center	2.C.2.248
HL7	0170	Derived Specimen	2.C.2.115
User	0667	Device Data State	2.C.2.490
HL7-EXT	0963	Device Safety	
HL7-EXT	0962	Device Status	
User	0682	Device Status	2.C.2.492
User	0657	Device Type	2.C.2.488
HL7-EXT	0961	Device Type	
User	0228	Diagnosis Classification	2.C.2.163
User	0051	Diagnosis Code	2.C.2.28
User	0359	Diagnosis Priority	2.C.2.284
User	0055	Diagnosis Related Group	2.C.2.30
User	0052	Diagnosis Type	2.C.2.29
HL7	0074	Diagnostic Service Section ID	2.C.2.44
HL7	0159	Diet Code Specification Type	2.C.2.104
User	0114	Diet Type	2.C.2.67
undefined	0628	Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3)	4.8.1
User	0334	Disabled Person Code	2.C.2.262
User	0112	Discharge Disposition	2.C.2.65
User	0113	Discharged to Location	2.C.2.66
HL7	0321	Dispense Method	2.C.2.250
undefined	0709	Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)	4A.4.5
undefined	0726	Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)	4A.4.4
undefined	0714	Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)	4A.4.5
User	0484	Dispense Type	2.C.2.398
undefined	0703	Dispense Units (RXC-11)	4A.4.3
undefined	0720	Dispense Units (RXE-11)	4A.4.4
undefined	0746	Dispense Units (RXG-33)	4A.4.6
undefined	0733	Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)	4A.4.4
undefined	0765	Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)	4A.4.1
HL7	0273	Document Availability Status	2.C.2.207
User	0832	Document Class	
HL7	0271	Document Completion Status	2.C.2.205
HL7	0272	Document Confidentiality Status	2.C.2.206
User	0833	Document Event	
User	0826	Document Gender Type	
HL7	0275	Document Storage Status	2.C.2.208
User	0270	Document Type	2.C.2.204
User	0932	Donation Duration Units	2.C.2.555

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

HL7	0731	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status	2.C.2.498
User	0056	DRG Grouper Review Code	2.C.2.31
User	0749	DRG Grouping Status	2.C.2.502
User	0229	DRG Payor	2.C.2.164
User	0761	DRG Procedure Determination Status	2.C.2.506
User	0763	DRG Procedure Relevance	2.C.2.507
User	0742	DRG Status Financial Calculation	2.C.2.501
User	0739	DRG Status Patient	2.C.2.500
User	0757	DRG Status Respiration Minutes	2.C.2.504
User	0333	Driver's License Issuing Authority	2.C.2.261
User	0382	Drug Interference	2.C.2.307
User	0255	Duration Categories	2.C.2.190
User	0144	Eligibility Source	2.C.2.93
User	0328	Employee Classification	2.C.2.256
User	0139	Employer Information Data	2.C.2.88
User	0066	Employment Status	2.C.2.38
HL7-EXT	0957	Employment Status (ODH)	
HL7	0299	Encoding	2.C.2.231
undefined	0574	Encounter Type (AUT-21)	11.8.2
undefined	0586	Ending Notification Code (CNS-6)	13.4.8
undefined	0668	Entering Device (ORC-18)	4.5.1
undefined	0666	Entering Organization (ORC-17)	4.5.1
HL7	0365	Equipment State	2.C.2.290
HL7	0942	Equipment State Indicator Type Code	
HL7	0516	Error Severity	2.C.2.429
HL7	0225	Escort Required	2.C.2.161
User	0189	Ethnic Group	2.C.2.133
HL7	0003	Event	2.C.2.3
HL7	0240	Event Consequence	2.C.2.175
HL7	0239	Event Expected	2.C.2.174
undefined	0678	Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)	7.12.2
HL7	0237	Event Qualification	2.C.2.172
User	0062	Event Reason	2.C.2.34
HL7	0528	Event Related Period	2.C.2.439
HL7	0236	Event Reported To	2.C.2.171
HL7	0238	Event Seriousness	2.C.2.173
undefined	0679	Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)	7.12.2
HL7	0450	Event Type	2.C.2.365
HL7	0919	Exclusive Test	2.C.2.543
HL7	0532	Expanded Yes/no Indicator	2.C.2.442
User	0485	Extended Priority Codes	2.C.2.399

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0362	Facility	2.C.2.287
User	0464	Facility ID	2.C.2.379
HL7	0331	Facility Type	2.C.2.259
User	0024	Fee Schedule	2.C.2.17
undefined	0782	Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)	13.4.3
HL7	0178	File Level Event Code	2.C.2.122
User	0278	Filler status codes	2.C.2.211
User	0064	Financial Class	2.C.2.36
undefined	0643	Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)	8.8.9
User	0308	Floor	2.C.2.240
undefined	0791	Folder Assignment (TXA-24)	9.7.3
User	0473	Formulary Status	2.C.2.388
HL7	0478	Formulary Status	2.C.2.393
External	0820	Gender Harmony Concepts	
User	0821	Gender Identity	
undefined	0676	Generic Name (PDC-5)	7.12.5
User	0249	Generic Product	2.C.2.184
User	0424	Gestation Category Code	2.C.2.341
undefined	0745	Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25)	4A.4.6
undefined	0716	Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)	4A.4.4
undefined	0736	Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)	4A.4.6
undefined	0729	Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)	4A.4.4
undefined	0744	Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)	4A.4.6
undefined	0724	Give Indication (RXE-27)	4A.4.4
undefined	0722	Give Rate Units (RXE-24)	4A.4.4
undefined	0740	Give Rate Units (RXG-16)	4A.4.6
undefined	0723	Give Strength Units (RXE-26)	4A.4.4
undefined	0741	Give Strength Units (RXG-18)	4A.4.6
undefined	0715	Give Units (RXE-5)	4A.4.4
undefined	0735	Give Units (RXG-7)	4A.4.6
User	0401	Government Reimbursement Program	2.C.2.323
User	0734	Grouper Status	2.C.2.499
User	0341	Guarantor Credit Rating Code	2.C.2.269
User	0068	Guarantor Type	2.C.2.39
User	0295	Handicap	2.C.2.227
User	0454	Health Care Provider Area of Specialization	2.C.2.369
User	0453	Health Care Provider Classification	2.C.2.368
User	0452	Health Care Provider Type Code	2.C.2.367
undefined	0779	Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)	13.4.3
undefined	0686	Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)	4.11.1
User	0069	Hospital Service	2.C.2.40

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0781	Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)	13.4.3
HL7	0203	Identifier Type	2.C.2.140
HL7	0243	Identity May Be Divulged	2.C.2.178
undefined	0633	Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)	8.8.9
User	0445	Identity Reliability Code	2.C.2.361
User	0441	Immunization Registry Status	2.C.2.357
HL7	0795	Implantation Status (DEV-17)	17.8.1.17
undefined	0670	Implicated Product (PCR-1)	7.12.3
User	0540	Inactive Reason Code	2.C.2.450
User	0428	Incident Type Code	2.C.2.345
undefined	0694	Indication (RXA-19)	4A.8.1
undefined	0708	Indication (RXD-21)	4A.4.5
undefined	0743	Indication (RXG-22)	4A.4.6
undefined	0758	Indication (RXO-20)	4A.4.1
undefined	0672	Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)	7.12.3
User	0509	Indication for Use	2.C.2.422
HL7	0253	Indirect Exposure Mechanism	2.C.2.188
External	0955	Industry	
User	0517	Inform Person Code	2.C.2.430
undefined	0711	Initiating Location (RXD-26)	4A.4.5
User	0531	Institution	2.C.2.441
User	0537	Institution	2.C.2.447
undefined	0589	Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)	7.8.1
User	0538	Institution Relationship Type	2.C.2.448
User	0232	Insurance Company Contact Reason	2.C.2.167
User	0285	Insurance Company ID Codes	2.C.2.218
User	0072	Insurance Plan ID	2.C.2.42
HL7	0933	Intended Procedure Type	2.C.2.556
User	0073	Interest Rate Code	2.C.2.43
HL7-EXT	0078	Interpretation Codes	2.C.2.46
undefined	0599	Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)	13.4.4
User	0463	Inventory Number	2.C.2.378
HL7	0100	Invocation Event	2.C.2.59
User	0553	Invoice Control Code	2.C.2.460
User	0571	Invoice Processing Results Status	2.C.2.477
User	0554	Invoice Reason Codes	2.C.2.461
User	0555	Invoice Type	2.C.2.462
undefined	0685	Item Code - External (RQD-3)	4.11.1
undefined	0684	Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)	4.11.1
User	0634	Item Importance Codes	2.C.2.484
User	0320	Item Natural Account Code	2.C.2.249

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0776	Item Status	2.C.2.509
User	0625	Item Status Codes	2.C.2.483
User	0778	Item Type	2.C.2.510
User	0327	Job Code	2.C.2.255
User	0311	Job Status	2.C.2.242
External	0956	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade	
HL7	0827	Jurisdiction Gender	
User	0547	Jurisdictional Breadth	2.C.2.455
HL7	0254	Kind of Quantity	2.C.2.189
User	0651	Labor Calculation Type	2.C.2.486
User	0403	Language Ability	2.C.2.325
User	0404	Language Proficiency	2.C.2.326
User	0263	Level of Care	2.C.2.198
User	0461	License Number	2.C.2.376
HL7	0940	Limitation Type Codes	2.C.2.563
undefined	0780	Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)	13.4.3
User	0220	Living Arrangement	2.C.2.157
User	0223	Living Dependency	2.C.2.159
User	0315	Living Will Code	2.C.2.245
User	0669	Load Status	2.C.2.491
HL7	0366	Local/Remote Control State	2.C.2.291
undefined	0774	Location (SAC-15)	13.4.3
User	0324	Location Characteristic ID	2.C.2.252
User	0462	Location Cost Center	2.C.2.377
User	0264	Location Department	2.C.2.199
User	0261	Location Equipment	2.C.2.196
User	0325	Location Relationship ID	2.C.2.253
User	0442	Location Service Code	2.C.2.358
User	0306	Location Status	2.C.2.238
User	0659	Lot Control	2.C.2.489
User	0137	Mail Claim Party	2.C.2.87
User	0809	Maintenance Cycle	2.C.2.514
User	0811	Maintenance Type	2.C.2.515
User	0118	Major Diagnostic Category	2.C.2.71
User	0385	Manufacturer Identifier	2.C.2.310
Imported	0227	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)	2.C.2.162
User	0002	Marital Status	2.C.2.2
HL7	0330	Marketing Basis	2.C.2.258
HL7	0175	Master File Identifier Code	2.C.2.120
User	0393	Match Algorithms	2.C.2.317
User	0392	Match Reason	2.C.2.316

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0772	Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)	4A.4.8
undefined	0773	Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15)	4A.4.8
User	0882	Medical Role Executing Physician	2.C.2.526
User	0476	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	2.C.2.391
HL7	0357	Message Error Condition Codes	2.C.2.282
HL7	0354	Message Structure	2.C.2.279
HL7	0076	Message Type	2.C.2.45
HL7	0520	Message Waiting Priority	2.C.2.433
User	0181	MFN Record-level Error Return	2.C.2.125
User	0343	Military Handicapped Program Code	2.C.2.271
User	0141	Military Rank/Grade	2.C.2.90
User	0342	Military Recipient	2.C.2.270
User	0140	Military Service	2.C.2.89
User	0142	Military Status	2.C.2.91
Imported	0834	MIME Types	2.C.2.517
User	0259	Modality	2.C.2.194
undefined	0604	Modality (IPC-5)	4.5.6
User	0430	Mode of Arrival Code	2.C.2.347
User	0467	Modifier Edit Code	2.C.2.382
HL7	0395	Modify Indicator	2.C.2.319
External	0913	Monetary Denomination Code	2.C.2.537
HL7	0148	Money or Percentage Indicator	2.C.2.97
HL7	0725	Mood Codes	2.C.2.496
HL7	0444	Name Assembly Order	2.C.2.360
User	0448	Name Context	2.C.2.364
HL7	0200	Name Type	2.C.2.137
HL7	0465	Name/Address Representation	2.C.2.380
User	0300	Namespace ID	2.C.2.232
User	0212	Nationality	2.C.2.149
HL7	0080	Nature of Abnormal Testing	2.C.2.47
HL7	0257	Nature of Challenge	2.C.2.192
User	0174	Nature of Service/Test/Observation	2.C.2.119
External	0549	NDC Codes	2.C.2.457
User	0425	Newborn Code	2.C.2.342
HL7	0000	no table	
User	0233	Non-Concur Code/Description	2.C.2.168
User	0143	Non-covered Insurance Code	2.C.2.92
User	0502	Non-Subject Consenter Reason	2.C.2.415
undefined	0654	Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4)	8.8.11
undefined	0610	Notification Code (NDS-4)	13.4.7
User	0534	Notify Clergy Code	2.C.2.444

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0622	Observation Identifier (OBX-3)	7.4.2
undefined	0626	Observation Method (OBX-17)	7.4.2
undefined	0636	Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)	8.8.9
User	0507	Observation Result Handling	2.C.2.420
HL7	0085	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation	2.C.2.50
HL7	0937	Observation Sub-Type	2.C.2.560
HL7	0936	Observation Type	2.C.2.559
undefined	0647	Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)	8.8.9
undefined	0639	Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31)	8.8.9
External	0958	Occupation	
External	0350	Occurrence Code	2.C.2.276
External	0351	Occurrence Span	2.C.2.277
User	0458	OCE Edit Code	2.C.2.373
User	0970	Online Verification Result	6
User	0971	Online Verification Result Error Code	6
User	0188	Operator ID	2.C.2.132
User	0949	Order Control Code Reason	
HL7	0119	Order Control Codes	2.C.2.72
HL7	0038	Order status	2.C.2.20
User	0950	Order Status Modifier	
HL7	0482	Order Type	2.C.2.396
User	0934	Order Workflow Profile	2.C.2.557
User	0316	Organ Donor Code	2.C.2.246
User	0405	Organization Unit	2.C.2.327
User	0530	Organization, Agency, Department	2.C.2.440
User	0204	Organizational Name Type	2.C.2.141
User	0377	Other Environmental Factors	2.C.2.302
undefined	0632	Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7)	8.8.9
User	0083	Outlier Type	2.C.2.48
undefined	0638	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27)	8.8.9
User	0457	Overall Claim Disposition Code	2.C.2.372
User	0268	Override	2.C.2.202
User	0521	Override Code	2.C.2.434
User	0519	Override Reason	2.C.2.432
User	0518	Override Type	2.C.2.431
User	0818	Package	2.C.2.516
User	0908	Package Type	2.C.2.533
User	0469	Packaging Status Code	2.C.2.384
undefined	0712	Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)	4A.4.5
User	0406	Participant Organization Unit Type	2.C.2.328
HL7-EXT	0912	Participation	2.C.2.536

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0218	Patient Charge Adjustment	2.C.2.155
User	0004	Patient Class	2.C.2.4
User	0434	Patient Condition Code	2.C.2.351
undefined	0593	Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)	7.8.1
User	0260	Patient Location Type	2.C.2.195
HL7	0241	Patient Outcome	2.C.2.176
HL7	0909	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme	2.C.2.534
User	0216	Patient Status Code	2.C.2.153
undefined	0590	Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)	7.8.1
User	0018	Patient Type	2.C.2.12
User	0344	Patient's Relationship to Insured	2.C.2.272
User	0558	Payee Relationship to Invoice	2.C.2.465
User	0557	Payee Type	2.C.2.464
User	0468	Payment Adjustment Code	2.C.2.383
User	0570	Payment Method Code	2.C.2.476
undefined	0769	PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)	4A.4.8
undefined	0770	PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)	4A.4.8
HL7	0918	PCA Type	2.C.2.542
User	0084	Performed by	2.C.2.49
User	0305	Person Location Type	2.C.2.237
External	0822	Personal Pronouns	
undefined	0730	Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (Rxe-37)	4A.4.4
User	0479	Pharmaceutical Substances	2.C.2.394
undefined	0732	Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (Rxe-38)	4A.4.4
HL7	0480	Pharmacy Order Types	2.C.2.395
HL7	0925	Phlebotomy Issue	2.C.2.549
HL7	0926	Phlebotomy Status	2.C.2.550
User	0010	Physician ID	2.C.2.10
HL7	9999	Placeholder Table Representation	
User	0086	Plan ID	2.C.2.51
undefined	0621	Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43)	7.4.1
User	0302	Point of Care	2.C.2.234
User	0312	Policy Scope	2.C.2.243
User	0313	Policy Source	2.C.2.244
User	0147	Policy Type	2.C.2.96
undefined	0601	Position on Carrier (INV-6)	13.4.4
User	0186	Practitioner Category	2.C.2.130
User	0358	Practitioner Group	2.C.2.283
User	0338	Practitioner ID Number Type	2.C.2.266
User	0474	Practitioner Organization Unit Type	2.C.2.389
User	0087	Pre-Admit Test Indicator	2.C.2.52

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0433	Precaution Code	2.C.2.350
undefined	0650	Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)	8.8.11
HL7	0185	Preferred Method of Contact	2.C.2.129
HL7	0920	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status	2.C.2.544
User	0895	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	2.C.2.528
HL7	0205	Price Type	2.C.2.142
User	0966	Pricing Tier Level	
undefined	0607	Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)	8.5.3
undefined	0608	Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)	8.5.2
undefined	0681	Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)	15.4.6
undefined	0786	Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1)	15.4.8
HL7	0355	Primary Key Value Type	2.C.2.280
User	0296	Primary Language	2.C.2.228
HL7	0242	Primary Observer's Qualification	2.C.2.177
undefined	0609	Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)	2.14.9
HL7	0027	Priority	2.C.2.18
User	0262	Privacy Level	2.C.2.197
User	0525	Privilege	2.C.2.436
User	0526	Privilege Class	2.C.2.437
User	0838	Problem Perspective	2.C.2.519
User	0836	Problem Severity	2.C.2.518
HL7	0287	Problem/Goal Action Code	2.C.2.220
User	0941	Procedure Code	2.C.2.564
User	0088	Procedure Code	2.C.2.53
External	0340	Procedure Code Modifier	2.C.2.268
User	0416	Procedure DRG Type	2.C.2.335
User	0230	Procedure Functional Type	2.C.2.165
undefined	0644	Procedure Medication (OM1-38)	8.8.9
undefined	0133	Procedure practitioner identifier code type	
User	0418	Procedure Priority	2.C.2.337
User	0915	Process Control Code	2.C.2.539
User	0923	Process Interruption	2.C.2.547
User	0935	Process Interruption Reason	2.C.2.558
User	0562	Processing Consideration Codes	2.C.2.469
HL7	0103	Processing ID	2.C.2.60
HL7	0207	Processing Mode	2.C.2.144
HL7	0168	Processing Priority	2.C.2.113
HL7	0388	Processing Type	2.C.2.313
undefined	0631	Producer ID (OM1-5)	8.8.9
undefined	0624	Producer's ID (OBX-15)	7.4.2
undefined	0630	Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2)	8.8.9

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0246	Product Available for Inspection	2.C.2.181
undefined	0671	Product Class (PCR-3)	7.12.3
undefined	0677	Product Code (PDC-9)	7.12.5
undefined	0673	Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)	7.12.3
undefined	0674	Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)	7.12.3
User	0245	Product Problem	2.C.2.180
HL7	0248	Product Source	2.C.2.183
User	0879	Product/Service Code	2.C.2.523
User	0880	Product/Service Code Modifier	2.C.2.524
User	0559	Product/Service Status	2.C.2.466
User	0561	Product/Services Clarification Codes	2.C.2.468
User	0429	Production Class Code	2.C.2.346
User	0618	Protection Code	2.C.2.482
undefined	0605	Protocol Code (IPC-6)	4.5.6
User	0565	Provider Adjustment Reason Code	2.C.2.471
HL7	0187	Provider Billing	2.C.2.131
User	0443	Provider Role	2.C.2.359
User	0286	Provider Role	2.C.2.219
undefined	0718	Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7)	4A.4.4
undefined	0752	Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)	4A.4.1
undefined	0751	Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)	4A.4.1
User	0215	Publicity Code	2.C.2.152
User	0213	Purge Status Code	2.C.2.150
HL7	0126	Quantity Limited Request	2.C.2.78
HL7	0329	Quantity Method	2.C.2.257
User	0560	Quantity Units	2.C.2.467
undefined	0602	Quantity Units (INV-11)	13.4.4
User	0471	Query Name	2.C.2.386
HL7	0091	Query Priority	2.C.2.54
HL7	0208	Query Response Status	2.C.2.145
User	0005	Race	2.C.2.5
undefined	0591	Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)	7.8.1
User	0092	Re-Admission Indicator	2.C.2.55
undefined	0594	Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)	7.8.1
User	0951	Reason for Study	
User	0824	Recorded Sex or Gender Type	
HL7	0180	Record-level Event Code	2.C.2.124
User	0431	Recreational Drug Use Code	2.C.2.348
User	0219	Recurring Service Code	2.C.2.156
User	0284	Referral Category	2.C.2.217
User	0282	Referral Disposition	2.C.2.215

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0865	Referral Documentation Completion Status	2.C.2.520
User	0280	Referral Priority	2.C.2.213
User	0336	Referral Reason	2.C.2.264
User	0283	Referral Status	2.C.2.216
User	0281	Referral Type	2.C.2.214
undefined	0641	Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)	8.8.9
External	0459	Reimbursement Action Code	2.C.2.374
User	0470	Reimbursement Type Code	2.C.2.385
HL7	0250	Relatedness Assessment	2.C.2.185
HL7	0210	Relational Conjunction	2.C.2.147
HL7	0209	Relational Operator	2.C.2.146
User	0063	Relationship	2.C.2.35
HL7	0258	Relationship Modifier	2.C.2.193
User	0948	Relationship Type	
User	0093	Release Information	2.C.2.56
User	0916	Relevant Clinical Information	2.C.2.540
User	0006	Religion	2.C.2.6
User	0368	Remote Control Command	2.C.2.293
User	0642	Reorder Theory Codes	2.C.2.485
User	0335	Repeat Pattern	2.C.2.263
undefined	0646	Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)	8.8.9
HL7	0235	Report Source	2.C.2.170
undefined	0637	Report Subheader (OM1-19)	8.8.9
HL7	0234	Report Timing	2.C.2.169
HL7	0169	Reporting Priority	2.C.2.114
undefined	0522	Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11)	11.8.2
undefined	0753	Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)	4A.4.1
undefined	0754	Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)	4A.4.1
undefined	0750	Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)	4A.4.1
undefined	0764	Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)	4A.4.1
undefined	0747	Requested Give Code (RXO-1)	4A.4.1
undefined	0760	Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)	4A.4.1
undefined	0756	Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19)	4A.4.1
undefined	0748	Requested Give Units (RXO-4)	4A.4.1
undefined	0687	Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)	4.11.1
User	0771	Resource Type or Category	2.C.2.508
HL7	0121	Response Flag	2.C.2.73
HL7	0179	Response Level	2.C.2.123
HL7	0394	Response Modality	2.C.2.318
HL7	0123	Result Status	2.C.2.75
User	0456	Revenue code	2.C.2.371

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0489	Risk Codes	2.C.2.402
User	0427	Risk Management Incident Code	2.C.2.344
User	0881	Role Executing Physician	2.C.2.525
User	0303	Room	2.C.2.235
User	0145	Room Type	2.C.2.94
User	0914	Root Cause	2.C.2.538
User	0162	Route of Administration	2.C.2.107
undefined	0766	Routing Instruction (RXR-5)	4A.4.2
User	0793	Ruling Act	2.C.2.512
HL7	0166	RX Component Type	2.C.2.111
undefined	0606	Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)	4.5.6
User	0402	School Type	2.C.2.324
User	0152	Second Opinion Documentation Received	2.C.2.101
User	0151	Second Opinion Status	2.C.2.100
HL7	0904	Security Check Scheme	2.C.2.529
HL7-EXT	0953	Security Label Handling Instructions	3
HL7	0206	Segment Action Code	2.C.2.143
HL7	0391	Segment Group	2.C.2.315
User	0436	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	2.C.2.353
User	0380	Separator Type	2.C.2.305
HL7	0504	Sequence Condition Code	2.C.2.417
HL7	0503	Sequence/Results Flag	2.C.2.416
HL7	0397	Sequencing	2.C.2.321
undefined	0627	Service Period (ODS-2)	4.8.1
undefined	0629	Service Period (ODT-2)	4.8.2
User	0964	Service Reason	
HL7	0506	Service Request Relationship	2.C.2.419
User	0115	Servicing Facility	2.C.2.68
User	0421	Severity of Illness Code	2.C.2.338
HL7	0828	Sex Parameter for Clinical Use	
External	0823	Sexual Orientation	
User	0905	Shipment Status	2.C.2.530
User	0894	Side of body	2.C.2.527
User	0548	Signatory's Relationship to Subject	2.C.2.456
User	0535	Signature Code	2.C.2.445
User	0244	Single Use Device	2.C.2.179
HL7	0105	Source of Comment	2.C.2.62
HL7	0332	Source Type	2.C.2.260
undefined	0738	Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)	4A.4.6
undefined	0706	Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)	4A.4.5
undefined	0721	Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)	4A.4.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	0376	Special Handling Code	2.C.2.301
User	0214	Special Program Code	2.C.2.151
User	0265	Specialty Type	2.C.2.200
User	0446	Species Code	2.C.2.362
undefined	0660	Specimen (OM4-6)	8.8.12
HL7	0065	Specimen Action Code	2.C.2.37
User	0492	Specimen Appropriateness	2.C.2.405
HL7	0494	Specimen Child Role	2.C.2.407
HL7	0488	Specimen Collection Method	2.C.2.401
User	0543	Specimen Collection Site	2.C.2.453
User	0372	Specimen Component	2.C.2.297
User	0493	Specimen Condition	2.C.2.406
User	0491	Specimen Quality	2.C.2.404
HL7	0490	Specimen Reject Reason	2.C.2.403
User	0369	Specimen Role	2.C.2.294
undefined	0784	Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)	7.4.3
User	0542	Specimen Source Type Modifier	2.C.2.452
HL7	0487	Specimen Type	2.C.2.400
User	0541	Specimen Type Modifier	2.C.2.451
User	0182	Staff Type	2.C.2.126
undefined	0585	Starting Notification Code (CNS-5)	13.4.8
User	0347	State/Province	2.C.2.275
User	0759	Status Admission	2.C.2.505
HL7	0247	Status of Evaluation	2.C.2.182
User	0755	Status Weight At Birth	2.C.2.503
User	0806	Sterilization Type	2.C.2.513
undefined	0592	Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)	7.8.1
User	0231	Student Status	2.C.2.166
undefined	0588	Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)	7.8.2
undefined	0587	Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1)	7.8.2
undefined	0597	Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2)	7.8.4
undefined	0596	Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)	7.8.3
undefined	0595	Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)	7.8.3
undefined	0598	Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)	7.8.4
User	0451	Substance Identifier	2.C.2.366
HL7	0383	Substance Status	2.C.2.308
HL7	0384	Substance Type	2.C.2.309
undefined	0693	Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)	4A.4.7
HL7	0167	Substitution Status	2.C.2.112
HL7	0291	Subtype of Referenced Data	2.C.2.223
User	0411	Supplemental Service Information Values	2.C.2.330

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0700	Supplementary Code (RXC-7)	4A.4.3
undefined	0710	Supplementary Code (RXD-25)	4A.4.5
undefined	0727	Supplementary Code (RXE-31)	4A.4.4
undefined	0762	Supplementary Code (RXO-24)	4A.4.1
User	0386	Supplier Identifier	2.C.2.311
User	0946	Supplier Type	
User	0871	Supply Risk Codes	2.C.2.522
User	0374	System Induced Contaminants	2.C.2.299
undefined	0645	Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)	8.8.9
User	0572	Tax status	2.C.2.478
undefined	0661	Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)	8.8.12
HL7	0202	Telecommunication Equipment Type	2.C.2.139
User	0868	Telecommunication Expiration Reason	2.C.2.521
HL7	0201	Telecommunication Use Code	2.C.2.138
HL7	0931	Temperature Units	2.C.2.554
undefined	0603	Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)	13.4.4
undefined	0662	Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)	8.8.13
undefined	0663	Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)	8.8.15
HL7	0256	Time Delay Post Challenge	2.C.2.191
User	0294	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes	2.C.2.226
User	0417	Tissue Type Code	2.C.2.336
HL7	0472	TQ Conjunction ID	2.C.2.387
User	0132	Transaction Code	2.C.2.84
User	0017	Transaction Type	2.C.2.11
User	0110	Transfer to Bad Debt Code	2.C.2.63
HL7	0415	Transfer Type	2.C.2.334
User	0514	Transfusion Adverse Reaction	2.C.2.427
User	0515	Transfusion Interrupted Reason	2.C.2.428
HL7	0224	Transport Arranged	2.C.2.160
undefined	0620	Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40)	7.4.1
User	0943	Transport Destination	
undefined	0614	Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38)	4.5.3
User	0944	Transport Route	
HL7	0124	Transportation Mode	2.C.2.76
User	0379	Tray Type	2.C.2.304
HL7	0160	Tray Type	2.C.2.105
User	0373	Treatment	2.C.2.298
User	0422	Triage Code	2.C.2.339
User	0098	Type of Agreement	2.C.2.57
User	0455	Type of Bill Code	2.C.2.370
HL7	0191	Type of Referenced Data	2.C.2.135

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefined	0794	Units (CQ.2)	2.A.11.2
undefined	0623	Units (OBX-6)	7.4.2
undefined	0788	Units (TCC-13)	13.4.9
undefined	0648	Units of Measure (OM2-2)	8.8.10
User	0414	Units of Time	2.C.2.333
HL7	0301	Universal ID Type	2.C.2.233
undefined	0612	Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)	7.4.1
undefined	0787	Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)	13.4.9
undefined	0789	Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)	13.4.10
HL7	0615	User Authentication Credential Type Code	2.C.2.479
External	0292	Vaccines Administered	2.C.2.224
undefined	0652	Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)	8.8.11
External	0153	Value Code	2.C.2.102
HL7	0125	Value Type	2.C.2.77
undefined	0683	Vendor ID (RQ1-4)	4.11.2
HL7	0104	Version ID	2.C.2.61
User	0172	Veterans Military Status	2.C.2.117
User	0099	VIP Indicator	2.C.2.58
User	0326	Visit Indicator	2.C.2.254
User	0217	Visit Priority Code	2.C.2.154
User	0130	Visit User Code	2.C.2.82
HL7	0930	Volume Units	2.C.2.553
HL7	0568	Volume Units	2.C.2.474
undefined	0777	Volume Units (SAC-24)	13.4.3
HL7	0567	Weight Units	2.C.2.473
HL7	0929	Weight Units	2.C.2.552
HL7-EXT	0959	Work Classification ODH	
HL7-EXT	0954	Work Schedule ODH	
HL7	0136	Yes/No Indicator	2.C.2.86

A.6 HL7 AND USER DEFINED TABLES - NUMERIC SORT

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		no table		
		0000		
User		Administrative Sex		
		0001	A	Ambiguous
		0001	F	Female
		0001	M	Male
		0001	N	Not applicable
		0001	O	Other
		0001	U	Unknown
		0001	X	Intended for situations where the gender or sex representation of the individual is not strictly male, or strictly female, and is driven by jurisdictional requirements, personal needs, or legal boundaries.
User		Marital Status		
		0002	A	Separated
		0002	B	Unmarried
		0002	C	Common law
		0002	D	Divorced
		0002	E	Legally Separated
		0002	G	Living together
		0002	I	Interlocutory
		0002	M	Married
		0002	N	Annulled
		0002	O	Other
		0002	P	Domestic partner
		0002	R	Registered domestic partner
		0002	S	Single
		0002	T	Unreported
		0002	U	Unknown
		0002	W	Widowed
HL7		Event		
		0003	A01	ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification
		0003	A02	ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient
		0003	A03	ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit
		0003	A04	ADT/ACK - Register a patient
		0003	A05	ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient
		0003	A06	ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	A07	ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient
0003	A08	ADT/ACK - Update patient information
0003	A09	ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking
0003	A10	ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking
0003	A11	ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification
0003	A12	ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer
0003	A13	ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit
0003	A14	ADT/ACK - Pending admit
0003	A15	ADT/ACK - Pending transfer
0003	A16	ADT/ACK - Pending discharge
0003	A17	ADT/ACK - Swap patients
0003	A18	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information
0003	A19	QRY/ADR - Patient query
0003	A20	ADT/ACK - Bed status update
0003	A21	ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence"
0003	A22	ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence"
0003	A23	ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record
0003	A24	ADT/ACK - Link patient information
0003	A25	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge
0003	A26	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer
0003	A27	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit
0003	A28	ADT/ACK - Add person information
0003	A29	ADT/ACK - Delete person information
0003	A30	ADT/ACK - Merge person information
0003	A31	ADT/ACK - Update person information
0003	A32	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking
0003	A33	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking
0003	A34	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only
0003	A35	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only
0003	A36	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number
0003	A37	ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information
0003	A38	ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit
0003	A39	ADT/ACK - Merge person - patient ID
0003	A40	ADT/ACK - Merge patient - patient identifier list
0003	A41	ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number
0003	A42	ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number
0003	A43	ADT/ACK - Move patient information - patient identifier list
0003	A44	ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	A45	ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number
0003	A46	ADT/ACK - Change patient ID
0003	A47	ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list
0003	A48	ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID
0003	A49	ADT/ACK - Change patient account number
0003	A50	ADT/ACK - Change visit number
0003	A51	ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID
0003	A52	ADT/ACK - Cancel leave of absence for a patient
0003	A53	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence
0003	A54	ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor
0003	A55	ADT/ACK - Cancel change attending doctor
0003	A60	ADT/ACK - Update allergy information
0003	A61	ADT/ACK - Change consulting doctor
0003	A62	ADT/ACK - Cancel change consulting doctor
0003	B01	PMU/ACK - Add personnel record
0003	B02	PMU/ACK - Update personnel record
0003	B03	PMU/ACK - Delete personnel record
0003	B04	PMU/ACK - Active practicing person
0003	B05	PMU/ACK - Deactivate practicing person
0003	B06	PMU/ACK - Terminate practicing person
0003	B07	PMU/ACK - Grant Certificate/Permission
0003	B08	PMU/ACK - Revoke Certificate/Permission
0003	C01	CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial
0003	C02	CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only)
0003	C03	CRM - Correct/update registration information
0003	C04	CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial
0003	C05	CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial
0003	C06	CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake)
0003	C07	CRM - Correct/update phase information
0003	C08	CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial
0003	C09	CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly
0003	C10	CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial
0003	C11	CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial
0003	C12	CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information
0003	CNQ	Cancel Query
0003	E01	Submit HealthCare Services Invoice
0003	E02	Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice
0003	E03	HealthCare Services Invoice Status

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	E04	Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request
0003	E10	Edit/Adjudication Results
0003	E12	Request Additional Information
0003	E13	Additional Information Response
0003	E15	Payment/Remittance Advice
0003	E20	Submit Authorization Request
0003	E21	Cancel Authorization Request
0003	E22	Authorization Request Status
0003	E24	Authorization Response
0003	E30	Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request
0003	E31	Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request
0003	I01	RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information
0003	I02	RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list
0003	I03	RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list
0003	I04	RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data
0003	I05	RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information
0003	I06	RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing
0003	I07	PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information
0003	I08	RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information
0003	I09	RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization
0003	I10	RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization
0003	I11	RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization
0003	I12	REF/RRI - Patient referral
0003	I13	REF/RRI - Modify patient referral
0003	I14	REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral
0003	I15	REF/RRI - Request patient referral status
0003	I16	Collaborative Care Referral
0003	I17	Modify Collaborative Care Referral
0003	I18	Cancel Collaborative Care Referral
0003	I19	Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update
0003	I20	Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update
0003	I21	Collaborative Care Message
0003	I22	Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information
0003	J01	QCN/ACK - Cancel query/acknowledge message
0003	J02	QSX/ACK - Cancel subscription/acknowledge message

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	K11	RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11
0003	K13	RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13
0003	K15	RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15
0003	K21	RSP - Get person demographics response
0003	K22	RSP - Find candidates response
0003	K23	RSP - Get corresponding identifiers response
0003	K24	RSP - Allocate identifiers response
0003	K25	RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response
0003	K31	RSP - Dispense History Response
0003	K32	Find Candidates including Visit Information Response
0003	K33	Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message
0003	K34	Segment Pattern Response Message
0003	M01	MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified
0003	M02	MFN/MFK - Master file - staff practitioner
0003	M03	MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation
0003	M04	MFN/MFK - Master files charge description
0003	M05	MFN/MFK - Patient location master file
0003	M06	MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file
0003	M07	MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file
0003	M08	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file
0003	M09	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file
0003	M10	MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file
0003	M11	MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file
0003	M12	MFN/MFK - Master file notification message
0003	M13	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - general
0003	M14	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - site defined
0003	M15	MFN/MFK - Inventory item master file notification
0003	M16	MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced
0003	M17	DRG Master File Message
0003	M18	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - Test/Observation (Payer)
0003	N01	NMQ/NMR - Application management query message
0003	N02	NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited)
0003	O01	ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS)
0003	O02	ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA)
0003	O03	OMD - Diet order
0003	O04	ORD - Diet order acknowledgment
0003	O05	OMS - Stock requisition order
0003	O06	ORS - Stock requisition acknowledgment

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	O07	OMN - Non-stock requisition order
0003	O08	ORN - Non-stock requisition acknowledgment
0003	O09	OMP - Pharmacy/treatment order
0003	O10	ORP - Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment
0003	O11	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order
0003	O12	RRE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment
0003	O13	RDS - Pharmacy/treatment dispense
0003	O14	RRD - Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment
0003	O15	RGV - Pharmacy/treatment give
0003	O16	RRG - Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment
0003	O17	RAS - Pharmacy/treatment administration
0003	O18	RRA - Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment
0003	O19	OMG - General clinical order
0003	O20	ORG/ORL - General clinical order response
0003	O21	OML - Laboratory order
0003	O22	ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML
0003	O23	OMI - Imaging order
0003	O24	ORI - Imaging order response message to any OMI
0003	O25	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request
0003	O26	RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement
0003	O27	OMB - Blood product order
0003	O28	ORB - Blood product order acknowledgment
0003	O29	BPS - Blood product dispense status
0003	O30	BRP - Blood product dispense status acknowledgment
0003	O31	BTS - Blood product transfusion/disposition
0003	O32	BRT - Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment
0003	O33	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen
0003	O34	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML
0003	O35	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen
0003	O36	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML
0003	O37	OPL - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message
0003	O38	OPR - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message
0003	O39	Specimen shipment centric laboratory order
0003	O40	Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	O41	DBC - Create Donor Record Message
0003	O42	DBU - Update Donor Record Message
0003	O43	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message
0003	O44	Donor Registration - Minimal Message
0003	O45	Donor Eligibility Observations Message
0003	O46	Donor Eligibility Message
0003	O47	Donor Request to Collect Message
0003	O48	Donation Procedure Message
0003	O49	
0003	O50	
0003	O51	OSU – Order Status Update
0003	O52	OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement
0003	O53	ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)
0003	O54	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional)
0003	O55	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional)
0003	O56	ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)
0003	O57	OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload
0003	O58	ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message
0003	O59	Fulfillment order for work up on a previously communicated result or submitted specimen
0003	P01	BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts
0003	P02	BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts
0003	P03	DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction
0003	P04	QRY/DSP - Generate bill and A/R statements
0003	P05	BAR/ACK - Update account
0003	P06	BAR/ACK - End account
0003	P07	PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report
0003	P08	PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report
0003	P09	SUR - Summary product experience report
0003	P10	BAR/ACK -Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC)
0003	P11	DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New
0003	P12	BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure
0003	PC1	PPR - PC/ problem add
0003	PC2	PPR - PC/ problem update
0003	PC3	PPR - PC/ problem delete

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	PC4	QRY - PC/ problem query
0003	PC5	PRR - PC/ problem response
0003	PC6	PGL - PC/ goal add
0003	PC7	PGL - PC/ goal update
0003	PC8	PGL - PC/ goal delete
0003	PC9	QRY - PC/ goal query
0003	PCA	PPV - PC/ goal response
0003	PCB	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add
0003	PCC	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update
0003	PCD	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete
0003	PCE	QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query
0003	PCF	PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response
0003	PCG	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add
0003	PCH	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update
0003	PCJ	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete
0003	PCK	QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query
0003	PCL	PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response
0003	Q01	QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response
0003	Q02	QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response
0003	Q03	DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query
0003	Q04	
0003	Q05	UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message
0003	Q06	OSQ/OSR - Query for order status
0003	Q07	
0003	Q08	
0003	Q09	
0003	Q11	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response
0003	Q13	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response
0003	Q15	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response
0003	Q16	QSB - Create subscription
0003	Q17	QVR - Query for previous events
0003	Q21	QBP - Get person demographics
0003	Q22	QBP - Find candidates
0003	Q23	QBP - Get corresponding identifiers
0003	Q24	QBP - Allocate identifiers
0003	Q25	QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query
0003	Q26	ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response
0003	Q27	RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information
0003	Q28	RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	Q29	RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information
0003	Q30	RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information
0003	Q31	QBP Query Dispense history
0003	Q32	Find Candidates including Visit Information
0003	Q33	QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates
0003	Q34	QBP - Get Donor Record
0003	R01	ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message
0003	R02	QRY - Query for results of observation
0003	R03	
0003	R04	ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation
0003	R05	
0003	R06	
0003	R07	
0003	R08	
0003	R09	
0003	R0R	
0003	R21	OUL - Unsolicited laboratory observation
0003	R22	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message
0003	R23	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message
0003	R24	OUL - Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message
0003	R25	OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message
0003	R26	OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message
0003	R30	ORU - Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order - Place An Order
0003	R31	ORU - Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message - Search For An Order
0003	R32	ORU - Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation
0003	R33	ORA - Observation Report Acknowledgement
0003	R40	ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm
0003	R41	Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement
0003	R42	ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message
0003	R43	ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message
0003	RAR	
0003	RDR	
0003	RER	
0003	RGR	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	ROR	ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response
0003	S01	SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking
0003	S02	SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling
0003	S03	SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification
0003	S04	SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation
0003	S05	SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation
0003	S06	SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion
0003	S07	SRM/SRR - Request addition of service/resource on appointment
0003	S08	SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment
0003	S09	SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment
0003	S10	SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment
0003	S11	SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment
0003	S12	SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking
0003	S13	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling
0003	S14	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification
0003	S15	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation
0003	S16	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation
0003	S17	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion
0003	S18	SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment
0003	S19	SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment
0003	S20	SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment
0003	S21	SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment
0003	S22	SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment
0003	S23	SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s)
0003	S24	SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s)
0003	S25	SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response
0003	S26	SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment
0003	S27	SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments
0003	S28	SLR/SLS - Request new sterilization lot
0003	S29	SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion
0003	S30	STI/STS - Request item
0003	S31	SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	S32	SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data
0003	S33	STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization configuration
0003	S34	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot
0003	S35	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion
0003	S36	SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data
0003	S37	SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data
0003	S38	Describes the event before specimen collection, when containers have been prepared
0003	S39	Describes the event when specimen collection was successful
0003	S40	Describes the event when specimen collection was not successful and provides a means to document the reason
0003	S41	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved from a location
0003	S42	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved to a location
0003	S43	Describes the event when a specimen has been accepted on the receiver side of a specimen movement
0003	S44	Describes the event when a specimen has been rejected by the receiver side of a specimen movement
0003	S45	Describes the event when a specimen has been assigned an identifier
0003	S46	Describes the event when a specimen identifier has been removed to anonymize it
0003	S47	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved into storage
0003	S48	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved out of storage
0003	S49	Describes the event when a specimen has been permanently disposed of
0003	S50	Describes the event when one or more specimen(s) has(ve) been created from one or more specimen(s)
0003	S51	Describes the event when a specimen has been successfully processed without producing any child specimen(s)
0003	S52	Describes the event when a specimen could not be successfully processed and provides a means to document the reason
0003	T01	MDM/ACK - Original document notification
0003	T02	MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content
0003	T03	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification
0003	T04	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content
0003	T05	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification
0003	T06	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content
0003	T07	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0003	T08	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content
0003	T09	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification
0003	T10	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content
0003	T11	MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification
0003	T12	QRY/DOC - Document query
0003	U01	ESU/ACK - Automated equipment status update
0003	U02	ESR/ACK - Automated equipment status request
0003	U03	SSU/ACK - Specimen status update
0003	U04	SSR/ACK - specimen status request
0003	U05	INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update
0003	U06	INR/ACK - Automated equipment inventory request
0003	U07	EAC/ACK - Automated equipment command
0003	U08	EAR/ACK - Automated equipment response
0003	U09	EAN/ACK - Automated equipment notification
0003	U10	TCU/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings update
0003	U11	TCR/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings request
0003	U12	LSU/ACK - Automated equipment log/service update
0003	U13	LSR/ACK - Automated equipment log/service request
0003	U14	
0003	V01	VXQ - Query for vaccination record
0003	V02	VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches
0003	V03	VXR - Vaccination record response
0003	V04	VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update
0003	Varies	MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location)
0003	W01	ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information
0003	W02	QRF - Waveform result, response to query
0003	X01	
User	Patient Class	
0004	B	Obstetrics
0004	C	Commercial Account
0004	E	Emergency
0004	I	Inpatient
0004	N	Not Applicable
0004	O	Outpatient
0004	P	Preadmit
0004	R	Recurring patient
0004	U	Unknown

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Race		
0005			
User	Religion		
0006	ABC	Christian: American Baptist Church	
0006	AGN	Agnostic	
0006	AME	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion	
0006	AMT	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal	
0006	ANG	Christian: Anglican	
0006	AOG	Christian: Assembly of God	
0006	ATH	Atheist	
0006	BAH	Baha'i	
0006	BAP	Christian: Baptist	
0006	BMA	Buddhist: Mahayana	
0006	BOT	Buddhist: Other	
0006	BRE	Brethren	
0006	BTA	Buddhist: Tantrayana	
0006	BTH	Buddhist: Theravada	
0006	BUD	Buddhist	
0006	CAT	Christian: Roman Catholic	
0006	CFR	Chinese Folk Religionist	
0006	CHR	Christian	
0006	CHS	Christian: Christian Science	
0006	CMA	Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance	
0006	CNF	Confucian	
0006	COC	Christian: Church of Christ	
0006	COG	Christian: Church of God	
0006	COI	Christian: Church of God in Christ	
0006	COL	Christian: Congregational	
0006	COM	Christian: Community	
0006	COP	Christian: Other Pentecostal	
0006	COT	Christian: Other	
0006	CRR	Christian: Christian Reformed	
0006	DOC	Disciples of Christ	
0006	EOT	Christian: Eastern Orthodox	
0006	EPI	Christian: Episcopalian	
0006	ERL	Ethnic Religionist	
0006	EVC	Christian: Evangelical Church	
0006	FRQ	Christian: Friends	
0006	FUL	Christian: Full Gospel	
0006	FWB	Christian: Free Will Baptist	
0006	GRE	Christian: Greek Orthodox	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0006	HIN	Hindu
0006	HOT	Hindu: Other
0006	HSH	Hindu: Shaivites
0006	HVA	Hindu: Vaishnavites
0006	JAI	Jain
0006	JCO	Jewish: Conservative
0006	JEW	Jewish
0006	JOR	Jewish: Orthodox
0006	JOT	Jewish: Other
0006	JRC	Jewish: Reconstructionist
0006	JRF	Jewish: Reform
0006	JRN	Jewish: Renewal
0006	JWN	Christian: Jehovah's Witness
0006	LMS	Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod
0006	LUT	Christian: Lutheran
0006	MEN	Christian: Mennonite
0006	MET	Christian: Methodist
0006	MOM	Christian: Latter-day Saints
0006	MOS	Muslim
0006	MOT	Muslim: Other
0006	MSH	Muslim: Shiite
0006	MSU	Muslim: Sunni
0006	NAM	Native American
0006	NAZ	Christian: Church of the Nazarene
0006	NOE	Nonreligious
0006	NRL	New Religionist
0006	ORT	Christian: Orthodox
0006	OTH	Other
0006	PEN	Christian: Pentecostal
0006	PRC	Christian: Other Protestant
0006	PRE	Christian: Presbyterian
0006	PRO	Christian: Protestant
0006	REC	Christian: Reformed Church
0006	REO	Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS
0006	SAA	Christian: Salvation Army
0006	SEV	Christian: Seventh Day Adventist
0006	SHN	Shintoist
0006	SIK	Sikh
0006	SOU	Christian: Southern Baptist
0006	SPI	Spiritist
0006	UCC	Christian: United Church of Christ

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0006	UMD	Christian: United Methodist
0006	UNI	Christian: Unitarian
0006	UNU	Christian: Unitarian Universalist
0006	VAR	Unknown
0006	WES	Christian: Wesleyan
0006	WMC	Christian: Wesleyan Methodist
User	Admission Type	
0007	A	Accident
0007	C	Elective
0007	E	Emergency
0007	L	Labor and Delivery
0007	N	Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility)
0007	R	Routine
0007	U	Urgent
HL7	Acknowledgment Code	
0008	AA	Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept
0008	AE	Original mode: Application Error - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error
0008	AR	Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject
0008	CA	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept
0008	CE	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error
0008	CR	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject
User	Ambulatory Status	
0009	A0	No functional limitations
0009	A1	Ambulates with assistive device
0009	A2	Wheelchair/stretcher bound
0009	A3	Comatose; non-responsive
0009	A4	Disoriented
0009	A5	Vision impaired
0009	A6	Hearing impaired
0009	A7	Speech impaired
0009	A8	Non-English speaking
0009	A9	Functional level unknown
0009	B1	Oxygen therapy
0009	B2	Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters)
0009	B3	Amputee
0009	B4	Mastectomy
0009	B5	Paraplegic
0009	B6	Pregnant

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Physician ID		
	0010	...	No suggested values defined
User	Transaction Type		
	0017	AJ	Adjustment
	0017	CD	Credit
	0017	CG	Charge
	0017	CO	Co-payment
	0017	PY	Payment
User	Patient Type		
	0018	...	No suggested values defined
User	Anesthesia Code		
	0019	...	No suggested values defined
User	Bad Debt Agency Code		
	0021	...	No suggested values defined
User	Billing Status		
	0022	...	No suggested values defined
User	Admit Source		
	0023	...	No suggested values defined
User	Fee Schedule		
	0024	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Priority		
	0027	A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)
	0027	P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)
	0027	R	Routine
	0027	S	Stat (do immediately)
	0027	T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)
User	Charge/Price Indicator		
	0032	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Order status		
	0038	A	Some, but not all, results available
	0038	CA	Order was canceled
	0038	CM	Order is completed
	0038	DC	Order was discontinued
	0038	ER	Error, order not found
	0038	HD	Order is on hold
	0038	IP	In process, unspecified
	0038	RP	Order has been replaced
	0038	SC	In process, scheduled
User	Company Plan Code		
	0042	...	No suggested values defined
User	Condition Code		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Contract Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Courtesy Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Credit Rating	...	No suggested values defined
User	Department Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Accident Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Diagnosis Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Diagnosis Type	...	No suggested values defined
		A	Admitting
		F	Final
		W	Working
User	Diagnosis Related Group	...	No suggested values defined
User	DRG Grouper Review Code	...	No suggested values defined
User	Consent Code	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Check Digit Scheme		
	0061	BCV	Bank Card Validation Number
	0061	ISO	ISO 7064: 1983
	0061	M10	Mod 10 algorithm
	0061	M11	Mod 11 algorithm
	0061	NPI	Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier
User	Event Reason		
	0062	01	Patient request
	0062	02	Physician/health practitioner order
	0062	03	Census management
	0062	O	Other
	0062	U	Unknown
User	Relationship		
	0063	ASC	Associate
	0063	BRO	Brother
	0063	CGV	Care giver
	0063	CHD	Child
	0063	DEP	Handicapped dependent

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0063	DOM	Life partner
0063	EMC	Emergency contact
0063	EME	Employee
0063	EMR	Employer
0063	EXF	Extended family
0063	FCH	Foster child
0063	FND	Friend
0063	FTH	Father
0063	GCH	Grandchild
0063	GRD	Guardian
0063	GRP	Grandparent
0063	MGR	Manager
0063	MTH	Mother
0063	NCH	Natural child
0063	NON	None
0063	OAD	Other adult
0063	OTH	Other
0063	OWN	Owner
0063	PAR	Parent
0063	SCH	Stepchild
0063	SEL	Self
0063	SIB	Sibling
0063	SIS	Sister
0063	SPO	Spouse
0063	TRA	Trainer
0063	UNK	Unknown
0063	WRD	Ward of court
User	Financial Class	
0064	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Specimen Action Code	
0065	A	Add ordered tests to the existing specimen
0065	G	Generated order; reflex order
0065	L	Lab to obtain specimen from patient
0065	O	Specimen obtained by service other than Lab
0065	P	Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery
0065	R	Revised order
0065	S	Schedule the tests specified below
User	Employment Status	
0066	1	Full time employed
0066	2	Part time employed
0066	3	Unemployed

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0066	4	Self-employed,
0066	5	Retired
0066	6	On active military duty
0066	9	Unknown
0066	C	Contract, per diem
0066	L	Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.)
0066	O	Other
0066	T	Temporarily unemployed
User	Guarantor Type	
	0068	... No suggested values defined
User	Hospital Service	
	0069	CAR Cardiac Service
	0069	MED Medical Service
	0069	PUL Pulmonary Service
	0069	SUR Surgical Service
	0069	URO Urology Service
User	Insurance Plan ID	
	0072	... No suggested values defined
User	Interest Rate Code	
	0073	... No suggested values defined
HL7	Diagnostic Service Section ID	
	0074	AU Audiology
	0074	BG Blood Gases
	0074	BLB Blood Bank
	0074	CG Cytogenetics
	0074	CH Chemistry
	0074	CP Cytopathology
	0074	CT CAT Scan
	0074	CTH Cardiac Catheterization
	0074	CUS Cardiac Ultrasound
	0074	EC Electrocardiastic (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter)
	0074	EN Electroneuro (EEG, EMG, EP, PSG)
	0074	GE Genetics
	0074	HM Hematology
	0074	ICU Bedside ICU Monitoring
	0074	IMM Immunology
	0074	LAB Laboratory
	0074	MB Microbiology
	0074	MCB Mycobacteriology
	0074	MYC Mycology
	0074	NMR Nuclear Magnetic Resonance

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0074	NMS	Nuclear Medicine Scan
0074	NRS	Nursing Service Measures
0074	OSL	Outside Lab
0074	OT	Occupational Therapy
0074	OTH	Other
0074	OUS	OB Ultrasound
0074	PF	Pulmonary Function
0074	PHR	Pharmacy
0074	PHY	Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.)
0074	PT	Physical Therapy
0074	RAD	Radiology
0074	RC	Respiratory Care (therapy)
0074	RT	Radiation Therapy
0074	RUS	Radiology Ultrasound
0074	RX	Radiograph
0074	SP	Surgical Pathology
0074	SR	Serology
0074	TX	Toxicology
0074	VR	Virology
0074	VUS	Vascular Ultrasound
0074	XRC	Cineradiograph

HL7	Message Type	
0076	ACK	General acknowledgment message
0076	ADR	ADT response
0076	ADT	ADT message
0076	BAR	Add/change billing account
0076	BPS	Blood product dispense status message
0076	BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message
0076	BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message
0076	BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message
0076	CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch
0076	CCI	Collaborative Care Information
0076	CCM	Collaborative Care Message
0076	CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral
0076	CCU	Collaborative Care Referral
0076	CQU	Collaborative Care Referral
0076	CRM	Clinical study registration message
0076	CSU	Unsolicited study data message
0076	DBC	Create Donor Record
0076	DBU	Update Donor Record

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0076	DEL	Donor Eligibility
0076	DEO	Donor Eligibility Observation
0076	DER	Donor Eligibility Request
0076	DFT	Detail financial transactions
0076	DOC	Document response
0076	DPR	Donation Procedure
0076	DRC	Donor Request to Collect
0076	DSR	Display response
0076	EAC	Automated equipment command message
0076	EAN	Automated equipment notification message
0076	EAR	Automated equipment response message
0076	EHC	Health Care Invoice
0076	ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message
0076	ESU	Automated equipment status update message
0076	INR	Automated equipment inventory request message
0076	INU	Automated equipment inventory update message
0076	LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message
0076	LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message
0076	MDM	Medical document management
0076	MFD	Master files delayed application acknowledgment
0076	MFK	Master files application acknowledgment
0076	MFN	Master files notification
0076	MFQ	Master files query
0076	MFR	Master files response
0076	NMD	Application management data message
0076	NMQ	Application management query message
0076	NMR	Application management response message
0076	OMB	Blood product order message
0076	OMD	Dietary order
0076	OMG	General clinical order message
0076	OMI	Imaging order
0076	OML	Laboratory order message
0076	OMN	Non-stock requisition order message
0076	OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message
0076	OMQ	General order message with document payload
0076	OMS	Stock requisition order message
0076	OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message
0076	OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message
0076	OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0076	ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment
0076	ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message
0076	ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message
0076	ORF	Query for results of observation
0076	ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message
0076	ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message
0076	ORL	Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited)
0076	ORM	Pharmacy/treatment order message
0076	ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message
0076	ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message
0076	ORR	General order response message response to any ORM
0076	ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message
0076	ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message
0076	ORX	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement
0076	OSM	Specimen Shipment Message
0076	OSQ	Query response for order status
0076	OSR	Query response for order status
0076	OSU	Order status update
0076	OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message
0076	PEX	Product experience message
0076	PGL	Patient goal message
0076	PIN	Patient insurance information
0076	PMU	Add personnel record
0076	PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)
0076	PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)
0076	PPR	Patient problem message
0076	PPT	Patient pathway goal-oriented response
0076	PPV	Patient goal response
0076	PRR	Patient problem response
0076	PTR	Patient pathway problem-oriented response
0076	QBP	Query by parameter
0076	QCK	Deferred query
0076	QCN	Cancel query
0076	QRY	Query, original mode
0076	QSB	Create subscription
0076	QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message
0076	QVR	Query for previous events
0076	RAR	Pharmacy/treatment administration information
0076	RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message
0076	RCI	Return clinical information

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0076	RCL	Return clinical list
0076	RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message
0076	RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information
0076	RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message
0076	RDY	Display based response
0076	REF	Patient referral
0076	RER	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information
0076	RGR	Pharmacy/treatment dose information
0076	RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message
0076	ROR	Pharmacy/treatment order response
0076	RPA	Return patient authorization
0076	RPI	Return patient information
0076	RPL	Return patient display list
0076	RPR	Return patient list
0076	RQA	Request patient authorization
0076	RQC	Request clinical information
0076	RQI	Request patient information
0076	RQP	Request patient demographics
0076	RRA	Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message
0076	RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message
0076	RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message
0076	RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message
0076	RRI	Return referral information
0076	RSP	Segment pattern response
0076	RTB	Tabular response
0076	SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data
0076	SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data
0076	SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request
0076	SET	This message type is used to report how the specimen moves through its lifecycle from collection, identification, transport, acceptance or rejection, processing to storage and disposition.
0076	SIU	Schedule information unsolicited
0076	SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot
0076	SLR	Sterilization lot request
0076	SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request
0076	SQM	Schedule query message
0076	SQR	Schedule query response
0076	SRM	Schedule request message
0076	SRR	Scheduled request response
0076	SSR	Specimen status request message

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0076	SSU	Specimen status update message
0076	STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration
0076	STI	Sterilization item request
0076	SUR	Summary product experience report
0076	TBR	Tabular data response
0076	TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message
0076	TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message
0076	UDM	Unsolicited display update message
0076	VXQ	Query for vaccination record
0076	VXR	Vaccination record response
0076	VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update
0076	VXX	Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches
HL7- EXT	Interpretation Codes	
0078		
HL7	Nature of Abnormal Testing	
0080	A	An age-based population
0080	B	Breed
0080	N	None - generic normal range
0080	R	A race-based population
0080	S	A sex-based population
0080	SP	Species
0080	ST	Strain
User	Outlier Type	
0083	C	Outlier cost
0083	D	Outlier days
User	Performed by	
0084	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation	
0085	A	Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information)
0085	B	Appended Report - Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values.
0085	C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result
0085	D	Deletes the OBX record
0085	F	Final results
0085	I	Specimen in lab; results pending

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0085	N	Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought.
0085	O	Order detail description only (no result)
0085	P	Preliminary results
0085	R	Results entered -- not verified
0085	S	Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6.
0085	U	Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as 'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final
0085	V	Verified - Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag
0085	W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient
0085	X	Results cannot be obtained for this observation
User	Plan ID	
0086	...	No suggested values defined
User	Pre-Admit Test Indicator	
0087	...	No suggested values defined
User	Procedure Code	
0088		
HL7	Query Priority	
0091	D	Deferred
0091	I	Immediate
User	Re-Admission Indicator	
0092	R	Re-admission
User	Release Information	
0093	...	user-defined codes
0093	N	No
0093	Y	Yes
User	Type of Agreement	
0098	M	Maternity
0098	S	Standard
0098	U	Unified
User	VIP Indicator	
0099	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Invocation Event	
0100	D	On discharge
0100	O	On receipt of order
0100	R	At time service is completed
0100	S	At time service is started
0100	T	At a designated date/time

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

HL7	Processing ID			
	0103	D	Messages used for identification and correction of software errors.	
	0103	N	Messages used for testing of an interface for structure, content, and conformance between trading partners, using non-production data.	
	0103	P	Messages used for communication of live production data.	
	0103	T	Messages used for training, where new/updated configurations are utilized to prepare users outside of a production setting.	
	0103	V	Messages used for conformance testing by a third party; for example, as part of certification.	
HL7	Version ID			
	0104	2.0	Release 2.0	
	0104	2.0D	Demo 2.0	
	0104	2.1	Release 2.1	
	0104	2.2	Release 2.2	
	0104	2.3	Release 2.3	
	0104	2.3.1	Release 2.3.1	
	0104	2.4	Release 2.4	
	0104	2.5	Release 2.5	
	0104	2.5.1	Release 2.5.1	
	0104	2.6	Release 2.6	
	0104	2.7	Release 2.7	
	0104	2.7.1	Release 2.7.1	
	0104	2.8	Release 2.8	
	0104	2.8.1	Release 2.8.1	
	0104	2.8.2	Release 2.8.2	
	0104	2.9	Release 2.9	
	0104	2.9.1	Draft 2.9.1	
HL7	Source of Comment			
	0105	L	Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment	
	0105	O	Other system is source of comment	
	0105	P	Orderer (placer) is source of comment	
User	Transfer to Bad Debt Code			
	0110	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Delete Account Code			
	0111	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Discharge Disposition			
	0112	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Discharged to Location			
	0113	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Diet Type			

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0114	...	No suggested values defined
User	Servicing Facility	...	No suggested values defined
	0115	...	No suggested values defined
User	Bed Status		
	0116	C	Closed
	0116	H	Housekeeping
	0116	I	Isolated
	0116	K	Contaminated
	0116	O	Occupied
	0116	U	Unoccupied
User	Account Status		
	0117	...	No suggested values defined
User	Major Diagnostic Category		
	0118	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Order Control Codes		
	0119	AF	AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or quantity of refills.
	0119	CA	Cancel order/service request
	0119	CH	Child order/service
	0119	CN	Combined result
	0119	CP	Cancel process step
	0119	CR	Canceled as requested
	0119	DC	Discontinue order/service request
	0119	DE	Data errors
	0119	DF	Order/service refill request denied
	0119	DR	Discontinued as requested
	0119	FU	Order/service refilled, unsolicited
	0119	HD	Hold order request
	0119	HR	On hold as requested
	0119	LI	Link order/service to patient care problem or goal
	0119	MC	Miscellaneous Charge - not associated with an order
	0119	NA	Number assigned
	0119	NR	Notifies the Filler that the Placer received a cancellation, discontinuance, or other state change notice
	0119	NW	New order/service
	0119	OC	Order/service canceled
	0119	OD	Order/service discontinued
	0119	OE	Order/service released
	0119	OF	Order/service refilled as requested
	0119	OH	Order/service held
	0119	OK	Order/service accepted & OK

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0119	OP	Notification of order for outside dispense
0119	OR	Released as requested
0119	PA	Parent order/service
0119	PR	Previous Results with new order/service
0119	PY	Notification of replacement order for outside dispense
0119	RA	Identifies that this previously recommended replacement order has been accepted
0119	RC	Identifies that this OBR represents a recommended replacement order
0119	RD	Identifies that this previously sent recommended replacement order has been declined
0119	RE	Observations/Performed Service to follow
0119	RF	Refill order/service request
0119	RL	Release previous hold
0119	RO	Replacement order
0119	RP	Order/service replace request
0119	RQ	Replaced as requested
0119	RR	Request received
0119	RU	Replaced unsolicited
0119	SC	Status changed
0119	SN	Send order/service number
0119	SQ	Supplementation confirmation message indicating that an order was supplemented as requested.
0119	SR	Response to send order/service status request
0119	SS	Send order/service status request
0119	SU	Identifies existing orders to be supplemented in Supplementation Recommendation (filler to placer) and Supplementation Request (placer to filler) messages.
0119	UA	Unable to accept order/service
0119	UC	Unable to cancel
0119	UD	Unable to discontinue
0119	UF	Unable to refill
0119	UH	Unable to put on hold
0119	UM	Unable to replace
0119	UN	Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal
0119	UR	Unable to release
0119	UX	Unable to change
0119	XO	Change order/service request
0119	XR	Changed as requested
0119	XX	Order/service changed, unsol.
HL7	Response Flag	
0121	D	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child and other associated segments
0121	E	Report exceptions only

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0121	F	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child, other associated segments and explicit confirmations
0121	N	Only the MSA segment is returned
0121	R	Report exceptions, replacement and parent-child
HL7	Charge Type	
0122	CH	Charge
0122	CO	Contract
0122	CR	Credit
0122	DP	Department
0122	GR	Grant
0122	NC	No Charge
0122	PC	Professional
0122	RS	Research
HL7	Result Status	
0123	A	Some, but not all, results available
0123	C	A result under an order, that has been finalized has been corrected
0123	F	Final results; results stored and verified.
0123	I	No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete
0123	M	A result under an order, that has not yet been finalized has been corrected
0123	N	No result available; requested procedure done. To indicate that a requested test is performed but results are pending/not yet available.
0123	O	Order received; specimen not yet received
0123	P	A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained
0123	R	Results stored; not yet verified
0123	S	No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done
0123	X	No results available; Order canceled.
0123	Y	No order on record for this test.
0123	Z	No record of this patient.
HL7	Transportation Mode	
0124	CART	Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney
0124	PORT	The examining device goes to patient's location
0124	WALK	Patient walks to diagnostic service
0124	WHLC	Wheelchair
HL7	Value Type	
0125	AUI	Authorization information
0125	CCD	Charge code and date
0125	CCP	Channel calibration parameters
0125	CD	Channel definition
0125	CF	Coded element with formatted values

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0125	CNE	Coded with no exceptions
0125	CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified
0125	CP	Composite price
0125	CSU	Channel sensitivity and units
0125	CWE	Coded with exceptions
0125	CX	Extended composite ID with check digit
0125	DDI	Daily deductible information
0125	DIN	Date and institution name
0125	DLD	Discharge to location and date
0125	DLN	Driver's license number
0125	DLT	Delta
0125	DR	Date/time range
0125	DT	Date
0125	DTM	Date/time
0125	DTN	Day type and number
0125	ED	Encapsulated data
0125	EI	Entity identifier
0125	EIP	Entity identifier pair
0125	ERL	Error location
0125	FC	Financial class
0125	FT	Formatted text
0125	GTS	General timing specification
0125	HD	Hierarchic designator
0125	ICD	Insurance certification definition
0125	IS	Coded value for user-defined tables
0125	JCC	Job code/class
0125	LA1	Location with address variation 1
0125	LA2	Location with address variation 2
0125	MA	Multiplexed array
0125	MO	Money
0125	MOC	Money and charge code
0125	MOP	Money or percentage
0125	MSG	Message type
0125	NA	Numeric array
0125	NDL	Name with date and location
0125	NM	Numeric
0125	NR	Numeric range
0125	OCD	Occurrence code and date
0125	OSP	Occurrence span code and date
0125	PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges
0125	PL	Person location

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0125		PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number
0125		PPN	Performing person time stamp
0125		PRL	Parent result link
0125		PT	Processing type
0125		PTA	Policy type and amount
0125		QIP	Query input parameter list
0125		QSC	Query selection criteria
0125		RCD	Row column definition
0125		RFR	Reference range
0125		RI	Repeat interval
0125		RMC	Room coverage
0125		RP	Reference pointer
0125		RPT	Repeat pattern
0125		SCV	Scheduling class value pair
0125		SN	Structured numeric
0125		SNM	String of telephone number digits
0125		SPD	Specialty description
0125		SRT	Sort order
0125		ST	String data
0125		TM	Time
0125		TX	Text data
0125		UVC	UB value code and amount
0125		VH	Visiting hours
0125		VID	Version identifier
0125		VR	Value range
0125		WVI	Channel Identifier
0125		WVS	Waveform source
0125		XAD	Extended address
0125		XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons
0125		XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations
0125		XPN	Extended person name
0125		XTN	Extended telecommunications number
HL7	Quantity Limited Request		
0126		CH	Characters
0126		LI	Lines
0126		PG	Pages
0126		RD	Records
0126		ZO	Locally defined
User	Allergen Type		
0127		AA	Animal Allergy
0127		DA	Drug allergy

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0127	EA	Environmental Allergy
0127	FA	Food allergy
0127	LA	Pollen Allergy
0127	MA	Miscellaneous allergy
0127	MC	Miscellaneous contraindication
0127	PA	Plant Allergy
User	Allergy Severity	
0128	MI	Mild
0128	MO	Moderate
0128	SV	Severe
0128	U	Unknown
User	Accommodation Code	
0129	...	No suggested values defined
User	Visit User Code	
0130	HO	Home
0130	MO	Mobile Unit
0130	PH	Phone
0130	TE	Teaching
User	Contact Role	
0131	C	Emergency Contact
0131	E	Employer
0131	F	Federal Agency
0131	I	Insurance Company
0131	N	Next-of-Kin
0131	O	Other
0131	S	State Agency
0131	U	Unknown
User	Transaction Code	
0132	...	No suggested values defined
undefined	Procedure practitioner identifier code type	
0133		
User	Assignment of Benefits	
0135	M	Modified assignment
0135	N	No
0135	Y	Yes
HL7	Yes/No Indicator	
0136	N	No
0136	Y	Yes
User	Mail Claim Party	
0137	E	Employer
0137	G	Guarantor

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0137	I	Insurance company
0137	O	Other
0137	P	Patient
User	Employer Information Data	
0139	...	No suggested values defined
User	Military Service	
0140	AUSA	Australian Army
0140	AUSAF	Australian Air Force
0140	AUSN	Australian Navy
0140	NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
0140	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
0140	USA	US Army
0140	USAF	US Air Force
0140	USCG	US Coast Guard
0140	USMC	US Marine Corps
0140	USN	US Navy
0140	USPHS	US Public Health Service
User	Military Rank/Grade	
0141		
User	Military Status	
0142	ACT	Active duty
0142	DEC	Deceased
0142	RET	Retired
User	Non-covered Insurance Code	
0143	...	No suggested values defined
User	Eligibility Source	
0144	1	Insurance company
0144	2	Employer
0144	3	Insured presented policy
0144	4	Insured presented card
0144	5	Signed statement on file
0144	6	Verbal information
0144	7	None
User	Room Type	
0145	2ICU	Second intensive care unit
0145	2PRI	Second private room
0145	2SPR	Second semi-private room
0145	ICU	Intensive care unit
0145	PRI	Private room
0145	SPR	Semi-private room
User	Amount Type	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0146	DF	Differential
	0146	LM	Limit
	0146	PC	Percentage
	0146	RT	Rate
	0146	UL	Unlimited
User	Policy Type		
	0147	2ANC	Second ancillary
	0147	2MMD	Second major medical
	0147	3MMD	Third major medical
	0147	ANC	Ancillary
	0147	MMD	Major medical
HL7	Money or Percentage Indicator		
	0148	AT	Currency amount
	0148	PC	Percentage
User	Day Type		
	0149	AP	Approved
	0149	DE	Denied
	0149	PE	Pending
User	Certification Patient Type		
	0150	ER	Emergency
	0150	IPE	Inpatient elective
	0150	OPE	Outpatient elective
	0150	UR	Urgent
User	Second Opinion Status		
	0151	...	No suggested values defined
User	Second Opinion Documentation Received		
	0152	...	No suggested values defined
External	Value Code		
	0153		
HL7	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions		
	0155	AL	Always
	0155	ER	Error/reject conditions only
	0155	NE	Never
	0155	SU	Successful completion only
HL7	Diet Code Specification Type		
	0159	D	Diet
	0159	P	Preference
	0159	S	Supplement
HL7	Tray Type		

0160	EARLY	Early tray
0160	GUEST	Guest tray
0160	LATE	Late tray
0160	MSG	Tray message only
0160	NO	No tray
HL7	Allow Substitution	
0161	G	Allow generic substitutions.
0161	N	Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.)
0161	T	Allow therapeutic substitutions
User	Route of Administration	
0162	AP	Apply Externally
0162	B	Buccal
0162	DT	Dental
0162	EP	Epidural
0162	ET	Endotrachial Tube*
0162	GTT	Gastrostomy Tube
0162	GU	GU Irrigant
0162	IA	Intra-arterial
0162	IB	Intrabursal
0162	IC	Intracardiac
0162	ICV	Intracervical (uterus)
0162	ID	Intradermal
0162	IH	Inhalation
0162	IHA	Intrahepatic Artery
0162	IM	Intramuscular
0162	IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part
0162	IN	Intranasal
0162	IO	Intraocular
0162	IP	Intraperitoneal
0162	IS	Intrasynovial
0162	IT	Intrathecal
0162	IU	Intrauterine
0162	IV	Intravenous
0162	MM	Mucous Membrane
0162	MTH	Mouth/Throat
0162	NG	Nasogastric
0162	NP	Nasal Prongs*
0162	NS	Nasal
0162	NT	Nasotrachial Tube
0162	OP	Ophthalmic
0162	OT	Otic

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0162	OTH	Other/Miscellaneous
0162	PF	Perfusion
0162	PO	Oral
0162	PR	Rectal
0162	RM	Rebreather Mask*
0162	SC	Subcutaneous
0162	SD	Soaked Dressing
0162	SL	Sublingual
0162	TD	Transdermal
0162	TL	Translingual
0162	TP	Topical
0162	TRA	Tracheostomy*
0162	UR	Urethral
0162	VG	Vaginal
0162	VM	Ventimask
0162	WND	Wound
HL7	Body Site	
0163	BE	Bilateral Ears
0163	BN	Bilateral Nares
0163	BU	Buttock
0163	CT	Chest Tube
0163	LA	Left Arm
0163	LAC	Left Anterior Chest
0163	LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa
0163	LD	Left Deltoid
0163	LE	Left Ear
0163	LEJ	Left External Jugular
0163	LF	Left Foot
0163	LG	Left Gluteus Medius
0163	LH	Left Hand
0163	LIJ	Left Internal Jugular
0163	LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant
0163	LLFA	Left Lower Forearm
0163	LMFA	Left Mid Forearm
0163	LN	Left Nasis
0163	LPC	Left Posterior Chest
0163	LSC	Left Subclavian
0163	LT	Left Thigh
0163	LUA	Left Upper Arm
0163	LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant
0163	LUFA	Left Upper Forearm

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0163		LVG	Left Ventragluteal
0163		LVL	Left Vastus Lateralis
0163		NB	Nebulized
0163		OD	Right Eye
0163		OS	Left Eye
0163		OU	Bilateral Eyes
0163		PA	Perianal
0163		PERIN	Perineal
0163		RA	Right Arm
0163		RAC	Right Anterior Chest
0163		RACF	Right Antecubital Fossa
0163		RD	Right Deltoid
0163		RE	Right Ear
0163		REJ	Right External Jugular
0163		RF	Right Foot
0163		RG	Right Gluteus Medius
0163		RH	Right Hand
0163		RIJ	Right Internal Jugular
0163		RLAQ	Rt Lower Abd Quadrant
0163		RLFA	Right Lower Forearm
0163		RMFA	Right Mid Forearm
0163		RN	Right Naris
0163		RPC	Right Posterior Chest
0163		RSC	Right Subclavian
0163		RT	Right Thigh
0163		RUA	Right Upper Arm
0163		RUAQ	Right Upper Abd Quadrant
0163		RUFA	Right Upper Forearm
0163		RVG	Right Ventragluteal
0163		RVL	Right Vastus Lateralis
User	Administration Device		
0164		AP	Applicator
0164		BT	Buretrol
0164		HL	Heparin Lock
0164		IPPB	IPPB
0164		IVP	IV Pump
0164		IVS	IV Soluset
0164		MI	Metered Inhaler
0164		NEB	Nebulizer
0164		PCA	PCA Pump
User	Administration Method		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0165	CH	Chew
0165	DI	Dissolve
0165	DU	Dust
0165	IF	Infiltrate
0165	IR	Irrigate
0165	IS	Insert
0165	IVP	IV Push
0165	IVPB	IV Piggyback
0165	NB	Nebulized
0165	PF	Perfuse
0165	PT	Paint
0165	SH	Shampoo
0165	SO	Soak
0165	WA	Wash
0165	WI	Wipe
HL7	RX Component Type	
0166	A	Additive
0166	B	Base
HL7	Substitution Status	
0167	0	No product selection indicated
0167	1	Substitution not allowed by prescriber
0167	2	Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed
0167	3	Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed
0167	4	Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock
0167	5	Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic
0167	7	Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law
0167	8	Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace
0167	G	A generic substitution was dispensed.
0167	N	No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value.
0167	T	A therapeutic substitution was dispensed.
HL7	Processing Priority	
0168	A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)
0168	B	Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes)
0168	C	Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure)
0168	P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)
0168	R	Routine
0168	S	Stat (do immediately)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0168	T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)
HL7	Reporting Priority	C	Call back results
	0169	R	Rush reporting
HL7	Derived Specimen	C	Child Observation
	0170	N	Not Applicable
	0170	P	Parent Observation
User	Citizenship	...	No suggested values defined
User	Veterans Military Status	...	No suggested values defined
User	Coordination of Benefits	CO	Coordination
	0173	IN	Independent
User	Nature of Service/Test/Observation	A	Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code)
	0174	C	Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar-arterial ratio, cardiac output)
	0174	F	Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens
	0174	P	Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen
	0174	S	Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)
			This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes.
HL7	Master File Identifier Code		
	0175	CDM	Charge description master file
	0175	CLN	Clinic master file
	0175	CMA	Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file
	0175	CMB	Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file
	0175	INV	Inventory master file
	0175	LOC	Location master file

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0175		MACP	Medicare Approved Coverage Process
0175		MLCP	Medicare Limited Coverage Process
0175		OMA	Numerical observation master file
0175		OMB	Categorical observation master file
0175		OMC	Observation batteries master file
0175		OMD	Calculated observations master file
0175		OME	Other Observation/Service Item master file
0175		OMM	Mixed type observation master file
0175		PRA	Practitioner master file
0175		STF	Staff master file
User	Confidentiality Code		
0177		AID	AIDS patient
0177		EMP	Employee
0177		ETH	Alcohol/drug treatment patient
0177		HIV	HIV(+) patient
0177		PSY	Psychiatric patient
0177		R	Restricted
0177		U	Usual control
0177		UWM	Unwed mother
0177		V	Very restricted
0177		VIP	Very important person or celebrity
HL7	File Level Event Code		
0178		REP	Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message
0178		UPD	Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows
HL7	Response Level		
0179		AL	Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message
0179		ER	Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message
0179		NE	Never. No application-level response needed
0179		SU	Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message
HL7	Record-level Event Code		
0180		MAC	Reactivate deactivated record
0180		MAD	Add record to master file
0180		MDC	Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database
0180		MDL	Delete record from master file
0180		MUP	Update record for master file

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	MFN Record-level Error Return		
	0181	S	Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment
	0181	U	Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment
User	Staff Type		
	0182	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Active/Inactive		
	0183	A	Active Staff
	0183	I	Inactive Staff
User	Department		
	0184	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Preferred Method of Contact		
	0185	B	Beeper Number
	0185	C	Cellular Phone Number
	0185	E	E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility)
	0185	F	FAX Number
	0185	H	Home Phone Number
	0185	O	Office Phone Number
User	Practitioner Category		
	0186	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Provider Billing		
	0187	I	Institution bills for provider
	0187	P	Provider does own billing
User	Operator ID		
	0188	...	No suggested values defined
User	Ethnic Group		
	0189	H	Hispanic or Latino
	0189	N	Not Hispanic or Latino
	0189	U	Unknown
HL7	Address Type		
	0190	B	Firm/Business
	0190	BA	Bad address
	0190	BDL	Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred)
	0190	BI	Billing Address
	0190	BR	Residence at birth (home address at time of birth)
	0190	C	Current Or Temporary
	0190	F	Country Of Origin
	0190	H	Home
	0190	L	Legal Address
	0190	M	Mailing
	0190	N	Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0190	O	Office/Business
0190	P	Permanent
0190	RH	Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services.
0190	S	Service Location
0190	SH	Shipping Address
0190	TM	Tube Address
0190	V	Vacation
HL7	Type of Referenced Data	
0191	AP	Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
0191	AU	Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
0191	FT	Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only)
0191	IM	Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
0191	multipart	MIME multipart package
0191	NS	Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)
0191	SD	Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only)
0191	SI	Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)
0191	TEXT	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)
0191	TX	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only)
User	Amount Class	
0193	AT	Amount
0193	LM	Limit
0193	PC	Percentage
0193	UL	Unlimited
HL7	Name Type	
0200	A	Assigned
0200	B	Birth name
0200	BAD	Bad Name
0200	C	Adopted Name
0200	D	Customary Name
0200	F	Fathers Name
0200	I	Licensing Name
0200	K	Business name
0200	L	Official Registry Name
0200	M	Maiden Name
0200	MSK	Masked
0200	N	Nickname
0200	NAV	Temporarily Unavailable
0200	NB	Newborn Name

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0200	NOUSE	No Longer To Be Used
0200	P	Name of Partner/Spouse
0200	R	Registered Name
0200	REL	Religious
0200	S	Pseudonym
0200	T	Indigenous/Tribal
0200	TEMP	Temporary Name
0200	U	Unknown
HL7	Telecommunication Use Code	
0201	ASN	Answering Service Number
0201	BPN	Beeper Number
0201	EMR	Emergency Number
0201	NET	Network (email) Address
0201	ORN	Other Residence Number
0201	PRN	Primary Residence Number
0201	PRS	Personal
0201	VHN	Vacation Home Number
0201	WPN	Work Number
HL7	Telecommunication Equipment Type	
0202	BP	Beeper
0202	CP	Cellular or Mobile Phone
0202	DSM	direct secure messaging
0202	FX	Fax
0202	Internet	Internet Address
0202	MD	Modem
0202	PH	Telephone
0202	SAT	Satellite Phone
0202	TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf
0202	TTY	Teletypewriter
0202	X.400	X.400 email address
HL7	Identifier Type	
0203	AC	Identifier that has been assigned by an accreditation or certification organization in specific fields, indicating a recognized skill
0203	ACSN	Accession Identifier
0203	AIN	A numbering system for the official identification of individual animals in the United States that provides a nationally unique identification number for each animal. The first two numbers on a tag are the numbers assigned to a specific State.
0203	AM	American Express
0203	AMA	A physician identifier assigned by the AMA.
0203	AN	Account An identifier that is unique to an account.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0203	ANC	A more precise definition of an account number
0203	AND	A more precise definition of an account number
0203	ANON	An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed
0203	ANT	Temporary version of an Account Number
0203	APRN	An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board
0203	ASID	A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen.
0203	BA	Bank Account Number
0203	BC	An identifier that is unique to a person's bank card
0203	BCFN	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the birth certificate.
0203	BCT	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's birth
0203	BR	An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person's birth.
0203	BRN	Breed Registry Number
0203	BSNR	Primary physician office number
0203	CAAI	An identifier for the consumer (e.g., patient, caregiver) for an application such as a portal or App.
0203	CC	Cost Center number
0203	CONM	A number associated with a document identifying a person's legal change of name.
0203	CY	County number
0203	CZ	A number assigned by a person's country of residence to identify a person's citizenship.
0203	DC	The identifier assigned to a death certificate, and printed on the death certificate when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office
0203	DCFN	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the death certificate.
0203	DDS	An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board
0203	DEA	An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.
0203	DFN	An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders
0203	DI	Diner's Club card
0203	DL	Driver's license number
0203	DN	Doctor number
0203	DO	An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.
0203	DP	A number assigned to a diplomatic passport.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0203	DPM	An identifier that is unique to a podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.
0203	DR	Donor Registration Number
0203	DS	Discover Card
0203	DSG	Unique Identifier that groups several orders that are to be performed together.
0203	EI	A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer.
0203	EN	Employer number
0203	ESN	An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).
0203	FDR	The identifier assigned to a fetal death report, and printed on the fetal death report when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office
0203	FDRFN	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the fetal death report certificate.
0203	FGN	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the filler application.
0203	FI	Facility ID
0203	FILL	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person, or service, that produces the observations or fulfills the request.
0203	GI	Guarantor internal identifier
0203	GIN	Identifier that can be used to unambiguously describe a specific group of animals.
0203	GKV	
0203	GL	General ledger number
0203	GN	Guarantor external identifier
0203	HC	Health Card Number
0203	IND	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada.
0203	JHN	Jurisdictional health number
0203	KZVA	
0203	LACSN	A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain.
0203	LANR	Lifelong physician number
0203	LI	Labor and industries number
0203	LN	License number
0203	LR	Local Registry ID
0203	MA	Patient Medicaid number
0203	MB	An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier.
0203	MC	Patient's Medicare number
0203	MCD	Practitioner Medicaid number
0203	MCN	Microchip Number

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0203	MCR	Practitioner Medicare number
0203	MCT	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's marriage.
0203	MD	An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.
0203	MI	A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans' Affairs (VA).
0203	MR	An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not necessarily unique within an application.
0203	MRT	Temporary version of a Medical Record Number
0203	MS	MasterCard
0203	NBSNR	Secondary physician office number
0203	NCT	A number associated with a document identifying a person's retention of citizenship in a particular country.
0203	NE	National employer identifier
0203	NH	National Health Plan Identifier
0203	NI	National unique individual identifier
0203	NII	National Insurance Organization Identifier
0203	NIIP	National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor)
0203	NNxxx	National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code
0203	NP	An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board.
0203	NPI	National provider identifier
0203	OBI	Unique and persistent identifier for an observation instance
0203	OD	A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.
0203	PA	An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board
0203	PC	A number identifying a person on parole.
0203	PCN	A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated.
0203	PE	An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).
0203	PEN	Pension Number
0203	PGN	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the placer application.
0203	PHC	Identifier assigned to a person during a case investigation as part of a public health event
0203	PHE	Identifier assigned to an event of interest to public health
0203	PHO	An identifier for a person working at a public health agency (PHA), assigned or issued by the agency
0203	PI	A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0203	PIN	Identifier that uniquely identifies a geographic location in the US.
0203	PKV	
0203	PLAC	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person or service making the request.
0203	PN	A number that is unique to a living subject within an Assigning Authority.
0203	PNT	Temporary version of a Living Subject Number.
0203	PPIN	Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number
0203	PPN	A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country.
0203	PRC	Permanent Resident Card Number
0203	PRN	A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority.
0203	PT	Patient external identifier
0203	QA	QA number
0203	RI	A generalized resource identifier.
0203	RN	An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.
0203	RPH	An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.
0203	RR	An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number
0203	RRI	Regional registry ID
0203	RRP	Railroad Retirement Provider
0203	SAMN	The accession number for the BioSample data repository at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI)
0203	SB	An identifier issued by a governmental organization to a person to identify the person should they apply for or receive social services and/or benefits
0203	SID	Identifier for a specimen.
0203	SL	State license
0203	SN	An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier.
0203	SNBSN	The identifier on a Newborn Screening Dried Bloodspot (NDBS) card that is assigned by the state which provided the sample collection cards and to whom this information must be reported
0203	SNO	An identifier affixed to an item by the manufacturer when it is first made, where each item has a different identifier.
0203	SP	A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education.
0203	SR	State registry ID

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0203	SRX	The accession number generated by the Sequence Read Archive (SRA) at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) when sequence data are uploaded to NCBI.
0203	SS	Social Security number
0203	STN	Identifier assigned to a package being shipped
0203	TAX	Tax ID number
0203	TN	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada.
0203	TPR	A number associated with a document identifying a person's temporary permanent resident status.
0203	TRL	The license number used during training.
0203	U	Unspecified identifier
0203	UDI	An identifier assigned to a device using the Unique Device Identification framework as defined by IMDRF (http://imdrf.org).
0203	UPIN	An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program.
0203	USID	A unique identifier for a specimen.
0203	VN	Visit number
0203	VP	A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country.
0203	VS	VISA
0203	WC	WIC identifier
0203	WCN	Workers' Comp Number
0203	WP	A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period.
0203	XV	National unique health plan identifier required by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the US Realm.
0203	XX	Organization identifier
0203	ZANR	
User	Organizational Name Type	
0204	A	Alias name
0204	D	Display name
0204	L	Legal name
0204	SL	Stock exchange listing name
HL7	Price Type	
0205	AP	administrative price or handling fee
0205	DC	direct unit cost
0205	IC	indirect unit cost
0205	PF	professional fee for performing provider
0205	TF	technology fee for use of equipment
0205	TP	total price

0205	UP	unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service
HL7	Segment Action Code	
0206	A	Add/Insert
0206	D	Delete
0206	S	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes
0206	U	Update
0206	X	No Change
HL7	Processing Mode	
0207	A	Archive
0207	I	Initial load
0207	Not present	Not present (the default, meaning current processing)
0207	R	Restore from archive
0207	T	Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand)
HL7	Query Response Status	
0208	AE	Application error
0208	AR	Application reject
0208	NF	No data found, no errors
0208	OK	Data found, no errors (this is the default)
0208	PD	Data matching the query parameters was found but could not be shared with the querying system for reasons including local policy or legal restrictions.
0208	TM	The response would exceed the maximum length designated in RCP-2 of the query message.
HL7	Relational Operator	
0209	CT	Contains
0209	EQ	Equal
0209	GE	Greater than or equal
0209	GN	Generic
0209	GT	Greater than
0209	LE	Less than or equal
0209	LT	Less than
0209	NE	Not Equal
HL7	Relational Conjunction	
0210	AND	Default
0210	OR	
HL7	Alternate Character Sets	
0211	8859/1	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set
0211	8859/15	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0211	8859/2	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set
0211	8859/3	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set
0211	8859/4	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set
0211	8859/5	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set
0211	8859/6	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set
0211	8859/7	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set
0211	8859/8	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set
0211	8859/9	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set
0211	ASCII	The printable 7-bit ASCII character set.
0211	BIG-5	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5)
0211	CNS 11643-1992	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992)
0211	GB 18030-2000	Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000)
0211	ISO IR14	Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976).
0211	ISO IR159	Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990).
0211	ISO IR6	ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters.
0211	ISO IR87	Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990),
0211	KS X 1001	Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001)
0211	UNICODE	The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993
0211	UNICODE UTF-16	UCS Transformation Format, 16-bit form
0211	UNICODE UTF-32	UCS Transformation Format, 32-bit form
0211	UNICODE UTF-8	UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form
User	Nationality	
0212	...	No suggested values defined
User	Purge Status Code	
0213	D	The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it.
0213	I	The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it.
0213	P	Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit.
User	Special Program Code	
0214	CH	Child Health Assistance

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0214		ES	Elective Surgery Program
0214		FP	Family Planning
0214		O	Other
0214		U	Unknown
User	Publicity Code		
0215		F	Family only
0215		N	No Publicity
0215		O	Other
0215		U	Unknown
User	Patient Status Code		
0216		AI	Active Inpatient
0216		DI	Discharged Inpatient
User	Visit Priority Code		
0217		1	Emergency
0217		2	Urgent
0217		3	Elective
User	Patient Charge Adjustment		
0218		...	No suggested values defined
User	Recurring Service Code		
0219		...	No suggested values defined
User	Living Arrangement		
0220		A	Alone
0220		F	Family
0220		I	Institution
0220		R	Relative
0220		S	Spouse Only
0220		U	Unknown
User	Contact Reason		
0222		...	No suggested values defined
User	Living Dependency		
0223		C	Small Children Dependent
0223		M	Medical Supervision Required
0223		O	Other
0223		S	Spouse Dependent
0223		U	Unknown
HL7	Transport Arranged		
0224		A	Arranged
0224		N	Not Arranged
0224		U	Unknown
HL7	Escort Required		
0225		N	Not Required

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0225	R	Required
0225	U	Unknown
Imported	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)	
0227		
User	Diagnosis Classification	
0228	C	Consultation
0228	D	Diagnosis
0228	I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.)
0228	M	Medication (antibiotic)
0228	O	Other
0228	R	Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes)
0228	S	Sign and symptom
0228	T	Tissue diagnosis
User	DRG Payor	
0229	...	No suggested values defined
User	Procedure Functional Type	
0230	A	Anesthesia
0230	D	Diagnostic procedure
0230	I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.)
0230	P	Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations)
User	Student Status	
0231	F	Full-time student
0231	N	Not a student
0231	P	Part-time student
User	Insurance Company Contact Reason	
0232	01	Medicare claim status
0232	02	Medicaid claim status
0232	03	Name/address change
User	Non-Concur Code/Description	
0233	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Report Timing	
0234	10D	10 day report
0234	15D	15 day report
0234	30D	30 day report
0234	3D	3 day report
0234	7D	7 day report
0234	AD	Additional information
0234	CO	Correction

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0234	DE	Device evaluation
0234	PD	Periodic
0234	RQ	Requested information
HL7	Report Source	
0235	C	Clinical trial
0235	D	Database/registry/poison control center
0235	E	Distributor
0235	H	Health professional
0235	L	Literature
0235	M	Manufacturer/marketing authority holder
0235	N	Non-healthcare professional
0235	O	Other
0235	P	Patient
0235	R	Regulatory agency
HL7	Event Reported To	
0236	D	Distributor
0236	L	Local facility/user facility
0236	M	Manufacturer
0236	R	Regulatory agency
HL7	Event Qualification	
0237	A	Abuse
0237	B	Unexpected beneficial effect
0237	D	Dependency
0237	I	Interaction
0237	L	Lack of expect therapeutic effect
0237	M	Misuse
0237	O	Overdose
0237	W	Drug withdrawal
HL7	Event Seriousness	
0238	N	No
0238	S	Significant
0238	Y	Yes
HL7	Event Expected	
0239	N	No
0239	U	Unknown
0239	Y	Yes
HL7	Event Consequence	
0240	C	Congenital anomaly/birth defect
0240	D	Death
0240	H	Caused hospitalized
0240	I	Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0240	J	Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent
0240	L	Life threatening
0240	O	Other
0240	P	Prolonged hospitalization
0240	R	Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage
HL7	Patient Outcome	
0241	D	Died
0241	F	Fully recovered
0241	N	Not recovering/unchanged
0241	R	Recovering
0241	S	Sequelae
0241	U	Unknown
0241	W	Worsening
HL7	Primary Observer's Qualification	
0242	C	Health care consumer/patient
0242	H	Other health professional
0242	L	Lawyer/attorney
0242	M	Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant)
0242	O	Other non-health professional
0242	P	Physician (osteopath, homeopath)
0242	R	Pharmacist
HL7	Identity May Be Divulged	
0243	N	No
0243	NA	Not applicable
0243	Y	Yes
User	Single Use Device	
0244	...	No suggested values defined
User	Product Problem	
0245	...	No suggested values defined
User	Product Available for Inspection	
0246	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Status of Evaluation	
0247	A	Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun
0247	C	Product received in condition which made analysis impossible
0247	D	Product discarded -- unable to follow up
0247	I	Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up
0247	K	Problem already known, no evaluation necessary
0247	O	Other
0247	P	Evaluation in progress

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0247	Q	Product under quarantine -- unable to follow up
0247	R	Product under recall/corrective action
0247	U	Product unavailable for follow up investigation
0247	X	Product not made by company
0247	Y	Evaluation completed
HL7	Product Source	
0248	A	Actual product involved in incident was evaluated
0248	L	A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated
0248	N	A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated
0248	R	A product from a reserve sample was evaluated
User	Generic Product	
0249	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Relatedness Assessment	
0250	H	Highly probable
0250	I	Improbable
0250	M	Moderately probable
0250	N	Not related
0250	S	Somewhat probable
HL7	Action Taken in Response to the Event	
0251	DI	Product dose or frequency of use increased
0251	DR	Product dose or frequency of use reduced
0251	N	None
0251	OT	Other
0251	WP	Product withdrawn permanently
0251	WT	Product withdrawn temporarily
HL7	Causality Observations	
0252	AW	Abatement of event after product withdrawn
0252	BE	Event recurred after product reintroduced
0252	DR	Dose response observed
0252	EX	Alternative explanations for the event available
0252	IN	Event occurred after product introduced
0252	LI	Literature reports association of product with event
0252	OE	Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence
0252	OT	Other
0252	PL	Effect observed when patient receives placebo
0252	SE	Similar events in past for this patient
0252	TC	Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids
HL7	Indirect Exposure Mechanism	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0253	B	Breast milk
0253	F	Father
0253	O	Other
0253	P	Transplacental
0253	X	Blood product
HL7	Kind of Quantity	
0254	ABS	Absorbance
0254	ACNC	Concentration, Arbitrary Substance
0254	ACT	Activity
0254	APER	Appearance
0254	ARB	Arbitrary
0254	AREA	Area
0254	ASPECT	Aspect
0254	CACT	Catalytic Activity
0254	CCNT	Catalytic Content
0254	CCRTO	Catalytic Concentration Ratio
0254	CFR	Catalytic Fraction
0254	CLAS	Class
0254	CNC	Catalytic Concentration
0254	CNST	Constant
0254	COEF	Coefficient
0254	COLOR	Color
0254	CONS	Consistency
0254	CRAT	Catalytic Rate
0254	CRTO	Catalytic Ratio
0254	DEN	Density
0254	DEV	Device
0254	DIFF	Difference
0254	ELAS	Elasticity
0254	ELPOT	Electrical Potential (Voltage)
0254	ELRAT	Electrical current (amperage)
0254	ELRES	Electrical Resistance
0254	ENGR	Energy
0254	ENT	Entitic
0254	ENTCAT	Entitic Catalytic Activity
0254	ENTNUM	Entitic Number
0254	ENTSUB	Entitic Substance of Amount
0254	ENTVOL	Entitic Volume
0254	EQL	Equilibrium
0254	FORCE	Mechanical force
0254	FREQ	Frequency

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0254	IMP	Impression/ interpretation of study
0254	KINV	Kinematic Viscosity
0254	LEN	Length
0254	LINC	Length Increment
0254	LIQ	Liquefaction
0254	MASS	Mass
0254	MCNC	Mass Concentration
0254	MCNT	Mass Content
0254	MCRTO	Mass Concentration Ratio
0254	MFR	Mass Fraction
0254	MGFLUX	Magnetic flux
0254	MINC	Mass Increment
0254	MORPH	Morphology
0254	MOTIL	Motility
0254	MRAT	Mass Rate
0254	MRTO	Mass Ratio
0254	NCNC	Number Concentration
0254	NCNT	Number Content
0254	NFR	Number Fraction
0254	NRTO	Number Ratio
0254	NUM	Number
0254	OD	Optical density
0254	OSMOL	Osmolality
0254	PRES	Pressure (Partial)
0254	PRID	Presence/Identity/Existence
0254	PWR	Power (wattage)
0254	RANGE	Ranges
0254	RATIO	Ratios
0254	RCRLTM	Reciprocal Relative Time
0254	RDEN	Relative Density
0254	REL	Relative
0254	RLMCNC	Relative Mass Concentration
0254	RLSCNC	Relative Substance Concentration
0254	RLTM	Relative Time
0254	SATFR	Saturation Fraction
0254	SCNC	Substance Concentration
0254	SCNCIN	Substance Concentration Increment
0254	SCNT	Substance Content
0254	SCNTR	Substance Content Rate
0254	SCRTO	Substance Concentration Ratio
0254	SFR	Substance Fraction

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0254	SHAPE	Shape
0254	SMELL	Smell
0254	SRAT	Substance Rate
0254	SRTO	Substance Ratio
0254	SUB	Substance Amount
0254	SUSC	Susceptibility
0254	TASTE	Taste
0254	TEMP	Temperature
0254	TEMPDF	Temperature Difference
0254	TEMPIN	Temperature Increment
0254	THRMCNC	Threshold Mass Concentration
0254	THRSCNC	Threshold Substance Concentration
0254	TIME	Time (e.g. seconds)
0254	TITR	Dilution Factor (Titer)
0254	TMDF	Time Difference
0254	TMSTP	Time Stamp-Date and Time
0254	TRTO	Time Ratio
0254	TYPE	Type
0254	VCNT	Volume Content
0254	VEL	Velocity
0254	VELRT	Velocity Ratio
0254	VFR	Volume Fraction
0254	VISC	Viscosity
0254	VOL	Volume
0254	VRAT	Volume Rate
0254	VRTO	Volume Ratio
User	Duration Categories	
0255	*	(asterisk) Life of the "unit"
0255	12H	12 hours
0255	1H	1 hour
0255	1L	1 months (30 days)
0255	1W	1 week
0255	2.5H	2 1/2 hours
0255	24H	24 hours
0255	2D	2 days
0255	2H	2 hours
0255	2L	2 months
0255	2W	2 weeks
0255	30M	30 minutes
0255	3D	3 days
0255	3H	3 hours

0255	3L	3 months
0255	3W	3 weeks
0255	4D	4 days
0255	4H	4 hours
0255	4W	4 weeks
0255	5D	5 days
0255	5H	5 hours
0255	6D	6 days
0255	6H	6 hours
0255	7H	7 hours
0255	8H	8 hours
0255	LU	Life of the "unit" (for blood products).
0255	PT	To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements.
HL7	Time Delay Post Challenge	
0256	10D	10 days
0256	10M	10 minutes post challenge
0256	12H	12 hours post challenge
0256	15M	15 minutes post challenge
0256	1H	1 hour post challenge
0256	1L	1 month (30 days) post challenge
0256	1M	1 minute post challenge
0256	1W	1 week
0256	2.5H	2 1/2 hours post challenge
0256	20M	20 minutes post challenge
0256	24H	24 hours post challenge
0256	25M	25 minutes post challenge
0256	2D	2 days
0256	2H	2 hours post challenge
0256	2L	2 months (60 days) post challenge
0256	2M	2 minutes post challenge
0256	2W	2 weeks
0256	30M	30 minutes post challenge
0256	3D	3 days
0256	3H	3 hours post challenge
0256	3L	3 months (90 days) post challenge
0256	3M	3 minutes post challenge
0256	3W	3 weeks
0256	4D	4 days
0256	4H	4 hours post challenge
0256	4M	4 minutes post challenge

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0256	4W	4 weeks
0256	5D	5 days
0256	5H	5 hours post challenge
0256	5M	5 minutes post challenge
0256	6D	6 days
0256	6H	6 hours post challenge
0256	6M	6 minutes post challenge
0256	7D	7 days
0256	7H	7 hours post challenge
0256	7M	7 minutes post challenge
0256	8H	8 hours post challenge
0256	8H SHIFT	8 hours aligned on nursing shifts
0256	8M	8 minutes post challenge
0256	9M	9 minutes post challenge
0256	BS	Baseline (time just before the challenge)
0256	PEAK	The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug)
0256	RANDOM	Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random)
0256	TROUGH	The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug)
HL7	Nature of Challenge	
0257	CFST	Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST
0257	EXCZ	Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified)
0257	FFST	No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term
HL7	Relationship Modifier	
0258	BPU	Blood product unit
0258	CONTROL	Control
0258	DONOR	Donor
0258	PATIENT	Patient
User	Modality	
0259		
User	Patient Location Type	
0260	B	Bed
0260	C	Clinic
0260	D	Department
0260	E	Exam Room
0260	L	Other Location
0260	N	Nursing Unit
0260	O	Operating Room
0260	R	Room

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Location Equipment		
0261	EEG	Electro-Encephalogram	
0261	EKG	Electro-Cardiogram	
0261	INF	Infusion pump	
0261	IVP	IV pump	
0261	OXY	Oxygen	
0261	SUC	Suction	
0261	VEN	Ventilator	
0261	VIT	Vital signs monitor	

User	Privacy Level		
0262	F	Isolation	
0262	J	Private room - medically justified	
0262	P	Private room	
0262	Q	Private room - due to overflow	
0262	S	Semi-private room	
0262	W	Ward	

User	Level of Care		
0263	A	Ambulatory	
0263	C	Critical care	
0263	E	Emergency	
0263	F	Isolation	
0263	N	Intensive care	
0263	R	Routine	
0263	S	Surgery	

User	Location Department		
0264	...	No suggested values defined	

User	Specialty Type		
0265	ALC	Allergy	
0265	AMB	Ambulatory	
0265	CAN	Cancer	
0265	CAR	Coronary/cardiac care	
0265	CCR	Critical care	
0265	CHI	Chiropractic	
0265	EDI	Education	
0265	EMR	Emergency	
0265	FPC	Family planning	
0265	INT	Intensive care	
0265	ISO	Isolation	
0265	NAT	Naturopathic	
0265	NBI	Newborn, nursery, infants	
0265	OBG	Obstetrics, gynecology	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0265	OBS	Observation
0265	OTH	Other specialty
0265	PED	Pediatrics
0265	PHY	General/family practice
0265	PIN	Pediatric/neonatal intensive care
0265	PPS	Pediatric psychiatric
0265	PRE	Pediatric rehabilitation
0265	PSI	Psychiatric intensive care
0265	PSY	Psychiatric
0265	REH	Rehabilitation
0265	SUR	Surgery
0265	WIC	Walk-in clinic
HL7	Days of the Week	
0267	FRI	Friday
0267	MON	Monday
0267	SAT	Saturday
0267	SUN	Sunday
0267	THU	Thursday
0267	TUE	Tuesday
0267	WED	Wednesday
User	Override	
0268	A	Override allowed
0268	R	Override required
0268	X	Override not allowed
User	Charge On Indicator	
0269	O	Charge on Order
0269	R	Charge on Result
User	Document Type	
0270	AR	Autopsy report
0270	CD	Cardiographics
0270	CN	Consultation
0270	DI	Diagnostic imaging
0270	DS	Discharge summary
0270	ED	Emergency department report
0270	HP	History and physical examination
0270	OP	Operative report
0270	PC	Psychiatric consultation
0270	PH	Psychiatric history and physical examination
0270	PN	Procedure note
0270	PR	Progress note
0270	SP	Surgical pathology

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0270	TS	Transfer summary
HL7	Document Completion Status		
	0271	AU	Authenticated
	0271	DI	Dictated
	0271	DO	Documented
	0271	IN	Incomplete
	0271	IP	In Progress
	0271	LA	Legally authenticated
	0271	PA	Pre-authenticated
HL7	Document Confidentiality Status		
	0272	R	Restricted
	0272	U	Usual control
	0272	V	Very restricted
HL7	Document Availability Status		
	0273	AV	Available for patient care
	0273	CA	Deleted
	0273	OB	Obsolete
	0273	UN	Unavailable for patient care
HL7	Document Storage Status		
	0275	AA	Active and archived
	0275	AC	Active
	0275	AR	Archived (not active)
	0275	PU	Purged
User	Appointment reason codes		
	0276	CHECKUP	A routine check-up, such as an annual physical
	0276	EMERGENCY	Emergency appointment
	0276	FOLLOWUP	A follow up visit from a previous appointment
	0276	ROUTINE	Routine appointment - default if not valued
	0276	WALKIN	A previously unscheduled walk-in visit
User	Appointment Type Codes		
	0277	Complete	A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.)
	0277	Normal	Routine schedule request type – default if not valued
	0277	Tentative	A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment
User	Filler status codes		
	0278	Blocked	The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked
	0278	Booked	The indicated appointment is booked
	0278	Cancelled	The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting)
	0278	Complete	The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0278	DC	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)
0278	Deleted	The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application
0278	Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)
0278	Noshow	The patient did not show up for the appointment
0278	Overbook	The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state
0278	Pending	Appointment has not yet been confirmed
0278	Started	The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress
0278	Waitlist	Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots
User	Allow Substitution Codes	
0279	Confirm	Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource
0279	No	Substitution of this resource is not allowed
0279	Notify	Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made
0279	Yes	Substitution of this resource is allowed
User	Referral Priority	
0280	A	ASAP
0280	R	Routine
0280	S	STAT
User	Referral Type	
0281	Hom	Home Care
0281	Lab	Laboratory
0281	Med	Medical
0281	Psy	Psychiatric
0281	Rad	Radiology
0281	Skn	Skilled Nursing
User	Referral Disposition	
0282	AM	Assume Management
0282	RP	Return Patient After Evaluation
0282	SO	Second Opinion
0282	WR	Send Written Report
User	Referral Status	
0283	A	Accepted
0283	E	Expired
0283	P	Pending
0283	R	Rejected

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Referral Category		
0284	A	Ambulatory	
0284	E	Emergency	
0284	I	Inpatient	
0284	O	Outpatient	
User	Insurance Company ID Codes		
0285	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Provider Role		
0286	CP	Consulting Provider	
0286	PP	Primary Care Provider	
0286	RP	Referring Provider	
0286	RT	Referred to Provider	
HL7	Problem/Goal Action Code		
0287	AD	ADD	
0287	CO	CORRECT	
0287	DE	DELETE	
0287	LI	LINK	
0287	SP	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes	
0287	UC	UNCHANGED *	
0287	UN	UNLINK	
0287	UP	UPDATE	
User	Census Tract		
0288	...	No suggested values defined	
User	County/Parish		
0289	...	No suggested values defined	
HL7	Subtype of Referenced Data		
0291	BASIC	ISDN PCM audio data	
0291	DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine	
0291	FAX	Facsimile data	
0291	GIF	Graphics Interchange Format	
0291	HTML	Hypertext Markup Language	
0291	JOT	Electronic ink data (Jot 1.0 standard)	
0291	JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group	
0291	Octet-stream	Uninterpreted binary data	
0291	PICT	PICT format image data	
0291	PostScript	PostScript program	
0291	RTF	Rich Text Format	
0291	SGML	Standard Generalized Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)	
0291	TIFF	TIFF image data	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0291	x-hl7-cda-level-one	HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document
	0291	XML	Extensible Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)
External	Vaccines Administered		
	0292		
User	Billing Category		
	0293	...	No suggested values defined
User	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes		
	0294	Fri	An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Mon	An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Prefend	An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource.
	0294	Prefstart	An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource.
	0294	Sat	An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Sun	An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Thu	An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Tue	An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294	Wed	An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
User	Handicap		
	0295	...	No suggested values defined
User	Primary Language		
	0296	...	No suggested values defined
User	CN ID Source		
	0297	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	CP Range Type		
	0298	F	Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed
	0298	P	Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed
HL7	Encoding		
	0299	A	No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0299	Base64	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits "0" through "9", "+", "/", and "=".
	0299	Hex	Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets.
User	Namespace ID		
	0300	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Universal ID Type		
	0301	CAP	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CAP" assigned number (for labs)
	0301	CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)
	0301	CLIP	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.
	0301	DNS	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).
	0301	EUI64	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, "AABBCC1122334455". The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., "MAC" address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.]
	0301	GUID	Same as UUID.
	0301	HCD	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator
	0301	HL7	HL7 registration schemes
	0301	ISO	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters
	0301	L	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.
	0301	L,M,N	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.
	0301	M	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.
	0301	N	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.
	0301	NPI	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "NPI" assigned number (lab, any medical provider, can be a person or an organization)
	0301	Random	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits. <p>Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers</p>

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0301	URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
	0301	UUID	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12
	0301	x400	An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649
	0301	x500	An X.500 directory name
User	Point of Care		
	0302	...	No suggested values defined
User	Room		
	0303	...	No suggested values defined
User	Bed		
	0304	...	No suggested values defined
User	Person Location Type		
	0305	C	Clinic
	0305	D	Department
	0305	H	Home
	0305	N	Nursing Unit
	0305	O	Provider's Office
	0305	P	Phone
	0305	S	SNF
User	Location Status		
	0306	...	No suggested values defined
User	Building		
	0307	...	No suggested values defined
User	Floor		
	0308	...	No suggested values defined.
User	Coverage Type		
	0309	B	Both hospital and physician
	0309	H	Hospital/institutional
	0309	P	Physician/professional
	0309	RX	Pharmacy
User	Job Status		
	0311	O	Other
	0311	P	Permanent
	0311	T	Temporary
	0311	U	Unknown
User	Policy Scope		
	0312	...	No suggested values defined
User	Policy Source		
	0313	...	No suggested values defined
User	Living Will Code		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0315	F	Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file
0315	I	No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided
0315	N	No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided
0315	U	Unknown
0315	Y	Yes, patient has a living will
User	Organ Donor Code	
0316	F	Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file
0316	I	No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided
0316	N	No, patient has not agreed to be a donor
0316	P	Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person
0316	R	Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives
0316	U	Unknown
0316	Y	Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file
User	Annotations	
0317	9900	Pace spike
0317	9901	SAS marker
0317	9902	Sense marker
0317	9903	Beat marker
0317	9904	etc.
User	Department Cost Center	
0319	...	No suggested values defined
User	Item Natural Account Code	
0320	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Dispense Method	
0321	AD	Automatic Dispensing
0321	F	Floor Stock
0321	TR	Traditional
0321	UD	Unit Dose
HL7	Completion Status	
0322	CP	Complete
0322	NA	Not Administered
0322	PA	Partially Administered
0322	RE	Refused
User	Location Characteristic ID	
0324	GEN	Gender of patient(s)
0324	IMP	Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients
0324	INF	Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0324	LCR	Level of care
0324	LIC	Licensed
0324	OVR	Overflow
0324	PRL	Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room
0324	SET	Bed is set up
0324	SHA	Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist
0324	SMK	Smoking
0324	STF	Bed is staffed
0324	TEA	Teaching location
User	Location Relationship ID	
0325	ALI	Location Alias(es)
0325	DTY	Nearest dietary location
0325	LAB	Nearest lab
0325	LB2	Second nearest lab
0325	PAR	Parent location
0325	RX	Nearest pharmacy
0325	RX2	Second nearest pharmacy
User	Visit Indicator	
0326	A	Account level (default)
0326	V	Visit level
User	Job Code	
0327	...	No suggested values defined
User	Employee Classification	
0328	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Quantity Method	
0329	A	Actual count
0329	E	Estimated (see comment)
HL7	Marketing Basis	
0330	510E	510 (K) exempt
0330	510K	510 (K)
0330	522S	Post marketing study (522)
0330	PMA	Premarketing authorization
0330	PRE	Preamendment
0330	TXN	Transitional
HL7	Facility Type	
0331	A	Agent for a foreign manufacturer
0331	D	Distributor
0331	M	Manufacturer
0331	U	User
HL7	Source Type	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0332	A	Accept
	0332	I	Initiate
User	Driver's License Issuing Authority		
	0333	...	No suggested values defined
User	Disabled Person Code		
	0334	AP	Associated party
	0334	GT	Guarantor
	0334	IN	Insured
	0334	PT	Patient
User	Repeat Pattern		
	0335	A	Ante (before)
	0335	BID	twice a day at institution-specified times
	0335	C	service is provided continuously between start time and stop time
	0335	D	Cibus Diurnus (lunch)
	0335	I	Inter
	0335	M	Cibus Matutinus (breakfast)
	0335	Meal Related Timings	<timing>C ("cum")<meal>
	0335	Once	one time only.
	0335	P	Post (after)
	0335	PRN	given as needed
	0335	PRNxxx	where xxx is some frequency code
	0335	Q<integer>D	every <integer> days
	0335	Q<integer>H	every <integer> hours
	0335	Q<integer>J<day#>	repeats on a particular day of the week,
	0335	Q<integer>L	every <integer> months (Lunar cycle)
	0335	Q<integer>M	every <integer> minutes
	0335	Q<integer>S	every <integer> seconds
	0335	Q<integer>W	every <integer> weeks
	0335	QAM	in the morning at institution-specified time
	0335	QHS	every day before the hour of sleep
	0335	QID	four times a day at institution-specified times
	0335	QOD	every other day
	0335	QPM	in the evening at institution-specified time
	0335	QSHIFT	during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times
	0335	TID	three times a day at institution-specified times
	0335	U <spec>	for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification.
	0335	V	Cibus Vespertinus (dinner)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0335	xID	"X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater.
User	Referral Reason		
	0336	O	Provider Ordered
	0336	P	Patient Preference
	0336	S	Second Opinion
	0336	W	Work Load
HL7	Certification Status		
	0337	C	Certified
	0337	E	Eligible
User	Practitioner ID Number Type		
	0338	CY	County number
	0338	DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency no.
	0338	GL	General ledger number
	0338	L&I	Labor and industries number
	0338	LI	Labor and industries number
	0338	MCD	Medicaid number
	0338	MCR	Medicare number
	0338	QA	QA number
	0338	SL	State license number
	0338	TAX	Tax ID number
	0338	TRL	Training license number
	0338	UPIN	Unique physician ID no.
User	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code		
	0339	1	Service is subject to medical necessity procedures
	0339	2	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service
	0339	3	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed
	0339	4	Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed
External	Procedure Code Modifier		
	0340	CPTM	CPT Modifier Code
	0340	HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS)
User	Guarantor Credit Rating Code		
	0341	...	No suggested values defined
User	Military Recipient		
	0342	...	No suggested values defined
User	Military Handicapped Program Code		
	0343	...	No suggested values defined
User	Patient's Relationship to Insured		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0344	01	Patient is insured	
0344	02	Spouse	
0344	03	Natural child/insured financial responsibility	
0344	04	Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility	
0344	05	Step child	
0344	06	Foster child	
0344	07	Ward of the court	
0344	08	Employee	
0344	09	Unknown	
0344	10	Handicapped dependent	
0344	11	Organ donor	
0344	12	Cadaver donor	
0344	13	Grandchild	
0344	14	Niece/nephew	
0344	15	Injured plaintiff	
0344	16	Sponsored dependent	
0344	17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent	
0344	18	Parent	
0344	19	Grandparent	
User	Appeal Reason		
	0345	...	No suggested values defined
User	Certification Agency		
	0346	...	No suggested values defined
User	State/Province		
	0347		
External	Occurrence Code		
	0350	...	Use NUBC codes
External	Occurrence Span		
	0351	...	use NUBC codes
HL7	CWE statuses		
	0353	NA	Not applicable
	0353	NASK	Not asked
	0353	NAV	Not available
	0353	U	Unknown
	0353	UASK	Asked but Unknown
HL7	Message Structure		
	0354	ACK	Varies
	0354	ADR_A19	A19
	0354	ADT_A01	A01, A04, A08, A13

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	ADT_A02	A02
0354	ADT_A03	A03
0354	ADT_A05	A05, A14, A28, A31
0354	ADT_A06	A06, A07
0354	ADT_A09	A09, A10, A11
0354	ADT_A12	A12
0354	ADT_A15	A15
0354	ADT_A16	A16
0354	ADT_A17	A17
0354	ADT_A18	A18
0354	ADT_A20	A20
0354	ADT_A21	A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33
0354	ADT_A24	A24
0354	ADT_A30	A30
0354	ADT_A37	A37
0354	ADT_A38	A38
0354	ADT_A39	A39, A40, A41, A42
0354	ADT_A43	A43
0354	ADT_A44	A44
0354	ADT_A45	A45
0354	ADT_A50	A50, A51
0354	ADT_A52	A52, A53
0354	ADT_A54	A54, A55
0354	ADT_A60	A60
0354	ADT_A61	A61, A62
0354	BAR_P01	P01
0354	BAR_P02	P02
0354	BAR_P05	P05
0354	BAR_P06	P06
0354	BAR_P10	P10
0354	BAR_P12	P12
0354	BPS_O29	O29
0354	BRP_O30	O30
0354	BRT_O32	O32
0354	BTS_O31	O31
0354	CCF_I22	I22
0354	CCI_I22	I22
0354	CCM_I21	I21
0354	CCQ_I19	I19
0354	CCR_I16	I16, 17, 18
0354	CCU_I20	I20

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	CQU_I19	I19
0354	CRM_C01	C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08
0354	CSU_C09	C09, C10, C11, C12
0354	DBC_O41	O41
0354	DBC_O42	O42
0354	DEL_O46	O46
0354	DEO_O45	O45
0354	DER_O44	O44
0354	DFT_P03	P03
0354	DFT_P11	P11
0354	DOC_T12	T12
0354	DPR_O48	O48
0354	DRC_O47	O47
0354	DRG_O43	O43
0354	EAC_U07	U07
0354	EAN_U09	U09
0354	EAR_U08	U08
0354	EHC_E01	E01
0354	EHC_E02	E02
0354	EHC_E04	E04
0354	EHC_E10	E10
0354	EHC_E12	E12
0354	EHC_E13	E13
0354	EHC_E15	E15
0354	EHC_E20	E20
0354	EHC_E21	E21
0354	EHC_E24	E24
0354	ESR_U02	U02
0354	ESU_U01	U01
0354	INR_U06	U06
0354	INU_U05	U05
0354	INV_U14	U14
0354	LSU_U12	U12, U13
0354	MDM_T01	T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11
0354	MDM_T02	T02, T04, T06, T08, T10
0354	MFK_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11
0354	MFN_M01	M01
0354	MFN_M02	M02
0354	MFN_M03	M03
0354	MFN_M04	M04
0354	MFN_M05	M05

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	MFN_M06	M06
0354	MFN_M07	M07
0354	MFN_M08	M08
0354	MFN_M09	M09
0354	MFN_M10	M10
0354	MFN_M11	M11
0354	MFN_M12	M12
0354	MFN_M13	M13
0354	MFN_M15	M15
0354	MFN_M16	M16
0354	MFN_M17	M17
0354	MFN_M18	M18
0354	MFQ_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06
0354	MFR_M01	M01, M02, M03,
0354	MFR_M04	M04
0354	MFR_M05	M05
0354	MFR_M06	M06
0354	MFR_M07	M07
0354	NMD_N02	N02
0354	NMQ_N01	N01
0354	NMR_N01	N01
0354	OMB_O27	O27
0354	OMD_O03	O03
0354	OMG_O19	O19
0354	OMI_O23	O23
0354	OML_O21	O21
0354	OML_O33	O33
0354	OML_O35	O35
0354	OML_O39	O39
0354	OML_O59	Laboratory order message structure for fulfillment request with REL segment
0354	OMN_O07	O07
0354	OMP_O09	O09
0354	OMQ_O42	O42
0354	OMQ_O57	Identifier for the message structure for an OMQ message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload (O57)
0354	OMS_O05	O05
0354	OPL_O37	O37
0354	OPR_O38	O38
0354	OPU_R25	R25
0354	ORA_R33	R33

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	ORA_R41	R41
0354	ORB_O28	O28
0354	ORD_O04	O04
0354	ORF_R04	R04
0354	ORG_O20	O20
0354	ORI_O24	O24
0354	ORL_O22	O22
0354	ORL_O34	O34
0354	ORL_O36	O36
0354	ORL_O40	O40
0354	ORL_O41	O41
0354	ORL_O42	O42
0354	ORL_O43	O43
0354	ORL_O44	O44
0354	ORL_O53	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O53)
0354	ORL_O54	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional) (O54)
0354	ORL_O55	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional) (O55)
0354	ORL_O56	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O56)
0354	ORM_O01	O01
0354	ORN_O08	O08
0354	ORP_O10	O10
0354	ORR_O02	O02
0354	ORS_O06	O06
0354	ORU_R01	R01
0354	ORU_R30	R30
0354	ORU_W01	W01
0354	ORX_O43	O43
0354	ORX_O58	Identifier for the message structure for an ORX message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message (O58)
0354	OSM_R26	R26
0354	OSQ_Q06	Q06
0354	OSR_Q06	Q06
0354	OSU_O41	O41

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	OSU_O51	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update (O51)
0354	OSU_O52	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update Acknowledgement (O52)
0354	OUL_R21	R21
0354	OUL_R22	R22
0354	OUL_R23	R23
0354	OUL_R24	R24
0354	PEX_P07	P07, P08
0354	PGL_PC6	PC6, PC7, PC8
0354	PMU_B01	B01, B02
0354	PMU_B03	B03
0354	PMU_B04	B04, B05, B06
0354	PMU_B07	B07
0354	PMU_B08	B08
0354	PPG_PCG	PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ
0354	PPP_PCB	PCB, PCD
0354	PPR_PC1	PC1, PC2, PC3
0354	PPT_PCL	PCL
0354	PPV_PCA	PCA
0354	PRR_PC5	PC5
0354	PTR_PCF	PCF
0354	QBP_E03	E03
0354	QBP_E22	E22
0354	QBP_O33	O33
0354	QBP_O34	O34
0354	QBP_Q11	Q11
0354	QBP_Q13	Q13
0354	QBP_Q15	Q15
0354	QBP_Q21	Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25
0354	QCK_Q02	Q02
0354	QCN_J01	J01, J02
0354	QRF_W02	W02
0354	QRY_A19	A19
0354	QRY_PC4	PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK
0354	QRY_Q01	Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30
0354	QRY_Q02	Q02
0354	QRY_R02	R02
0354	QRY_T12	T12
0354	QSB_Q16	Q16
0354	QVR_Q17	Q17

0354	RAR_RAR	RAR
0354	RAS_O17	O17
0354	RCI_I05	I05
0354	RCL_I06	I06
0354	RDE_O11	O11, O25
0354	RDE_O49	O49
0354	RDR_RDR	RDR
0354	RDS_O13	O13
0354	RDY_K15	K15
0354	REF_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15
0354	RER_RER	RER
0354	RGR_RGR	RGR
0354	RGV_O15	O15
0354	ROR_ROR	ROR
0354	RPA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11
0354	RPI_I01	I01, I04
0354	RPI_I04	I04
0354	RPL_I02	I02
0354	RPR_I03	I03
0354	RQA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11
0354	RQC_I05	I05, I06
0354	RQI_I01	I01, I02, I03, I07
0354	RQP_I04	I04
0354	RRA_O18	O18
0354	RRD_O14	O14
0354	RRE_O12	O12, O26
0354	RRE_O50	O50
0354	RRG_O16	O16
0354	RRI_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15
0354	RSP_E03	E03
0354	RSP_E22	E22
0354	RSP_K11	K11
0354	RSP_K21	K21
0354	RSP_K22	K22
0354	RSP_K23	K23, K24
0354	RSP_K25	K25
0354	RSP_K31	K31
0354	RSP_K32	K32
0354	RSP_O33	O33
0354	RSP_O34	O34
0354	RSP_Q11	Q11

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0354	RTB_K13	K13
0354	SDR_S31	S31, S36
0354	SDR_S32	S32, S37
0354	SET_S38	This message structure supports tracking of information related to preparations for specimen collection and the collection event.
0354	SET_S40	This message structure supports tracking of information when specimen collection is not successful.
0354	SET_S41	This message structure supports tracking of information related to the movements of specimens across locations, and placement in and out of storage.
0354	SET_S45	This message structure supports tracking of information to identify or de-identify specimens or at time of final disposal.
0354	SET_S50	This message structure supports tracking of information related to processing of one or more specimen that may result in derived (child) specimen or not.
0354	SET_S52	This message structure supports tracking of information when the processing of a specimen was unsuccessful.
0354	SIU_S12	S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26
0354	SLR_S28	S28, S29, S30, S34, S35
0354	SQM_S25	S25
0354	SQR_S25	S25
0354	SRM_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11
0354	SRR_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11
0354	SSR_U04	U04
0354	SSU_U03	U03
0354	STC_S33	S33
0354	SUR_P09	P09
0354	TCU_U10	U10, U11
0354	UDM_Q05	Q05
0354	VXQ_V01	V01
0354	VXR_V03	V03
0354	VXU_V04	V04
0354	VXX_V02	V02
HL7	Primary Key Value Type	
0355	CE	Coded element
0355	CWE	Coded with Exceptions
0355	PL	Person location
HL7	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	
0356	<null>	This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message.
0356	2.3	The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, "XPN - extended person name".

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0356	ISO 2022-1994	This standard is titled "Information Technology - Character Code Structure and Extension Technique". .
HL7	Message Error Condition Codes		
	0357	0	Message accepted
	0357	100	Segment sequence error
	0357	101	Required field missing
	0357	102	Data type error
	0357	103	Table value not found
	0357	104	Value too long
	0357	198	An error has been encountered related to HL7 message content. Message is not -conformant with the applicable specification's (base standard, conformance profile or implementation profile) cardinality.
	0357	199	Any other error with the HL7 syntax that is not captured in any of the other error codes in this set.
	0357	200	Unsupported message type
	0357	201	Unsupported event code
	0357	202	Unsupported processing id
	0357	203	Unsupported version id
	0357	204	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 101 (Unknown Key Identifier) from code system HL70533.
	0357	205	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 102 (Duplicate Key Identifier) from code system HL70533.
	0357	206	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 103 (Application record locked) from code system HL70533.
	0357	207	An application level error has occurred and the detail for that error is identified in ERR-5.
User	Practitioner Group		
	0358	...	No suggested values defined
User	Diagnosis Priority		
	0359	0	Not included in diagnosis ranking
	0359	1	The primary diagnosis
	0359	2	For secondary diagnosis
	0359	3	For tertiary diagnosis
	0359	4	For quaternary diagnosis
User	Degree/License/Certificate		
	0360	AA	Associate of Arts
	0360	AAS	Associate of Applied Science
	0360	ABA	Associate of Business Administration
	0360	AE	Associate of Engineering
	0360	AS	Associate of Science

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0360	BA	Bachelor of Arts
0360	BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration
0360	BE	Bachelor or Engineering
0360	BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts
0360	BN	Bachelor of Nursing
0360	BS	Bachelor of Science
0360	BSL	Bachelor of Science - Law
0360	BSN	Bachelor on Science - Nursing
0360	BT	Bachelor of Theology
0360	CANP	Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner
0360	CER	Certificate
0360	CMA	Certified Medical Assistant
0360	CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife
0360	CNP	Certified Nurse Practitioner
0360	CNS	Certified Nurse Specialist
0360	CPNP	Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner
0360	CRN	Certified Registered Nurse
0360	CTR	Certified Tumor Registrar
0360	DBA	Doctor of Business Administration
0360	DED	Doctor of Education
0360	DIP	Diploma
0360	DO	Doctor of Osteopathy
0360	EMT	Emergency Medical Technician
0360	EMTP	Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic
0360	FPNP	Family Practice Nurse Practitioner
0360	HS	High School Graduate
0360	JD	Juris Doctor
0360	MA	Master of Arts
0360	MBA	Master of Business Administration
0360	MCE	Master of Civil Engineering
0360	MD	Doctor of Medicine
0360	MDA	Medical Assistant
0360	MDI	Master of Divinity
0360	ME	Master of Engineering
0360	MED	Master of Education
0360	MEE	Master of Electrical Engineering
0360	MFA	Master of Fine Arts
0360	MME	Master of Mechanical Engineering
0360	MS	Master of Science
0360	MSL	Master of Science - Law
0360	MSN	Master of Science - Nursing

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0360	MT	Medical Technician
0360	MTH	Master of Theology
0360	NG	Non-Graduate
0360	NP	Nurse Practitioner
0360	PA	Physician Assistant
0360	PharmD	Doctor of Pharmacy
0360	PHD	Doctor of Philosophy
0360	PHE	Doctor of Engineering
0360	PHS	Doctor of Science
0360	PN	Advanced Practice Nurse
0360	RMA	Registered Medical Assistant
0360	RN	Registered Nurse
0360	RPH	Registered Pharmacist
0360	SEC	Secretarial Certificate
0360	TS	Trade School Graduate
User	Application	
	0361	...
		No suggested values defined
User	Facility	
	0362	...
		No suggested values defined
User	Assigning Authority	
	0363	...
		No suggested values defined
User	Comment Type	
	0364	1R
		Primary Reason
	0364	2R
		Secondary Reason
	0364	AI
		Ancillary Instructions
	0364	DR
		Duplicate/Interaction Reason
	0364	GI
		General Instructions
	0364	GR
		General Reason
	0364	PI
		Patient Instructions
	0364	RE
		Remark
HL7	Equipment State	
	0365	CL
		Clearing
	0365	CO
		Configuring
	0365	DI
		Diagnose
	0365	ES
		Error, remaining orders can be finished, new orders cannot be accepted
	0365	FL
		Failure, remaining orders are aborted, new orders cannot be accepted
	0365	ID
		Successfully started, new orders can be accepted, currently no orders are present
	0365	IN
		Software is ready, hardware not yet
	0365	LT
		For diagnostic instruments: some test types are unavailable

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0365	MA	Maintenance
0365	OP	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted
0365	PA	Pausing
0365	PD	User action is required to continue
0365	PU	Software and hardware are not yet ready
0365	RS	Software and hardware are ready, but user action is required to start
0365	SD	Shutting down
0365	SS	Sampling stopped
0365	TS	Transport stopped
0365	UNK	Unknown
HL7	Local/Remote Control State	
0366	L	Local
0366	R	Remote
HL7	Alert Level	
0367	C	Critical
0367	N	Normal
0367	S	Serious
0367	W	Warning
User	Remote Control Command	
0368	AB	Abort
0368	AF	Aliquot From container
0368	AT	Aliquot To container
0368	CL	Clear
0368	CN	Clear Notification
0368	DI	Disable Sending Events
0368	EN	Enable Sending Events
0368	ES	Emergency -stop
0368	EX	Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394)
0368	IN	Initialize/Initiate
0368	LC	Local Control Request
0368	LK	Lock
0368	LO	Load
0368	PA	Pause
0368	RC	Remote Control Request
0368	RE	Resume
0368	SA	Sampling
0368	SU	Setup
0368	TT	Transport To
0368	UC	Unlock
0368	UN	Unload

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Specimen Role		
0369	B	Used to test the validity of the measurement process, where the composition of the sample is unknown except to the person submitting it.	
0369	C	Used for initial setting of calibration of the instrument.	
0369	E	Used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results	
0369	F	Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler).	
0369	G	Used when solid specimens consist of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified but can be separated again into the original specimens. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.	
0369	H	This identifies a parent specimen to the specimen that is submitted for testing	
0369	L	Used when aliquots of liquid individual specimens are combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components that are not individually identified. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.	
0369	O	Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency.	
0369	P	Used for any patient sample.	
0369	Q	Used when specimen is the control specimen (either positive or negative).	
0369	R	Used when a patient sample is re-run as a control for a repeat test.	
0369	V	Used for periodic calibration checks.	
HL7	Container Status		
0370	A	Archived status is used by one system to inform another that the container was already processed by this system, archived for a longer time period and is re-introduced to the automation system for re-processing.	
0370	I	Identified status is used by one system to inform another that it has received a container. In the exchange between the LAS and LIS the Identified status can be used for reporting of the "In Lab" (Specimen Received) status. In some cases this may not be equal to the first event of sample recognition.	
0370	L	Left Equipment status is used by one system to inform another that the container has been released from that system.	
0370	M	Missing status is used by one system to inform another that the container did not arrive at its next expected location.	
0370	O	In Process status is used by one system to inform another that the specific container is being processed by the equipment. It is useful as a response to a query about Container Status, when the specific step of the process is not relevant.	
0370	P	In Position status is used by one system to inform another that the container is in position for specimen transfer (e.g., container removal from track, pipetting, etc.).	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0370	R	Process Completed status is used by one system to inform another that the processing has been completed, but the container has not been released from that system.
0370	U	Unknown status is used by one system to inform another that the container has not been identified.
0370	X	Cancelled status is used by one system to inform another that the container is no longer available within the scope of the system (e.g., tube broken or discarded).
HL7	Additive/Preservative	
0371	ACDA	ACD Solution A
0371	ACDB	ACD Solution B
0371	ACET	Acetic Acid
0371	AMIES	Amies transport medium
0371	BACTM	Bacterial Transport medium
0371	BF10	Buffered 10% formalin
0371	BOR	Borate Boric Acid
0371	BOUIN	Bouin's solution
0371	BSKM	Buffered skim milk
0371	C32	3.2% Citrate
0371	C38	3.8% Citrate
0371	CARS	Carson's Modified 10% formalin
0371	CARY	Cary Blair Medium
0371	CHLTM	Chlamydia transport medium
0371	CTAD	CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood)
0371	EDTK	Potassium/K EDTA
0371	EDTK15	Potassium/K EDTA 15%
0371	EDTK75	Potassium/K EDTA 7.5%
0371	EDTN	Sodium/Na EDTA
0371	ENT	Enteric bacteria transport medium
0371	ENT+	Enteric plus
0371	F10	10% Formalin
0371	FDP	Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products)
0371	FL10	Sodium Fluoride, 10mg
0371	FL100	Sodium Fluoride, 100mg
0371	HCL6	6N HCL
0371	HEPA	Ammonium heparin
0371	HEPL	Lithium/Li Heparin
0371	HEPN	Sodium/Na Heparin
0371	HNO3	Nitric Acid
0371	JKM	Jones Kendrick Medium
0371	KARN	Karnovsky's fixative

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0371	KOX	Potassium Oxalate
0371	LIA	Lithium iodoacetate
0371	M4	M4
0371	M4RT	M4-RT
0371	M5	M5
0371	MICHTM	Michel's transport medium
0371	MMDTM	MMD transport medium
0371	NAF	Sodium Fluoride
0371	NAPS	Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride
0371	NONE	None
0371	PAGE	Pages's Saline
0371	PHENOL	Phenol
0371	PVA	PVA (polyvinylalcohol)
0371	RLM	Reagan Lowe Medium
0371	SILICA	Siliceous earth, 12 mg
0371	SPS	SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood)
0371	SST	Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel)
0371	STUTM	Stuart transport medium
0371	THROM	Thrombin
0371	THYMOL	Thymol
0371	THYO	Thyoglycollate broth
0371	TOLU	Toluene
0371	URETM	Ureaplasma transport medium
0371	VIRTM	Viral Transport medium
0371	WEST	Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate)
User	Specimen Component	
0372	BLD	Whole blood, homogeneous
0372	BSEP	Whole blood, separated
0372	PLAS	Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified)
0372	PPP	Platelet poor plasma
0372	PRP	Platelet rich plasma
0372	SED	Sediment
0372	SER	Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified)
0372	SUP	Supernatant
User	Treatment	
0373	ACID	Acidification
0373	ALK	Alkalization
0373	DEFB	Defibrillation
0373	FILT	Filtration
0373	LDLP	LDL Precipitation

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0373		NEUT	Neutralization
0373		RECA	Recalification
0373		UFIL	Ultrafiltration
User	System Induced Contaminants		
0374		CNTM	Present, type of contamination unspecified
User	Artificial Blood		
0375		FLUR	Fluorocarbons
0375		SFHB	Stromal free hemoglobin preparations
User	Special Handling Code		
0376		AMB	Ambient temperature
0376		C37	Body temperature
0376		CAMB	Critical ambient temperature
0376		CATM	Protect from air
0376		CFRZ	Critical frozen temperature
0376		CREF	Critical refrigerated temperature
0376		DFRZ	Deep frozen
0376		DRY	Dry
0376		FRZ	Frozen temperature
0376		MTLF	Metal Free
0376		NTR	Liquid nitrogen
0376		PRTL	Protect from light
0376		PSA	Do not shake
0376		PSO	No shock
0376		REF	Refrigerated temperature
0376		UFRZ	Ultra frozen
0376		UPR	Upright
User	Other Environmental Factors		
0377		A60	Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration
0377		ATM	Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified
User	Carrier Type		
0378		...	No suggested values defined
User	Tray Type		
0379		...	No suggested values defined
User	Separator Type		
0380		...	No suggested values defined
User	Cap Type		
0381		...	No suggested values defined
User	Drug Interference		
0382		...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Substance Status		
0383		CE	Calibration Error

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0383	CW	Calibration Warning
0383	EE	Expired Error
0383	EW	Expired Warning
0383	NE	Not Available Error
0383	NW	Not Available Warning
0383	OE	Other Error
0383	OK	OK Status
0383	OW	Other Warning
0383	QE	QC Error
0383	QW	QC Warning
HL7	Substance Type	
0384	CO	Control Reagent
0384	DI	Diluent
0384	LI	Measurable Liquid Item
0384	LW	Liquid Waste
0384	MR	Multiple Test Reagent
0384	OT	Other
0384	PT	Pretreatment
0384	PW	Purified Water
0384	RC	Reagent Calibrator
0384	SC	Countable Solid Item
0384	SR	Single Test Reagent
0384	SW	Solid Waste
User	Manufacturer Identifier	
0385	...	No suggested values defined
User	Supplier Identifier	
0386	...	No suggested values defined
User	Command Response	
0387	ER	Command cannot be completed because of error condition
0387	OK	Command completed successfully
0387	ST	Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment
0387	TI	Command cannot be completed within requested completion time
0387	UN	Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons
HL7	Processing Type	
0388	E	Evaluation
0388	P	Regular Production
HL7	Analyte Repeat Status	
0389	D	Repeated with dilution
0389	F	Reflex test

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0389	O	Original, first run
0389	R	Repeated without dilution
HL7	Segment Group	
0391	ACCESSION_D	
	ETAIL	
0391	ADDITIONAL_	
	DEMOGRAPHI	
	CS	
0391	ADJUSTMENT	
	_PAYEE	
0391	ADMINISTRAT	
	ION	
0391	ADVERSE_RE	
	ACTION_GRO	
	UP	
0391	ALLERGY	
0391	ANTI-	
	MICROBIAL_D	
	EVICE_CYCLE	
	_DA	
0391	ANTI-	
	MICROBIAL_D	
	EVICE_DATA	
0391	APP_STATS	
0391	APP_STATUS	
0391	APPOINTMEN	
	T_HISTORY	
0391	ASSOCIATED_	
	OBSERVATIO	
	N	
0391	ASSOCIATED_	
	PERSON	
0391	ASSOCIATED_	
	RX_ADMIN	
0391	ASSOCIATED_	
	RX_ORDER	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON_CONTACT	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON_CONTACT	
	2	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON_INFO	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON_REQUEST	
0391	AUTHORIZATI	
	ON_RESPONSE	
	_INFO	
0391	BLOOD_UNIT	

0391	CERTIFICATE
0391	CHOICE
0391	CLINICAL_HIS TORY
0391	CLINICAL_HIS TORY_DETAIL
0391	CLINICAL_HIS TORY_OBJECT
0391	CLINICAL_HIS TORY_OBSER VATION
0391	CLINICAL_OR DER
0391	CLINICAL_OR DER_DETAIL
0391	CLINICAL_OR DER_OBJECT
0391	CLINICAL_OR DER_OBSERV ATION
0391	CLINICAL_OR DER_TIMING
0391	CLOCK
0391	CLOCK_AND_ STATISTICS
0391	CLOCK_AND_ STATS_WITH_ NOTES
0391	CLOCK_AND_ STATS_WITH_ NOTES_ALT
0391	COMMAND
0391	COMMAND_R ESPONSE
0391	COMMON_OR DER
0391	COMPONENT
0391	COMPONENTS
0391	CONTAINER
0391	CONTAINER_O BSERVATION
0391	CONTRACT_R ECORD
0391	DEFINITION
0391	DEVICE
0391	DIAGNOSIS
0391	DIAGNOSIS_F T1
0391	DIET

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0391	DISPENSE
0391	DONATION
0391	DONATION_O BSERVATION
0391	DONATION_O BSERVATIONS
0391	DONATION_O RDER
0391	DONOR
0391	DONOR_OBSE RVATIONS
0391	DONOR_ORDE R
0391	DONOR_REGIS TRATION
0391	ENCODED_OR DER
0391	ENCODING
0391	EXPERIENCE
0391	FINANCIAL
0391	FINANCIAL_C OMMON_ORD ER
0391	FINANCIAL_IN SURANCE
0391	FINANCIAL_O BSERVATION
0391	FINANCIAL_O BSERVATION_ 2
0391	FINANCIAL_O BSERVATION_ STANDALO
0391	FINANCIAL_O RDER
0391	FINANCIAL_O RDER_STAND ALONE
0391	FINANCIAL_P ROCEDURE
0391	FINANCIAL_TI MING_QUANTI TY
0391	GENERAL_RES OURCE
0391	GIVE
0391	GOAL
0391	GOAL_OBSER VATION

0391	GOAL_PARTICIPATION
0391	GOAL_PATHWAY
0391	GOAL_ROLE
0391	GUARANTOR
0391	GUARANTOR_INSURANCE
0391	INSURANCE
0391	INVOICE_INFO RMATION_CANCEL
0391	INVOICE_INFO RMATION_SUMMIT
0391	INVOICE_PRO CESSING_RES ULTS_INF
0391	LOCATION_RE SOURCE
0391	MATERIAL_IT EM_RECORD
0391	MATERIAL_LO CATION
0391	MEDICATION_ ADMINISTRAT ION_DETA
0391	MEDICATION_ ADMINISTRAT ION_OBSE
0391	MEDICATION_ ENCODING_D TAIL
0391	MEDICATION_ ENCODING_O BSERVATIO
0391	MEDICATION_ HISTORY
0391	MEDICATION_ ORDER_DETAI L
0391	MEDICATION_ ORDER_OBSE RVATION
0391	MERGE_INFO
0391	MF
0391	MF_CDM
0391	MF_CLIN_STU DY
0391	MF_CLIN_STU DY_SCHED

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0391	MF_DRG
0391	MF_INV_ITEM
0391	MF_LOC_DEPT
0391	MF_LOCATIO N
0391	MF_OBS_ATT RIBUTES
0391	MF_OBS_OTH ER_ATTRIBUT ES
0391	MF_PAYER
0391	MF_PHASE_SC HED_DETAIL
0391	MF_QUERY
0391	MF_SITE_DEFI NED
0391	MF_STAFF
0391	MF_TEST
0391	MF_TEST_BAT T_DETAIL
0391	MF_TEST_BAT TERIES
0391	MF_TEST_CAL C_DETAIL
0391	MF_TEST_CAL CULATED
0391	MF_TEST_CAT _DETAIL
0391	MF_TEST_CAT EGORICAL
0391	MF_TEST_NU MERIC
0391	NEXT_OF_KIN
0391	NK1_TIMING_ QTY
0391	NOTIFICATIO N
0391	OBSERVATIO N
0391	OBSERVATIO N_GROUP
0391	OBSERVATIO N_PARTICIPA TION
0391	OBSERVATIO N_PARTICIPA TION_PRIO
0391	OBSERVATIO N_PRIOR

0391	OBSERVATIO N_REQUEST
0391	OBSERVATIO N_RESULT_1
0391	OBSERVATIO N_RESULT_2
0391	OBSERVATIO N_RESULT_GR OUP
0391	OBSERVATIO NS_ON_PATIE NT
0391	OCCUPATION AL_DATA_FO R_HEALTH
0391	OMSERVATIO N
0391	ORDER
0391	ORDER_CHOI CE
0391	ORDER_DETAI L
0391	ORDER_DETAI L_PARTICIPAT ION_PRI
0391	ORDER_DETAI L_SUPPLEMEN T
0391	ORDER_DIET
0391	ORDER_DOCU MENT
0391	ORDER_ENCO DED
0391	ORDER_FOR_S PECIMEN_CO NTAINER
0391	ORDER_OBSE RVATION
0391	ORDER_PRIOR
0391	ORDER_RELAT ED_OBSERV ATION
0391	ORDER_STAT US
0391	ORDER_TRAY
0391	PACKAGE
0391	PACKAGING
0391	PARTICIPATIO N_CLINICAL_ HISTORY

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0391	PARTICIPATION_N_GOAL
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_GOAL_OBJECTION
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_OBSERVATION
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_PATHWAY
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_PATHWAY_OBJECT
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_PROBLEM
0391	PARTICIPATION_N_PROBLEM_OBJECT
0391	PAT_INFO
0391	PATHWAY
0391	PATHWAY_OBSERVATION
0391	PATHWAY_PARTICIPATION
0391	PATHWAY_ROLE
0391	PATIENT
0391	PATIENT_INFO
0391	PATIENT_OBSERVATION
0391	PATIENT_PRIORITY
0391	PATIENT_RESULT
0391	PATIENT_VISIT
0391	PATIENT_VISIT_OBSERVATION
0391	PATIENT_VISIT_PRIOR
0391	PATIENT_VISITS
0391	PAYER_MF_COVERAGE
0391	PAYER_MF_ENTRY
0391	PAYMENT_REMITTANCE_DETAIL_INFO

0391	PAYMENT_HE MITTANCE_HE ADER_INFO
0391	PERSON_OBSE RVATION
0391	PERSONNEL_R ESOURCE
0391	PEX_CAUSE
0391	PEX_OBSERV ATION
0391	PHARMACY_T REATMENT_IN FUSION_OR
0391	PRIOR_RESUL T
0391	PROBLEM
0391	PROBLEM_OB SERVATION
0391	PROBLEM_PA RTICIPATION
0391	PROBLEM_PA THWAY
0391	PROBLEM_RO LE
0391	PROCEDURE
0391	PRODUCT
0391	PRODUCT_SE RVICE_GROUP
0391	PRODUCT_SE RVICE_LINE_I NFO
0391	PRODUCT_SE RVICE_LINE_I TEM
0391	PRODUCT_SE RVICE_SECTIO N
0391	PRODUCT_ST ATUS
0391	PROVIDER
0391	PROVIDER_CO NTACT
0391	PSG
0391	PSL_ITEM_INF O
0391	PURCHASING_ VENDOR
0391	QBP
0391	QRY_WITH_D ETAILED

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0391	QUERY
0391	QUERY_ACK
0391	QUERY_ACK_I PR
0391	QUERY_INFOR MATION
0391	QUERY_RESP ONSE
0391	QUERY_RESU LT_CLUSTER
0391	REASSESSME NT_REQUEST_ INFO
0391	REFERRAL
0391	REQUEST
0391	RESOURCE
0391	RESOURCE_D TAIL
0391	RESOURCE_O BJECT
0391	RESOURCE_O BSERVATION
0391	RESOURCES
0391	RESPONSE
0391	RESULT
0391	RESULTS
0391	RESULTS_NOT ES
0391	ROW_DEFINIT ION
0391	RX_ADMIN
0391	RX_ADMINIST RATION
0391	RX_ORDER
0391	SCHEDULE
0391	SEGMENT_PA TTERN
0391	SERVICE
0391	SHIPMENT
0391	SHIPMENT_OB SERVATION
0391	SHIPPING_OBS ERVATION
0391	SPECIMEN
0391	SPECIMEN_CO NTAINER

0391	SPECIMEN_CO NTAINER_IN_P ACKAGE	
0391	SPECIMEN_IN _PACKAGE	
0391	SPECIMEN_OB SERVATION	
0391	SPECIMEN_SH IPMENT	
0391	STAFF	
0391	STERILIZATIO N	
0391	STUDY	
0391	STUDY_OBSE RVATION	
0391	STUDY_OBSE RVATION_OR DER	
0391	STUDY_PHAR M	
0391	STUDY_PHAS E	
0391	STUDY_SCHE DULE	
0391	SUBJECT_PER SON_OR_ANI MAL_IDENT	
0391	SUBJECT_POP ULATION_OR_ LOCATION	
0391	TEST_CONFIG URATION	
0391	TIMING	
0391	TIMING_DIET	
0391	TIMING_ENCO DED	
0391	TIMING_GIVE	
0391	TIMING_PRIO R	
0391	TIMING_QTY	
0391	TIMING_QUAN TITY	
0391	TIMING_TRAY	
0391	TREATMENT	
0391	VISIT	
0391	VISIT_GROUP	
User	Match Reason	
0392	DB	Match on Date of Birth
0392	NA	Match on Name (Alpha Match)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0392	NP	Match on Name (Phonetic Match)
	0392	SS	Match on Social Security Number
User	Match Algorithms		
	0393	LINKSOFT_2.0 1	Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.0.1
	0393	MATCHWARE _1.2	Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2
HL7	Response Modality		
	0394	B	Batch
	0394	R	Real Time
	0394	T	Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting)
HL7	Modify Indicator		
	0395	M	Modified Subscription
	0395	N	New Subscription
HL7- EXT	Coding System		
	0396	99zzz	
	0396	ACR	
	0396	ACTCODE	
	0396	ACTRELSS	
	0396	ALPHAID2006	
	0396	ALPHAID2007	
	0396	ALPHAID2008	
	0396	ALPHAID2009	
	0396	ALPHAID2010	
	0396	ALPHAID2011	
	0396	ALPHAID2012	
	0396	ALPHAID2013	
	0396	ALPHAID2014	
	0396	ALPHAID2015	
	0396	ALPHAID2016	
	0396	ALPHAID2017	
	0396	ALPHAID2018	
	0396	ALPHAID2019	
	0396	ALPHAID2020	
	0396	ALPHAID2021	
	0396	ALPHAID2022	
	0396	ALPHAID2023	
	0396	AMTv2	
	0396	ANS+	
	0396	ART	
	0396	AS4	

0396	AS4E
0396	ATC
0396	C4
0396	C5
0396	CAPECC
0396	CAS
0396	CCC
0396	CD2
0396	CDCA
0396	CDCEDACUIT Y
0396	cdegs1vis
0396	CDCINDUSTR Y2010
0396	CDCM
0396	CDCNHSN
0396	CDCOBS
0396	CDCOCCUPAT ION2010
0396	CDCODH
0396	CDCPHINVS
0396	CDCREC
0396	CDS
0396	CE
0396	Chrom-Loc
0396	CLINVAR-V
0396	CLP
0396	CMSOEC
0396	CMSOMC
0396	COSMIC-Smpl
0396	COSMIC-Strc
0396	CPTM
0396	CST
0396	CVX
0396	DAR
0396	dbVar-GL
0396	dbVar-som
0396	DCM
0396	E
0396	E5
0396	E6
0396	E7

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0396	EDLEVEL
0396	ensembl-G
0396	Ensembl-P
0396	ensembl-T
0396	ENTITYCODE
0396	ENTITYHDLG
0396	ENZC
0396	EPASRS
0396	FDAUNII
0396	FDDC
0396	FDDX
0396	FDK
0396	FIPS5_2
0396	FIPS55_3
0396	FIPS6_4
0396	GDRG2004
0396	GDRG2005
0396	GDRG2006
0396	GDRG2007
0396	GDRG2008
0396	GDRG2009
0396	GLN
0396	GMDC2004
0396	GMDC2005
0396	GMDC2006
0396	GMDC2007
0396	GMDC2008
0396	GMDC2009
0396	GMDC2010
0396	GMDC2011
0396	GMDC2012
0396	GMDC2013
0396	GMDC2014
0396	GMDC2015
0396	GMDC2016
0396	GMDC2017
0396	GMDC2018
0396	GMDC2019
0396	GMDC2020
0396	GMDC2021
0396	GMDC2022

0396	GMDC2023
0396	HB
0396	HCPCS
0396	HCPT
0396	HGNC-Symb
0396	HGVS.c
0396	HGVS.g
0396	HGVS.p
0396	HHC
0396	HI
0396	HL7nnnn
0396	HOT
0396	HPC
0396	HSLOC
0396	I10
0396	I10C
0396	I10G2004
0396	I10G2005
0396	I10G2006
0396	I10P
0396	I10P0
0396	I9
0396	I9C
0396	I9CDX
0396	I9CP
0396	IBT
0396	IBT0001
0396	IC2
0396	ICD10AM
0396	ICD10CA
0396	ICD10GM2007
0396	ICD10GM2008
0396	ICD10GM2009
0396	ICD10GM2010
0396	ICD10GM2011
0396	ICD10GM2012
0396	ICD10GM2013
0396	ICD10GM2014
0396	ICD10GM2015
0396	ICD10GM2016
0396	ICD10GM2017

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0396	ICD10GM2018
0396	ICD10GM2019
0396	ICD10GM2020
0396	ICD10GM2021
0396	ICD10GM2022
0396	ICD10GM2023
0396	ICDO
0396	ICDO2
0396	ICDO3
0396	ICF
0396	ICS
0396	ICSD
0396	IHELAW
0396	ISCN
0396	ISO
0396	ISO+
0396	ISO3166_1
0396	ISO3166_2
0396	ISO4217
0396	ISO639
0396	ISOnnnn
0396	ITIS
0396	IUPC
0396	IUPP
0396	JC10
0396	JC8
0396	JJ1017
0396	L
0396	LANGUAL
0396	LB
0396	LN
0396	LRG-RefSeq
0396	MCD
0396	MCR
0396	MDC
0396	MDDX
0396	MEDC
0396	Medgen-Dis
0396	MEDIATYPE
0396	MEDR
0396	MEDX

0396	MGPI
0396	MVX
0396	NAICS
0396	NCPDPnnnnsss
0396	NDA
0396	NDC
0396	NDFRT
0396	NIC
0396	NIP001
0396	NIP002
0396	NIP004
0396	NIP007
0396	NIP008
0396	NIP009
0396	NIP010
0396	NND
0396	NPI
0396	NUBC
0396	NULLFL
0396	O301
0396	O3012004
0396	O3012005
0396	O3012006
0396	OBSMETHOD
0396	OHA
0396	OPS2007
0396	OPS2008
0396	OPS2009
0396	OPS2010
0396	OPS2011
0396	OPS2012
0396	OPS2013
0396	OPS2014
0396	OPS2015
0396	OPS2016
0396	OPS2017
0396	OPS2018
0396	OPS2019
0396	OPS2020
0396	OPS2021
0396	OPS2022

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0396	OPS2023
0396	PHDSCSOPT
0396	PHINQUESTIO N
0396	PLR
0396	PLT
0396	POS
0396	PRTCPTNMOD E
0396	RC
0396	refSeq-G
0396	RefSeq-P
0396	refSeq-T
0396	ROLECLASS
0396	ROLECODE
0396	RSPMODE
0396	RXNORM
0396	RxT-Ingrd
0396	SCT
0396	SCT2
0396	SDM
0396	SIC
0396	SNM
0396	SNM3
0396	SNT
0396	SOC
0396	SPCU
0396	UB04FL14
0396	UB04FL15
0396	UB04FL17
0396	UB04FL31
0396	UB04FL35
0396	UB04FL39
0396	UB04FL42
0396	UB04FL67
0396	UC
0396	UCUM
0396	UMD
0396	UML
0396	UPC
0396	UPIN
0396	USGSGNIS

0396	USPS	
0396	VIS	
0396	W1	
0396	W2	
0396	W4	
0396	WC	
0396	X12DEnnnn	
HL7	Sequencing	
0397	A	Ascending
0397	AN	Ascending, case insensitive
0397	D	Descending
0397	DN	Descending, case insensitive
0397	N	None
HL7	Continuation Style Code	
0398	F	Fragmentation
0398	I	Interactive Continuation
External	Country Code	
0399	...	use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 3166-1
User	Government Reimbursement Program	
0401	C	Medi-Cal
0401	MM	Medicare
User	School Type	
0402	D	Dental
0402	G	Graduate
0402	M	Medical
0402	U	Undergraduate
User	Language Ability	
0403	1	Read
0403	2	Write
0403	3	Speak
0403	4	Understand
0403	5	Sign
User	Language Proficiency	
0404	1	Excellent
0404	2	Good
0404	3	Fair
0404	4	Poor
0404	5	Some (level unknown)
0404	6	None
User	Organization Unit	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0405	...	No suggested values defined
User	Participant Organization Unit Type		
	0406	1	Hospital
	0406	2	Physician Clinic
	0406	3	Long Term Care
	0406	4	Acute Care
	0406	5	Other
	0406	H	Home
	0406	O	Office
User	Application Change Type		
	0409	M	Migrates to different CPU
	0409	SD	Shut down
	0409	SU	Start up
User	Supplemental Service Information Values		
	0411	CG	
	0411	NDBS	
User	Category Identifier		
	0412	...	No suggested values defined
User	Consent Identifier		
	0413	...	No suggested values defined
User	Units of Time		
	0414	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Transfer Type		
	0415	E	DRG Exempt
	0415	N	DRG Non Exempt
User	Procedure DRG Type		
	0416	1	1st non-Operative
	0416	2	2nd non-Operative
	0416	3	Major Operative
	0416	4	2nd Operative
	0416	5	3rd Operative
User	Tissue Type Code		
	0417	0	No tissue expected
	0417	1	Insufficient Tissue
	0417	2	Not abnormal
	0417	3	Abnormal-not categorized
	0417	4	Mechanical abnormal
	0417	5	Growth alteration
	0417	6	Degeneration & necrosis
	0417	7	Non-acute inflammation

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0417	8	Non-malignant neoplasm
0417	9	Malignant neoplasm
0417	B	Basal cell carcinoma
0417	C	Carcinoma-unspecified type
0417	G	Additional tissue required
User	Procedure Priority	
0418	...	
0418	0	the admitting procedure
0418	1	the primary procedure
0418	2	for ranked secondary procedures
User	Severity of Illness Code	
0421	MI	Mild
0421	MO	Moderate
0421	SE	Severe
User	Triage Code	
0422	1	Non-acute
0422	2	Acute
0422	3	Urgent
0422	4	Severe
0422	5	Dead on Arrival (DOA)
0422	99	Other
User	Case Category Code	
0423	D	Doctor's Office Closed
User	Gestation Category Code	
0424	1	Premature / Pre-term
0424	2	Full Term
0424	3	Overdue / Post-term
User	Newborn Code	
0425	1	Born in facility
0425	2	Transfer in
0425	3	Born en route
0425	4	Other
0425	5	Born at home
User	Blood Product Code	
0426	CRYO	Cryoprecipitated AHF
0426	CRYOP	Pooled Cryoprecipitate
0426	FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma
0426	FFPTH	Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed
0426	PC	Packed Cells
0426	PCA	Autologous Packed Cells
0426	PCNEO	Packed Cells - Neonatal

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0426	PCW	Washed Packed Cells
0426	PLT	Platelet Concentrate
0426	PLTNEO	Reduced Volume Platelets
0426	PLTP	Pooled Platelets
0426	PLTPH	Platelet Pheresis
0426	PLTPHLR	Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis
0426	RWB	Reconstituted Whole Blood
0426	WBA	Autologous Whole Blood
User	Risk Management Incident Code	
0427	B	Body fluid exposure
0427	C	Contaminated Substance
0427	D	Diet Errors
0427	E	Equipment problem
0427	F	Patient fell (not from bed)
0427	H	Patient fell from bed
0427	I	Infusion error
0427	J	Foreign object left during surgery
0427	K	Sterile precaution violated
0427	O	Other
0427	P	Procedure error
0427	R	Pharmaceutical error
0427	S	Suicide Attempt
0427	T	Transfusion error
User	Incident Type Code	
0428	O	Other
0428	P	Preventable
0428	U	User Error
User	Production Class Code	
0429	BR	Breeding/genetic stock
0429	DA	Dairy
0429	DR	Draft
0429	DU	Dual Purpose
0429	LY	Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks
0429	MT	Meat
0429	NA	Not Applicable
0429	OT	Other
0429	PL	Pleasure
0429	RA	Racing
0429	SH	Show
0429	U	Unknown
User	Mode of Arrival Code	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0430	A	Ambulance
0430	C	Car
0430	F	On foot
0430	H	Helicopter
0430	O	Other
0430	P	Public Transport
0430	U	Unknown
User	Recreational Drug Use Code	
0431	A	Alcohol
0431	C	Tobacco - chewed
0431	K	Kava
0431	M	Marijuana
0431	O	Other
0431	T	Tobacco - smoked
0431	U	Unknown
User	Admission Level of Care Code	
0432	AC	Acute
0432	CH	Chronic
0432	CO	Comatose
0432	CR	Critical
0432	IM	Improved
0432	MO	Moribund
User	Precaution Code	
0433	A	Aggressive
0433	B	Blind
0433	C	Confused
0433	D	Deaf
0433	I	On IV
0433	N	"No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate)
0433	O	Other
0433	P	Paraplegic
0433	U	Unknown
User	Patient Condition Code	
0434	A	Satisfactory
0434	C	Critical
0434	O	Other
0434	P	Poor
0434	S	Stable
0434	U	Unknown
User	Advance Directive Code	
0435	DNR	Do not resuscitate

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0435	N	No directive
User	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code		
	0436	AD	Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified)
	0436	AL	Allergy
	0436	CT	Contraindication
	0436	IN	Intolerance
	0436	SE	Side Effect
User	Alert Device Code		
	0437	B	Bracelet
	0437	N	Necklace
	0437	W	Wallet Card
User	Allergy Clinical Status		
	0438	C	Confirmed or verified
	0438	D	Doubt raised
	0438	E	Erroneous
	0438	I	Confirmed but inactive
	0438	P	Pending
	0438	S	Suspect
	0438	U	Unconfirmed
HL7	Data Types		
	0440	AD	Address
	0440	AUI	Authorization information
	0440	CCD	Charge code and date
	0440	CCP	Channel calibration parameters
	0440	CD	Channel definition
	0440	CE	Coded element
	0440	CF	Coded element with formatted values
	0440	CK	Composite ID with check digit
	0440	CM	Composite
	0440	CN	Composite ID number and name
	0440	CNE	Coded with no exceptions
	0440	CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified
	0440	CP	Composite price
	0440	CQ	Composite quantity with units
	0440	CSU	Channel sensitivity and units
	0440	CWE	Coded with exceptions
	0440	CX	Extended composite ID with check digit
	0440	DDI	Daily deductible information
	0440	DIN	Date and institution name
	0440	DLD	Discharge to location and date
	0440	DLN	Driver's license number

0440	DLT	Delta
0440	DR	Date/time range
0440	DT	Date
0440	DTM	Date/time
0440	DTN	Day type and number
0440	ED	Encapsulated data
0440	EI	Entity identifier
0440	EIP	Entity identifier pair
0440	ELD	Error location and description
0440	ERL	Error location
0440	FC	Financial class
0440	FN	Family name
0440	FT	Formatted text
0440	GTS	General timing specification
0440	HD	Hierachic designator
0440	ICD	Insurance certification definition
0440	ID	Coded values for HL7 tables
0440	IS	Coded value for user-defined tables
0440	JCC	Job code/class
0440	LA1	Location with address variation 1
0440	LA2	Location with address variation 2
0440	MA	Multiplexed array
0440	MO	Money
0440	MOC	Money and charge code
0440	MOP	Money or percentage
0440	MSG	Message type
0440	NA	Numeric array
0440	NDL	Name with date and location
0440	NM	Numeric
0440	NR	Numeric range
0440	OCD	Occurrence code and date
0440	OSD	Order sequence definition
0440	OSP	Occurrence span code and date
0440	PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges
0440	PL	Person location
0440	PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number
0440	PN	Person name
0440	PPN	Performing person time stamp
0440	PRL	Parent result link
0440	PT	Processing type
0440	PTA	Policy type and amount

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0440	QIP	Query input parameter list
0440	QSC	Query selection criteria
0440	RCD	Row column definition
0440	RFR	Reference range
0440	RI	Repeat interval
0440	RMC	Room coverage
0440	RP	Reference pointer
0440	RPT	Repeat pattern
0440	SAD	Street Address
0440	SCV	Scheduling class value pair
0440	SI	Sequence ID
0440	SN	Structured numeric
0440	SNM	String of telephone number digits
0440	SPD	Specialty description
0440	SPS	Specimen source
0440	SRT	Sort order
0440	ST	String data
0440	TM	Time
0440	TN	Telephone number
0440	TQ	Timing/quantity
0440	TS	Time stamp
0440	TX	Text data
0440	UVC	UB value code and amount
0440	VH	Visiting hours
0440	VID	Version identifier
0440	VR	Value range
0440	WVI	Channel Identifier
0440	WVS	Waveform source
0440	XAD	Extended address
0440	XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons
0440	XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations
0440	XPN	Extended person name
0440	XTN	Extended telecommunications number
User	Immunization Registry Status	
0441	A	Active
0441	I	Inactive
0441	L	Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract)
0441	M	Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract)
0441	O	Other
0441	P	Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0441	U	Unknown
User	Location Service Code		
	0442	D	Diagnostic
	0442	E	Emergency Room Casualty
	0442	P	Primary Care
	0442	T	Therapeutic
User	Provider Role		
	0443	AD	Admitting
	0443	AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter
	0443	AP	Administering Provider
	0443	AT	Attending
	0443	CLP	Collecting Provider
	0443	CP	Consulting Provider
	0443	DP	Dispensing Provider
	0443	EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?)
	0443	FHCP	Family Health Care Professional
	0443	IP	Initiating Provider (as in action by)
	0443	MDIR	Medical Director
	0443	OP	Ordering Provider
	0443	PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0443	PI	Primary Interpreter
	0443	PP	Primary Care Provider
	0443	RO	Responsible Observer
	0443	RP	Referring Provider
	0443	RT	Referred to Provider
	0443	TN	Technician
	0443	TR	Transcriptionist
	0443	VP	Verifying Provider
	0443	VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0443	VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
HL7	Name Assembly Order		
	0444	F	Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix
	0444	G	Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix
User	Identity Reliability Code		
	0445	AL	Patient/Person Name is an Alias
	0445	UA	Unknown/Default Address
	0445	UD	Unknown/Default Date of Birth
	0445	US	Unknown/Default Social Security Number
User	Species Code		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0446	...	No suggested values defined
User	Breed Code		
	0447	...	No suggested values defined
User	Name Context		
	0448	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Event Type		
	0450	LOG	Log Event
	0450	SER	Service Event
User	Substance Identifier		
	0451	ALL	Used for query of all inventory items
User	Health Care Provider Type Code		
	0452		
User	Health Care Provider Classification		
	0453		
User	Health Care Provider Area of Specialization		
	0454		
User	Type of Bill Code		
	0455	...	No suggested values defined
User	Revenue code		
	0456	...	No suggested values defined
User	Overall Claim Disposition Code		
	0457	0	No edits present on claim
	0457	1	Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection
	0457	2	Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected
	0457	3	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits
	0457	4	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits
User	OCE Edit Code		
	0458		
External	Reimbursement Action Code		
External			
	0459	0	OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored
	0459	1	OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored
	0459	2	External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits
	0459	3	External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits
User	Denial or Rejection Code		
	0460	0	Line item not denied or rejected
	0460	1	Line item denied or rejected

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0460	2	Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected.	
User	License Number		
0461	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Location Cost Center		
0462	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Inventory Number		
0463	...	No suggested values defined	
User	Facility ID		
0464	...	No suggested values defined	
HL7	Name/Address Representation		
0465	A	Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte)	
0465	I	Ideographic (i.e., Kanji)	
0465	P	Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.)	
User	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code		
0466	...		
0466	031	Dental procedures	
0466	163	Excision/biopsy	
0466	181	Level 1 skin repair.	
User	Modifier Edit Code		
0467			
User	Payment Adjustment Code		
0468	1	No payment adjustment	
0468	2	Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G)	
0468	3	Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H)	
0468	4	Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J)	
0468	5	Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes)	
User	Packaging Status Code		
0469	0	Not packaged	
0469	1	Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes)	
0469	2	Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem	
User	Reimbursement Type Code		
0470	Crnl	Corneal Tissue APC	
0470	DME	Durable Medical Equipment	
0470	EPO	Epotein	
0470	Lab	Clinical Laboratory APC	
0470	Mamm	Screening Mammography APC	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0470	NoPay	This APC is not paid
0470	OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System
0470	PartH	Partial Hospitalization APC
0470	Pckg	Packaged APC
0470	Thrpy	Therapy APC
User	Query Name	
0471	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	TQ Conjunction ID	
0472	A	Asynchronous
0472	C	Actuation Time
0472	S	Synchronous
User	Formulary Status	
0473	G	This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines
0473	N	This observation/service is not on the formulary
0473	R	This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted
0473	Y	This observation/service is on the formulary
User	Practitioner Organization Unit Type	
0474	D	Department
0474	F	Facility
0474	S	Subdivision
0474	U	Subdepartment
0474	V	Division
User	Charge Type Reason	
0475	01	Allergy
0475	02	Intolerance
0475	03	Treatment Failure
0475	04	Patient Request
0475	05	No Exception
User	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	
0476	...	No suggested values defined
User	Controlled Substance Schedule	
0477	I	Schedule I
0477	II	Schedule II
0477	III	Schedule III
0477	IV	Schedule IV
0477	V	Schedule V
0477	VI	Schedule VI
HL7	Formulary Status	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0478	G	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply
0478	N	Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary
0478	R	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply
0478	Y	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary
User	Pharmaceutical Substances	
0479	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Pharmacy Order Types	
0480	M	Medication
0480	O	Other solution as medication orders
0480	S	IV Large Volume Solutions
HL7	Order Type	
0482	I	Inpatient Order
0482	O	Outpatient Order
HL7	Authorization Mode	
0483	EL	Electronic
0483	EM	E-mail
0483	FX	Fax
0483	IP	In Person
0483	MA	Mail
0483	PA	Paper
0483	PH	Phone
0483	RE	Reflexive (Automated system)
0483	VC	Video-conference
0483	VO	Voice
User	Dispense Type	
0484	B	Trial Quantity Balance
0484	C	Compassionate Fill
0484	N	New/Renew - Full Fill
0484	P	New/Renew - Part Fill
0484	Q	Refill - Part Fill
0484	R	Refill - Full Fill
0484	S	Manufacturer Sample
0484	T	Trial Quantity
0484	Z	Non-Prescription Fill
User	Extended Priority Codes	
0485	A	ASAP
0485	C	Callback
0485	P	Preop
0485	PRN	As needed
0485	R	Routine

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0485	S	Stat
0485	T	Timing critical
0485	TD<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> days.
0485	TH<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> hours.
0485	TL<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> months.
0485	TM<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> minutes.
0485	TS<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> seconds.
0485	TW<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> weeks.
HL7	Specimen Type	
0487	ABS	Abscess
0487	ACNE	Tissue, Acne
0487	ACNFLD	Fluid, Acne
0487	AIRS	Air Sample
0487	ALL	Allograft
0487	AMN	Amniotic fluid
0487	AMP	Amputation
0487	ANGI	Catheter Tip, Angio
0487	ARTC	Catheter Tip, Arterial
0487	ASERU	Serum, Acute
0487	ASP	Aspirate
0487	ATTE	Environment, Attest
0487	AUTOA	Environmental, Autoclave Ampule
0487	AUTOC	Environmental, Autoclave Capsule
0487	AUTP	Autopsy
0487	BBL	Blood bag
0487	BCYST	Cyst, Baker's
0487	BDY	Whole body
0487	BIFL	Bile Fluid
0487	BITE	Bite
0487	BLD	Whole blood
0487	BLDA	Blood arterial
0487	BLDCO	Cord blood
0487	BLDV	Blood venous
0487	BLEB	Bleb
0487	BLIST	Blister
0487	BOIL	Boil
0487	BON	Bone
0487	BOWL	Bowel contents
0487	BPH	Basophils
0487	BPUP	Blood product unit
0487	BRN	Burn

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	BRSH	Brush
0487	BRTH	Breath (use EXHLD)
0487	BRUS	Brushing
0487	BUB	Bubo
0487	BULLA	Bulla/Bullae
0487	BX	Biopsy
0487	CALC	Calculus (=Stone)
0487	CARBU	Carbuncle
0487	CAT	Catheter
0487	CBITE	Bite, Cat
0487	CDM	Cardiac muscle
0487	CLIPP	Clippings
0487	CNJT	Conjunctiva
0487	CNL	Cannula
0487	COL	Colostrum
0487	CONE	Biospy, Cone
0487	CSCR	Scratch, Cat
0487	CSERU	Serum, Convalescent
0487	CSF	Cerebral spinal fluid
0487	CSITE	Catheter Insertion Site
0487	CSMY	Fluid, Cystostomy Tube
0487	CST	Fluid, Cyst
0487	CSVR	Blood, Cell Saver
0487	CTP	Catheter tip
0487	CUR	Curretage
0487	CVM	Cervical Mucus
0487	CVPS	Site, CVP
0487	CVPT	Catheter Tip, CVP
0487	CYN	Nodule, Cystic
0487	CYST	Cyst
0487	DBITE	Bite, Dog
0487	DCS	Sputum, Deep Cough
0487	DEC	Ulcer, Decubitus
0487	DEION	Environmental, Water (Deionized)
0487	DIA	Dialysate
0487	DIAF	Dialysis Fluid
0487	DISCHG	Discharge
0487	DIV	Diverticulum
0487	DRN	Drain
0487	DRNG	Drainage, Tube
0487	DRNGP	Drainage, Penrose

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	DUFL	Duodenal fluid
0487	EARW	Ear wax (cerumen)
0487	EBRUSH	Brush, Esophageal
0487	EEYE	Environmental, Eye Wash
0487	EFF	Environmental, Effluent
0487	EFFUS	Effusion
0487	EFOD	Environmental, Food
0487	EISO	Environmental, Isolette
0487	ELT	Electrode
0487	ENVIR	Environmental, Unidentified Substance
0487	EOS	Eosinophils
0487	EOTH	Environmental, Other Substance
0487	ESOI	Environmental, Soil
0487	ESOS	Environmental, Solution (Sterile)
0487	ETA	Aspirate, Endotrach
0487	ETTP	Catheter Tip, Endotracheal
0487	ETTUB	Tube, Endotracheal
0487	EWHI	Environmental, Whirlpool
0487	EXG	Gas, exhaled (=breath)
0487	EXS	Shunt, External
0487	EXUDTE	Exudate
0487	FAW	Environmental, Water (Well)
0487	FBLOOD	Blood, Fetal
0487	FGA	Fluid, Abdomen
0487	FIB	Fibroblasts
0487	FIST	Fistula
0487	FLD	Fluid, Other
0487	FLT	Filter
0487	FLU	Fluid, Body unsp
0487	FLUID	Fluid
0487	FOLEY	Catheter Tip, Foley
0487	FRS	Fluid, Respiratory
0487	FSCLP	Scalp, Fetal
0487	FUR	Furuncle
0487	GAS	Gas
0487	GASA	Aspirate, Gastric
0487	GASAN	Antrum, Gastric
0487	GASBR	Brushing, Gastric
0487	GASD	Drainage, Gastric
0487	GAST	Fluid/contents, Gastric
0487	GENL	Genital lochia

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	GENV	Genital vaginal
0487	GRAFT	Graft
0487	GRAFTS	Graft Site
0487	GRANU	Granuloma
0487	GROSH	Catheter, Groshong
0487	GSOL	Solution, Gastrostomy
0487	GSPEC	Biopsy, Gastric
0487	GT	Tube, Gastric
0487	GTUBE	Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy)
0487	HAR	Hair
0487	HBITE	Bite, Human
0487	HBLUD	Blood, Autopsy
0487	HEMAQ	Catheter Tip, Hemaquit
0487	HEMO	Catheter Tip, Hemovac
0487	HERNI	Tissue, Herniated
0487	HEV	Drain, Hemovac
0487	HIC	Catheter, Hickman
0487	HYDC	Fluid, Hydrocele
0487	IBITE	Bite, Insect
0487	ICYST	Cyst, Inclusion
0487	IDC	Catheter Tip, Indwelling
0487	IHG	Gas, Inhaled
0487	ILEO	Drainage, Ileostomy
0487	ILLEG	Source of Specimen Is Illegible
0487	IMP	Implant
0487	INCI	Site, Incision/Surgical
0487	INFIL	Infiltrate
0487	INS	Insect
0487	INTRD	Catheter Tip, Introducer
0487	ISLT	Isolate
0487	IT	Intubation tube
0487	IUD	Intrauterine Device
0487	IVCAT	Catheter Tip, IV
0487	IVFLD	Fluid, IV
0487	IVTIP	Tubing Tip, IV
0487	JEJU	Drainage, Jejunal
0487	JNTFLD	Fluid, Joint
0487	JP	Drainage, Jackson Pratt
0487	KELOI	Lavage
0487	KIDFLD	Fluid, Kidney
0487	LAVG	Lavage, Bronhial

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	LAVGG	Lavage, Gastric
0487	LAVGP	Lavage, Peritoneal
0487	LAVPG	Lavage, Pre-Bronch
0487	LENS1	Contact Lens
0487	LENS2	Contact Lens Case
0487	LESN	Lesion
0487	LIQ	Liquid, Unspecified
0487	LIQO	Liquid, Other
0487	LNA	Line arterial
0487	LNV	Line venous
0487	LSAC	Fluid, Lumbar Sac
0487	LYM	Lymphocytes
0487	MAC	Macrophages
0487	MAHUR	Catheter Tip, Makurkour
0487	MAR	Marrow
0487	MASS	Mass
0487	MBLD	Blood, Menstrual
0487	MEC	Meconium
0487	MILK	Breast milk
0487	MLK	Milk
0487	MUCOS	Mucosa
0487	MUCUS	Mucus
0487	NAIL	Nail
0487	NASDR	Drainage, Nasal
0487	NEDL	Needle
0487	NEPH	Site, Nephrostomy
0487	NGASP	Aspirate, Nasogastric
0487	NGAST	Drainage, Nasogastric
0487	NGS	Site, Naso/Gastric
0487	NODUL	Nodule(s)
0487	NSECR	Secretion, Nasal
0487	ORH	Other
0487	ORL	Lesion, Oral
0487	OTH	Source, Other
0487	PACEM	Pacemaker
0487	PAFL	Pancreatic fluid
0487	PCFL	Fluid, Pericardial
0487	PDSIT	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis
0487	PDTA	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel
0487	PELVA	Abscess, Pelvic
0487	PENIL	Lesion, Penile

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	PERIA	Abscess, Perianal
0487	PILOC	Cyst, Pilonidal
0487	PINS	Site, Pin
0487	PIS	Site, Pacemaker Insertion
0487	PLAN	Plant Material
0487	PLAS	Plasma
0487	PLB	Plasma bag
0487	PLC	Placenta
0487	PLEVS	Serum, Peak Level
0487	PLR	Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid)
0487	PMN	Polymorphonuclear neutrophils
0487	PND	Drainage, Penile
0487	POL	Polyps
0487	POPGS	Graft Site, Popliteal
0487	POPLG	Graft, Popliteal
0487	POPLV	Site, Popliteal Vein
0487	PORTA	Catheter, Porta
0487	PPP	Plasma, Platelet poor
0487	PROST	Prosthetic Device
0487	PRP	Plasma, Platelet rich
0487	PSC	Pseudocyst
0487	PUNCT	Wound, Puncture
0487	PUS	Pus
0487	PUSFR	Pustule
0487	PUST	Pus
0487	QC3	Quality Control
0487	RANDU	Urine, Random
0487	RBC	Erythrocytes
0487	RBITE	Bite, Reptile
0487	RECT	Drainage, Rectal
0487	RECTA	Abscess, Rectal
0487	RENALC	Cyst, Renal
0487	RENC	Fluid, Renal Cyst
0487	RES	Respiratory
0487	SAL	Saliva
0487	SCAR	Tissue, Keloid (Scar)
0487	SCLV	Catheter Tip, Subclavian
0487	SCROA	Abscess, Scrotal
0487	SECRE	Secretion(s)
0487	SER	Serum
0487	SHU	Site, Shunt

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	SHUNF	Fluid, Shunt
0487	SHUNT	Shunt
0487	SITE	Site
0487	SKBP	Biopsy, Skin
0487	SKN	Skin
0487	SMM	Mass, Sub-Mandibular
0487	SMN	Seminal fluid
0487	SNV	Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid)
0487	SPRM	Spermatozoa
0487	SPRP	Catheter Tip, Suprapubic
0487	SPRPB	Cathether Tip, Suprapubic
0487	SPS	Environmental, Spore Strip
0487	SPT	Sputum
0487	SPTC	Sputum - coughed
0487	SPTT	Sputum - tracheal aspirate
0487	SPUT1	Sputum, Simulated
0487	SPUTIN	Sputum, Inducted
0487	SPUTSP	Sputum, Spontaneous
0487	STER	Environmental, Sterrad
0487	STL	Stool = Fecal
0487	STONE	Stone, Kidney
0487	SUBMA	Abscess, Submandibular
0487	SUBMX	Abscess, Submaxillary
0487	SUMP	Drainage, Sump
0487	SUP	Suprapubic Tap
0487	SUTUR	Suture
0487	SWGZ	Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz
0487	SWT	Sweat
0487	TASP	Aspirate, Tracheal
0487	TEAR	Tears
0487	THRБ	Thrombocyte (platelet)
0487	TISS	Tissue
0487	TISU	Tissue ulcer
0487	TLC	Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen
0487	TRAC	Site, Tracheostomy
0487	TRANS	Transudate
0487	TSERU	Serum, Trough
0487	TSTES	Abscess, Testicular
0487	TTRA	Aspirate, Transtracheal
0487	TUBES	Tubes
0487	TUMOR	Tumor

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0487	TZANC	Smear, Tzanck
0487	UDENT	Source, Unidentified
0487	UMED	Unknown Medicine
0487	UR	Urine
0487	URC	Urine clean catch
0487	URINB	Urine, Bladder Washings
0487	URINC	Urine, Catheterized
0487	URINM	Urine, Midstream
0487	URINN	Urine, Nephrostomy
0487	URINP	Urine, Pedibag
0487	URNS	Urine sediment
0487	URT	Urine catheter
0487	USCOP	Urine, Cystoscopy
0487	USPEC	Source, Unspecified
0487	USUB	Unkown substance
0487	VASTIP	Catheter Tip, Vas
0487	VENT	Catheter Tip, Ventricular
0487	VITF	Vitreous Fluid
0487	VOM	Vomitus
0487	WASH	Wash
0487	WASI	Washing, e.g. bronchial washing
0487	WAT	Water
0487	WB	Blood, Whole
0487	WBC	Leukocytes
0487	WEN	Wen
0487	WICK	Wick
0487	WND	Wound
0487	WNDA	Wound abscess
0487	WNDD	Wound drainage
0487	WNDE	Wound exudate
0487	WORM	Worm
0487	WRT	Wart
0487	WWA	Environmental, Water
0487	WWO	Environmental, Water (Ocean)
0487	WWT	Environmental, Water (Tap)
HL7	Specimen Collection Method	
0488	ANP	Plates, Anaerobic
0488	BAP	Plates, Blood Agar
0488	BCAE	Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle
0488	BCAN	Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle
0488	BCPD	Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0488	BIO	Biopsy
0488	CAP	Capillary Specimen
0488	CATH	Catheterized
0488	CVP	Line, CVP
0488	EPLA	Environmental, Plate
0488	ESWA	Environmental, Swab
0488	FNA	Aspiration, Fine Needle
0488	KOFFP	Plate, Cough
0488	LNA	Line, Arterial
0488	LNV	Line, Venous
0488	MARTL	Martin-Lewis Agar
0488	ML11	Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar
0488	MLP	Plate, Martin-Lewis
0488	NYP	Plate, New York City
0488	PACE	Pace, Gen-Probe
0488	PIN	Pinworm Prep
0488	PNA	Arterial puncture
0488	PRIME	Pump Prime
0488	PUMP	Pump Specimen
0488	QC5	Quality Control For Micro
0488	SCLP	Scalp, Fetal Vein
0488	SCRAPS	Scrapings
0488	SHA	Shaving
0488	SWA	Swab
0488	SWD	Swab, Dacron tipped
0488	TMAN	Transport Media, Anaerobic
0488	TMCH	Transport Media, Chlamydia
0488	TMM4	Transport Media, M4
0488	TMKY	Transport Media, Mycoplasma
0488	TMOT	Transport Media,
0488	TMP	Plate, Thayer-Martin
0488	TMPV	Transport Media, PVA
0488	TMSC	Transport Media, Stool Culture
0488	TMUP	Transport Media, Ureaplasma
0488	TMVI	Transport Media, Viral
0488	VENIP	Venipuncture
0488	WOOD	Swab, Wooden Shaft
User	Risk Codes	
0489	AGG	Aggressive
0489	BHZ	Biohazard
0489	BIO	Biological

0489	COR	Corrosive
0489	ESC	Escape Risk
0489	EXP	Explosive
0489	IFL	MaterialDangerInflammable
0489	INF	MaterialDangerInfectious
0489	INJ	Injury Hazard
0489	POI	Poison
0489	RAD	Radioactive
HL7	Specimen Reject Reason	
0490	EX	Expired
0490	QS	Quantity not sufficient
0490	RA	Missing patient ID number
0490	RB	Broken container
0490	RC	Clotting
0490	RD	Missing collection date
0490	RE	Missing patient name
0490	RH	Hemolysis
0490	RI	Identification problem
0490	RM	Labeling
0490	RN	Contamination
0490	RP	Missing phlebotomist ID
0490	RR	Improper storage
0490	RS	Name misspelling
User	Specimen Quality	
0491	E	Excellent
0491	F	Fair
0491	G	Good
0491	P	Poor
User	Specimen Appropriateness	
0492	A	Appropriate
0492	I	Inappropriate
0492	P	Preferred
User	Specimen Condition	
0493	AUT	Autolyzed
0493	CFU	Centrifuged
0493	CLOT	Clotted
0493	CON	Contaminated
0493	COOL	Cool
0493	FROZ	Frozen
0493	HEM	Hemolyzed
0493	LIVE	Live

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0493	ROOM	Room temperature
0493	SNR	Sample not received
HL7	Specimen Child Role	
0494	A	Aliquot
0494	C	Component
0494	M	Modified from original specimen
HL7	Body Site Modifier	
0495	ANT	Anterior
0495	BIL	Bilateral
0495	DIS	Distal
0495	EXT	External
0495	L	Left
0495	LAT	Lateral
0495	LLQ	Quadrant, Left Lower
0495	LOW	Lower
0495	LUQ	Quadrant, Left Upper
0495	MED	Medial
0495	POS	Posterior
0495	PRO	Proximal
0495	R	Right
0495	RLQ	Quadrant, Right Lower
0495	RUQ	Quadrant, Right Upper
0495	UPP	Upper
User	Consent Type	
0496	001	Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information
0496	002	Medical Procedure (invasive)
0496	003	Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice
0496	004	Abortion
0496	005	Abortion/Laminaria
0496	006	Accutane - Information
0496	007	Accutane - Woman
0496	008	Advanced Beneficiary Notice
0496	009	AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening
0496	010	Amniocentesis (consent & refusal)
0496	011	Anatomical Gift (organ donation)
0496	012	Anesthesia - Complications
0496	013	Anesthesia - Questionnaire
0496	014	Angiogram
0496	015	Angioplasty
0496	016	Anticancer Drugs
0496	017	Antipsychotic Medications

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0496	018	Arthrogram
0496	019	Autopsy
0496	020	AZT Therapy
0496	021	Biliary Drainage
0496	022	Biliary Stone Extraction
0496	023	Biopsy
0496	024	Bleeding Time Test
0496	025	Bronchogram
0496	026	Cardiac Catheterization
0496	027	Coronary Angiography
0496	028	"" "" w/o Surgery Capability
0496	029	Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens
0496	030	Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens
0496	031	Cataract Surgery
0496	032	Cholera Immunization
0496	033	Cholesterol Screening
0496	034	Circumcision - Newborn
0496	035	Colonoscopy
0496	036	Contact Lenses
0496	037	CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar
0496	038	CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein
0496	039	CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling
0496	040	Cystospy
0496	041	Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends
0496	042	D & C and Conization
0496	043	Dacryocystogram
0496	044	Diagnostic Isotope
0496	045	Drainage of an Abscess
0496	046	Drug Screening
0496	047	Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal
0496	048	Endometrial Biopsy
0496	049	Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices
0496	050	ERCP
0496	051	Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease
0496	052	External Version
0496	053	Fluorescein Angioscopy
0496	054	Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination
0496	055	Herniogram
0496	056	HIV Test - Consent Refusal
0496	057	HIV Test - Disclosure
0496	058	HIV Test - Prenatal

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0496	059	Home IV Treatment Program
0496	060	Home Parenteral Treatment Program
0496	061	Hysterectomy
0496	062	Hysterosalpingogram
0496	063	Injection Slip/ Consent
0496	064	Intrauterine Device
0496	065	Intrauterine Device/Sterilization
0496	066	Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase
0496	067	Intravenous Cholangiogram
0496	068	Intravenous Digital Angiography
0496	069	Iodine Administration
0496	070	ISG
0496	071	IVP
0496	072	Laser Photocoagulation
0496	073	Laser treatment
0496	074	Lithium Carbonate
0496	075	Liver Biopsy
0496	076	Lumbar Puncture
0496	077	Lymphangiogram
0496	078	MAO Inhibitors
0496	079	Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol
0496	080	Medical Treatment - Refusal
0496	081	Morning-after Pill
0496	082	MRI - Adult
0496	083	MRI - Pediatric
0496	084	Myelogram
0496	085	Needle Biopsy
0496	086	Needle Biopsy of Lung
0496	087	Newborn Treatment and Release
0496	088	Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant
0496	089	Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions
0496	090	Oral Contraceptives
0496	091	Organ Donation
0496	092	Patient Permits, Consents
0496	093	Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission
0496	094	Penile Injections
0496	095	Percutaneous Nephrostomy
0496	096	Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram
0496	097	Photographs
0496	098	Photographs - Employee
0496	099	Photographs - Medical Research

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0496	100	Photographs - news Media
0496	101	Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin
0496	102	Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay
0496	103	Public Release of Information
0496	104	Radiologic Procedure
0496	105	Refusal of Treatment
0496	106	Release of Body
0496	107	Release of Limb
0496	108	Rh Immune Globulin
0496	109	Rights of Medical Research Participants
0496	110	Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information
0496	111	Request for Remain Anonymous
0496	112	Seat Belt Exemption
0496	113	Sialogram
0496	1137	Voiding Cystogram
0496	114	Sigmoidoscopy
0496	115	Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services
0496	116	Sterilization - Federally Funded
0496	117	Sterilization - Female
0496	118	Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy
0496	119	Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded
0496	120	Sterilization - Secondary
0496	121	Tranquilizers
0496	122	Transfer - Acknowledgement
0496	123	Transfer - Authorization
0496	124	Transfer Certification - Physician
0496	125	Transfer/Discharge Request
0496	126	Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons
0496	127	Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal
0496	128	Transfer Refusal
0496	129	Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment
0496	130	Treadmill & EKG
0496	131	Treadmill, Thallium-201
0496	132	Typhoid
0496	133	Use of Investigational Device
0496	134	Use of Investigational Drug
0496	135	Venogram
0496	136	Videotape
HL7	Consent Mode	
0497	T	Telephone
0497	V	Verbal

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0497	W	Written
HL7	Consent Status		
	0498	A	Active - Consent has been granted
	0498	B	Bypassed (Consent not sought)
	0498	L	Limited - Consent has been granted with limitations
	0498	P	Pending - Consent has not yet been sought
	0498	R	Refused - Consent has been refused
	0498	X	Rescinded - Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended.
User	Consent Bypass Reason		
	0499	E	Emergency
	0499	PJ	Professional Judgment
HL7	Consent Disclosure Level		
	0500	F	Full Disclosure
	0500	N	No Disclosure
	0500	P	Partial Disclosure
User	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason		
	0501	E	Emergency
	0501	PR	Patient Request
	0501	RX	Rx Private
User	Non-Subject Consenter Reason		
	0502	LM	Legally mandated
	0502	MIN	Subject is a minor
	0502	NC	Subject is not competent to consent
HL7	Sequence/Results Flag		
	0503	C	Cyclical
	0503	R	Reserved for future use
	0503	S	Sequential
HL7	Sequence Condition Code		
	0504	EE	End related service request(s), end current service request.
	0504	ES	End related service request(s), start current service request.
	0504	SE	Start related service request(s), end current service request.
	0504	SS	Start related service request(s), start current service request.
HL7	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator		
	0505	#	The last service request in a cyclic group.
	0505	*	The first service request in a cyclic group
	0505	F	The first service request in a cyclic group
	0505	L	The last service request in a cyclic group
HL7	Service Request Relationship		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0506	C	Compound
0506	E	Exclusive
0506	N	Nurse prerogative
0506	S	Simultaneous
0506	T	Tapering
User	Observation Result Handling	
0507	A	Alert provider when abnormal
0507	BCC	Blind copy
0507	CC	Copies requested
0507	F	Film-with-patient
0507	N	Notify provider when ready
User	Blood Product Processing Requirements	
0508	AU	Autologous Unit
0508	CM	CMV Negative
0508	CS	CMV Safe
0508	DI	Directed Unit
0508	FR	Fresh unit
0508	HB	Hemoglobin S Negative
0508	HL	HLA Matched
0508	IG	IgA Deficient
0508	IR	Irradiated
0508	LR	Leukoreduced
0508	WA	Washed
User	Indication for Use	
0509	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Blood Product Dispense Status	
0510	CR	Released into inventory for general availability
0510	DS	Dispensed to patient location
0510	PT	Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned)
0510	RA	Returned unused/no longer needed
0510	RD	Reserved and ready to dispense
0510	RE	Released (no longer allocated for the patient)
0510	RI	Received into inventory (for specified patient)
0510	RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later
0510	RQ	Request to dispense blood product
0510	RS	Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient)
0510	WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)
HL7	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation	
0511	C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0511	D	Deletes the BPX record
0511	F	Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status
0511	O	Order detail description only (no status)
0511	P	Preliminary status
0511	W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient
User	Commercial Product	
0512	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status	
0513	RA	Blood product was returned unused, because it is no longer needed.
0513	RL	Blood product was returned unused, because it is not currently needed, but should remain linked to the patient for future use.
0513	TI	Transfusion of the blood product was interrupted and considered ended; a reason for interruption is usually also reported.
0513	TR	The blood product has been transfused and it caused an adverse reaction.
0513	TS	Transfusion of the blood product has been started and is in progress
0513	TX	The blood product has been transfused with a normal end to the transfusion.
0513	WA	The blood product is no longer viable.
User	Transfusion Adverse Reaction	
0514	ABOINC	ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction
0514	ACUTHEHTR	Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction
0514	ALLERGIC1	Allergic Reaction - First
0514	ALLERGIC2	Allergic Reaction - Recurrent
0514	ALLERGICR	Allergic Reaction - Repeating
0514	ANAPHYLAC	Anaphylactic Reaction
0514	BACTCONTA M	Reaction to Bacterial Contamination
0514	DELAYEDHTR	Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction
0514	DELAYEDSTR	Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction
0514	GVHD	Graft vs Host Disease - Transfusion - Associated
0514	HYPOTENS	Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction
0514	NONHTR1	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - First
0514	NONHTR2	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Recurrent
0514	NONHTRREC	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Repeating
0514	NONIMMUNE	Non-Immune Hemolysis
0514	NONSPEC	Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0514	NORXN	No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction
	0514	PTP	Posttransfusion Purpura
	0514	VOLOVER	Symptoms most likely due to volume overload
User	Transfusion Interrupted Reason		
	0515	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Error Severity		
	0516	E	Transaction was unsuccessful
	0516	F	Message not processed due to application or network failure condition
	0516	I	Transaction was successful but includes information
	0516	W	Transaction successful, but there may be issues
User	Inform Person Code		
	0517	HD	Inform help desk
	0517	NPAT	Do NOT inform patient
	0517	PAT	Inform patient
	0517	USR	Inform User
User	Override Type		
	0518	EQV	Equivalence Override
	0518	EXTN	Extension Override
	0518	INLV	Interval Override
User	Override Reason		
	0519	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Message Waiting Priority		
	0520	H	High
	0520	L	Low
	0520	M	Medium
User	Override Code		
	0521	...	No suggested values defined
undefined	Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11)		
	0522		
HL7	Computation Type		
	0523	%	Indicates a percent change
	0523	a	Absolute Change
User	Privilege		
	0525	...	No suggested values defined
User	Privilege Class		
	0526	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Calendar Alignment		
	0527	DM	day of the month
	0527	DW	day of the week (begins with Monday)
	0527	DY	day of the year

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0527	HD	hour of the day
0527	MY	month of the year
0527	NH	minute of the hour
0527	SN	second of the minute
0527	WY	week of the year
HL7	Event Related Period	
0528	AC	before meal (from lat. ante cibus)
0528	ACD	before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus)
0528	ACM	before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus)
0528	ACV	before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus)
0528	HS	the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22)
0528	IC	between meals (from lat. inter cibus)
0528	ICD	between lunch and dinner
0528	ICM	between breakfast and lunch
0528	ICV	between dinner and the hour of sleep
0528	PC	after meal (from lat. post cibus)
0528	PCD	after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus)
0528	PCM	after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus)
0528	PCV	after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus)
User	Organization, Agency, Department	
0530	AE	American Express
0530	DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
0530	DOD	Department of Defense
0530	MC	Master Card
0530	VA	Veterans Affairs
0530	VI	Visa
User	Institution	
0531	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Expanded Yes/no Indicator	
0532	ASKU	asked but unknown
0532	N	No
0532	NA	not applicable
0532	NASK	not asked
0532	NAV	temporarily unavailable
0532	NI	No Information
0532	NP	not present
0532	UNK	unknown
0532	Y	Yes
User	Application Error Code	
0533	...	No suggested values defined
User	Notify Clergy Code	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0534	L	Last Rites only
0534	N	No
0534	O	Other
0534	U	Unknown
0534	Y	Yes
User	Signature Code	
0535	C	Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits.
0535	M	Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file.
0535	P	Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services.
0535	S	Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file.
User	Certificate Status	
0536	E	Expired
0536	I	Inactive
0536	P	Provisional
0536	R	Revoked
0536	V	Active/Valid
User	Institution	
0537	...	No suggested values defined
User	Institution Relationship Type	
0538	CON	Contractor
0538	CST	Consultant
0538	EMP	Employee
0538	VOL	Volunteer
User	Cost Center Code	
0539	...	No suggested values defined
User	Inactive Reason Code	
0540	L	Leave of Absence
0540	R	Retired
0540	T	Termination
User	Specimen Type Modifier	
0541	...	No suggested values defined
User	Specimen Source Type Modifier	
0542	...	No suggested values defined
User	Specimen Collection Site	
0543	...	No suggested values defined
User	Container Condition	
0544	CC	Container Cracked
0544	CL	Container Leaking

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0544		CT	Container Torn
0544		SB	Seal Broken
0544		XAMB	Not Ambient temperature
0544		XC37	Not Body temperature
0544		XCAMB	Not Critical ambient temperature
0544		XCATM	Exposed to Air
0544		XCFRZ	Not Critical frozen temperature
0544		XCREF	Not Critical refrigerated temperature
0544		XDFRZ	Not Deep frozen
0544		XDRY	Not Dry
0544		XFRZ	Not Frozen temperature
0544		XMTLF	Metal Exposed
0544		XNTR	Not Liquid nitrogen
0544		XPRTL	Not Protected from light
0544		XPSA	Shaken
0544		XPSO	Exposed to shock
0544		XREF	Not Refrigerated temperature
0544		XUFRZ	Not Ultra frozen
0544		XUPR	Not Upright
undefined	Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)		
0546			
User	Jurisdictional Breadth		
0547		C	County/Parish
0547		N	Country
0547		S	State/Province
User	Signatory's Relationship to Subject		
0548		1	Self
0548		2	Parent
0548		3	Next of Kin
0548		4	Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs
0548		5	Conservator
0548		6	Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent)
0548		7	Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee)
External	NDC Codes		
0549		...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Body Parts		
0550		ACET	Acetabulum
0550		ACHIL	Achilles

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	ADB	Abdomen
0550	ADE	Adenoids
0550	ADR	Adrenal
0550	AMN	Amniotic fluid
0550	AMS	Amniotic Sac
0550	ANAL	Anal
0550	ANKL	Ankle
0550	ANTEC	Antecubital
0550	ANTECF	Antecubital Fossa
0550	ANTR	Antrum
0550	ANUS	Anus
0550	AORTA	Aorta
0550	APDX	Appendix
0550	AR	Aortic Rim
0550	AREO	Areola
0550	ARM	Arm
0550	ARTE	Artery
0550	ASCIT	Ascites
0550	ASCT	Ascitic Fluid
0550	ATR	Atrium
0550	AURI	Auricular
0550	AV	Aortic Valve
0550	AXI	Axilla
0550	BACK	Back
0550	BARTD	Bartholin Duct
0550	BARTG	Bartholin Gland
0550	BCYS	Brain Cyst Fluid
0550	BDY	Body, Whole
0550	BID	Bile Duct
0550	BIFL	Bile fluid
0550	BLAD	Bladder
0550	BLD	Blood, Whole
0550	BLDA	Blood, Arterial
0550	BLDC	Blood, Capillary
0550	BLDV	Blood, Venous
0550	BLOOD	Blood
0550	BMAR	Bone marrow
0550	BON	Bone
0550	BOWEL	Bowel
0550	BOWLA	Bowel, Large
0550	BOWSM	Bowel, Small

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	BPH	Basophils
0550	BRA	Brachial
0550	BRAIN	Brain
0550	BRO	Bronchial
0550	BROCH	Bronchiole/Bronchiolar
0550	BRONC	Bronchus/Bronchial
0550	BROW	Eyebrow
0550	BRST	Breast
0550	BRSTFL	Breast fluid
0550	BRTGF	Bartholin Gland Fluid
0550	BRV	Broviac
0550	BUCCA	Buccal
0550	BURSA	Bursa
0550	BURSF	Bursa Fluid
0550	BUTT	Buttocks
0550	CALF	Calf
0550	CANAL	Canal
0550	CANLI	Canaliculis
0550	CANTH	Canthus
0550	CARO	Carotid
0550	CARP	Carpal
0550	CAVIT	Cavity
0550	CBLD	Blood, Cord
0550	CDM	Cardiac Muscle
0550	CDUCT	Common Duct
0550	CECUM	Cecum/Cecal
0550	CERVUT	Cervix/Uterus
0550	CHE	Cavity, Chest
0550	CHEEK	Cheek
0550	CHES	Chest
0550	CHEST	Chest Tube
0550	CHIN	Chin
0550	CIRCU	Circumcision Site
0550	CLAVI	Clavicle/Clavicular
0550	CLIT	Clitoris
0550	CLITO	Clitoral
0550	CNL	Cannula
0550	COCCG	Coccygeal
0550	COCCY	Coccyx
0550	COLON	Colon
0550	COLOS	Colostomy

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	CONJ	Conjunctiva
0550	COR	Cord
0550	CORAL	Coral
0550	CORD	Cord Blood
0550	CORN	Cornea
0550	COS	Colostomy Stoma
0550	CRANE	Cranium, ethmoid
0550	CRANF	Cranium, frontal
0550	CRANO	Cranium, occipital
0550	CRANP	Cranium, parietal
0550	CRANS	Cranium, sphenoid
0550	CRANT	Cranium, temporal
0550	CSF	Cerebral Spinal Fluid
0550	CUBIT	Cubitus
0550	CUFF	Cuff
0550	CULD	Cul De Sac
0550	CULDO	Culdocentesis
0550	CVX	Cervix
0550	DELT	Deltoid
0550	DEN	Dental Gingiva
0550	DENTA	Dental
0550	DIAF	Dialysis Fluid
0550	DIGIT	Digit
0550	DISC	Disc
0550	DORS	Dorsum/Dorsal
0550	DPH	Diaphragm
0550	DUFL	Duodenal Fluid
0550	DUODE	Duodenum/Duodenal
0550	DUR	Dura
0550	EAR	Ear
0550	EARBI	Ear bone, incus
0550	EARBM	Ear bone, malleus
0550	EARBS	Ear bone,stapes
0550	EARLO	Ear Lobe
0550	EC	Endocervical
0550	ELBOW	Elbow
0550	ELBOWJ	Elbow Joint
0550	ENDC	Endocardium
0550	ENDM	Endometrium
0550	EOLPH	endolophamitis
0550	EOS	Eosinophils

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	EPD	Epididymis
0550	EPICA	Epicardial
0550	EPICM	Epicardium
0550	EPIDU	Epidural
0550	EPIGL	Epiglottis
0550	ESO	Esophagus
0550	ESOPG	Esophageal
0550	ET	Endotracheal
0550	ETHMO	Ethmoid
0550	EUR	Endourethral
0550	EYE	Eye
0550	EYELI	Eyelid
0550	FACE	Face
0550	FALLT	Fallopian Tube
0550	FBINC	Facial bone, inferior nasal concha
0550	FBLAC	Facial bone, lacrimal
0550	FBMAX	Facial bone, maxilla
0550	FBNAS	Facial bone, nasal
0550	FBPAL	Facial bone, palatine
0550	FBVOM	Facial bone, vomer
0550	FBZYG	Facial bone, zygomatic
0550	FEMOR	Femoral
0550	FEMUR	Femur
0550	FET	Fetus
0550	FIBU	Fibula
0550	FING	Finger
0550	FINGN	Finger Nail
0550	FMH	Femoral Head
0550	FOL	Follicle
0550	FOOT	Foot
0550	FOREA	Forearm
0550	FOREH	Forehead
0550	FORRES	Foreskin
0550	FOURC	Fourchette
0550	GB	Gall Bladder
0550	GEN	Genital
0550	GENC	Genital Cervix
0550	GENL	Genital Lochia
0550	GL	Genital Lesion
0550	GLAND	Gland
0550	GLANS	Glans

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	GLUT	Gluteus
0550	GLUTE	Gluteal
0550	GLUTM	Gluteus Medius
0550	GROIN	Groin
0550	GUM	Gum
0550	GVU	Genital - Vulva
0550	HAL	Hallux
0550	HAND	Hand
0550	HAR	Hair
0550	HART	Heart
0550	HEAD	Head
0550	HEEL	Heel
0550	HEM	Hemorrhoid
0550	HIP	Hip
0550	HIPJ	Hip Joint
0550	HUMER	Humerus
0550	HV	Heart Valve
0550	HVB	Heart Valve, Bicuspid
0550	HVT	Heart Valve, Tricuspid
0550	HYMEN	Hymen
0550	ICX	Intracervical
0550	ILC	Ileal Conduit
0550	ILCON	Ilical Conduit
0550	ILCR	Iliac Crest
0550	ILE	Ileal Loop
0550	ILEOS	Ileostomy
0550	ILEUM	Ileum
0550	ILIAC	Iliac
0550	INASA	Intranasal
0550	INGUI	Inguinal
0550	INSTL	Intestine, Large
0550	INSTS	Intestine, Small
0550	INT	Intestine
0550	INTRO	Introitus
0550	INTRU	Intrauterine
0550	ISCHI	Ischium
0550	ISH	Loop, Ishial
0550	JAW	Jaw
0550	JUGE	Jugular, External
0550	JUGI	Jugular, Internal
0550	KIDN	Kidney

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	KNEE	Knee
0550	KNEEF	Knee Fluid
0550	KNEEJ	Knee Joint
0550	LABIA	Labia
0550	LABMA	Labia Majora
0550	LABMI	Labia Minora
0550	LACRI	Lacrimal
0550	LAM	Lamella
0550	LARYN	Larynx
0550	LEG	Leg
0550	LENS	Lens
0550	LING	Lingual
0550	LINGU	Lingula
0550	LIP	Lip
0550	LIVER	Liver
0550	LMN	Lumen
0550	LN	Lymph Node
0550	LNG	Lymph Node, Groin
0550	LOBE	Lobe
0550	LOCH	Lochia
0550	LUMBA	Lumbar
0550	LUNG	Lung
0550	LYM	Lymphocytes
0550	MAC	Macrophages
0550	MALLE	Malleolus
0550	MANDI	Mandible/Mandibular
0550	MAR	Marrow
0550	MAST	Mastoid
0550	MAXIL	Maxilla/Maxillary
0550	MAXS	Maxillary Sinus
0550	MEATU	Meatus
0550	MEC	Meconium
0550	MEDST	Mediastinum
0550	MEDU	Medullary
0550	METAC	Metacarpal
0550	METAT	Metatarsal
0550	MILK	Milk, Breast
0550	MITRL	Mitral Valve
0550	MOLAR	Molar
0550	MONSU	Mons Ureteris
0550	MONSV	Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis)

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	MOU	Membrane
0550	MOUTH	Mouth
0550	MP	Mons Pubis
0550	MPB	Meninges
0550	MRSA2	Mrsa:
0550	MYO	Myocardium
0550	NAIL	Nail
0550	NAILB	Nail Bed
0550	NAILF	Nail, Finger
0550	NAILT	Nail, Toe
0550	NARES	Nares
0550	NASL	Nasal
0550	NAVEL	Navel
0550	NECK	Neck
0550	NERVE	Nerve
0550	NIPPL	Nipple
0550	NLACR	Nasolacrimal
0550	NOS	Nose (Nasal Passage)
0550	NOSE	Nose/Nose(outside)
0550	NOSTR	Nostril
0550	NP	Nasopharyngeal/Nasopharynx
0550	NSS	Nasal Septum
0550	NTRAC	Nasotracheal
0550	OCCIP	Occipital
0550	OLECR	Olecranon
0550	OMEN	Omentum
0550	ORBIT	Orbit/Orbital
0550	ORO	Oropharynx
0550	OSCOX	Os coxa (pelvic girdle)
0550	OVARY	Ovary
0550	PAFL	Pancreatic Fluid
0550	PALAT	Palate
0550	PALM	Palm
0550	PANAL	Perianal/Perirectal
0550	PANCR	Pancreas
0550	PARAT	Paratracheal
0550	PARIE	Parietal
0550	PARON	Paronychia
0550	PAROT	Parotid/Parotid Gland
0550	PAS	Parasternal
0550	PATEL	Patella

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	PCARD	Pericardium
0550	PCLIT	Perilitoral
0550	PELV	Pelvis
0550	PENIS	Penis
0550	PENSH	Penile Shaft
0550	PER	Peritoneal
0550	PERI	Pericardial Fluid
0550	PERIH	Perihepatic
0550	PERIN	Perineal Abscess
0550	PERIS	Perisplenic
0550	PERIT	Peritoneum
0550	PERIU	Periurethral
0550	PERIV	Perivesicular
0550	PERRA	Perirectal
0550	PERT	Peritoneal Fluid
0550	PHALA	Phalanyx
0550	PILO	Pilonidal
0550	PINNA	Pinna
0550	PLACF	Placenta (Fetal Side)
0550	PLACM	Placenta (Maternal Side)
0550	PLANT	Plantar
0550	PLATH	Palate, Hard
0550	PLATS	Palate, Soft
0550	PLC	Placenta
0550	PLEU	Pleural Fluid
0550	PLEUR	Pleura
0550	PLR	Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Flid)
0550	PNEAL	Perineal
0550	PNEPH	Perinephric
0550	PNM	Perineum
0550	POPLI	Popliteal
0550	PORBI	Periorbital
0550	PREAU	Preauricular
0550	PRERE	Prerenal
0550	PROS	Prostatic Fluid
0550	PRST	Prostate Gland
0550	PTONS	Peritonsillar
0550	PUBLIC	Pubic
0550	PUL	Pulmonary Artery
0550	RADI	Radial
0550	RADIUS	Radius

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	RBC	Red Blood Cells
0550	RECTL	Rectal
0550	RECTU	Rectum
0550	RENL	Renal
0550	RIB	Rib
0550	RNP	Renal Pelvis
0550	RPERI	Retroperitoneal
0550	SAC	Uterine Cul/De/Sac
0550	SACIL	Sacroiliac
0550	SACRA	Sacral
0550	SACRO	Sacrococcygeal
0550	SACRU	Sacrum
0550	SALGL	Salivary Gland
0550	SCALP	Scalp
0550	SCAPU	Scapula/Scapular
0550	SCLAV	Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular
0550	SCLER	Sclera
0550	SCLV	Sub Clavian
0550	SCROT	Scrotum/Scrotal
0550	SDP	Subdiaphragmatic
0550	SEM	Seminal Fluid
0550	SEMN	Semen
0550	SEPTU	Septum/Septal
0550	SEROM	Seroma
0550	SGF	Subgaleal Fluid
0550	SHIN	Shin
0550	SHOL	Shoulder
0550	SHOLJ	Shoulder Joint
0550	SIGMO	Sigmoid
0550	SINUS	Sinus
0550	SKENE	Skene's Gland
0550	SKM	Skeletal Muscle
0550	SKULL	Skull
0550	SOLE	Sole
0550	SPCOR	Spinal Cord
0550	SPHEN	Sphenoid
0550	SPLN	Spleen
0550	SPRM	Spermatozoa
0550	SPX	Supra Cervical
0550	STER	Sternum/Sternal
0550	STOM	Stoma

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	STOMA	Stomach
0550	STOOLL	Liquid Stool
0550	STUMP	Stump
0550	SUB	Subdural
0550	SUBD	Subdural Fluid
0550	SUBM	Submandibular
0550	SUBME	Submental
0550	SUBPH	Subphrenic
0550	SUBX	Submaxillary
0550	SUPB	Suprapubic Specimen
0550	SUPRA	Suprapubic
0550	SWT	Sweat
0550	SWTG	Sweat Gland
0550	SYN	Synovial Fluid
0550	SYNOL	Synovial
0550	SYNOV	Synovium
0550	TARS	Tarsal
0550	TBRON	Transbronchial
0550	TCN	Transcarina Asp
0550	TDUCT	Tear Duct
0550	TEAR	Tears
0550	TEMPL	Temple
0550	TEMPO	Temporal
0550	TESTI	Testicle(Testis)
0550	THIGH	Thigh
0550	THM	Thymus
0550	THORA	Thorax/Thoracic/Thoracentesis
0550	THRBL	Throat
0550	THUMB	Thumb
0550	THYRD	Thyroid
0550	TIBIA	Tibia
0550	TML	Temporal Lobe
0550	TNL	Thumbnail
0550	TOE	Toe
0550	TOEN	Toe Nail
0550	TONG	Tongue
0550	TONS	Tonsil
0550	TOOTH	Tooth
0550	TRCHE	Trachea/Tracheal
0550	TSK	Tooth Socket
0550	ULNA	Ulna/Ulnar

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0550	UMB	Umbilical Blood
0550	UMBL	Umbilicus/Umbilical
0550	URET	Ureter
0550	URTH	Urethra
0550	USTOM	Stoma, Urinary
0550	UTER	Uterus
0550	UTERI	Uterine
0550	VAGIN	Vagina/Vaginal
0550	VAL	Valve
0550	VAS	Vas Deferens
0550	VASTL	Vastus Lateralis
0550	VAULT	Vault
0550	VCSF	Ventricular CSF
0550	VCUFF	Vaginal Cuff
0550	VEIN	Vein
0550	VENTG	Ventragluteal
0550	VERMI	Vermis Cerebelli
0550	VERTC	Vertebra, cervical
0550	VERTL	Vertebra, lumbar
0550	VERTT	Vertebra, thoracic
0550	VESCL	Vesicular
0550	VESFLD	Vesicular Fluid
0550	VESI	Vesicle
0550	VESTI	Vestibule(Genital)
0550	VGV	Vaginal Vault
0550	VITR	Vitreous Fluid
0550	VOC	Vocal Cord
0550	VULVA	Vulva
0550	WBC	Leukocytes
0550	WRIST	Wrist
undefined	Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)	
	0551	
HL7	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason	
	0552	...
		No suggested values defined
User	Invoice Control Code	
	0553	AA
		Authorization request for inpatient admission
	0553	AI
		Combined Authorization and Adjudication request
	0553	CA
		Cancel Authorization request
	0553	CG
		Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group
	0553	CL
		Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0553	CN	Cancel Invoice
0553	CP	Copy of Invoice
0553	CQ	Coverage Register Query
0553	EA	Authorization request for inpatient stay extension
0553	OA	Original Authorization
0553	OR	Original Invoice
0553	PA	Pre-Authorization
0553	PD	Pre-Determination Invoice
0553	RA	Re-Assessment
0553	RC	Referral Pre-Authorization
0553	RU	Referral authorization
0553	SA	Special Authorization
User	Invoice Reason Codes	
0554	LATE	Late Invoice
0554	NORM	Normal submission
0554	SUB	Subscriber coverage problem
User	Invoice Type	
0555	BK	Block
0555	FN	Final
0555	FS	Fee for Service
0555	GP	Group
0555	IN	Information Only
0555	NP	Non Patient
0555	PA	Partial
0555	SL	Salary
0555	SS	By Session
0555	SU	Supplemental
User	Benefit Group	
0556	AMB	AMBULATORY CARE
0556	DENT	DENTAL
User	Payee Type	
0557	EMPL	Employer
0557	ORG	Payee Organization
0557	PERS	Person
0557	PPER	Pay Person
User	Payee Relationship to Invoice	
0558	FM	Family Member
0558	GT	Guarantor
0558	PT	Patient
0558	SB	Subscriber
User	Product/Service Status	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0559		D	Denied
0559		P	Processed
0559		R	Rejected
User	Quantity Units		
0560		DY	Days
0560		FL	Units
0560		HS	Hours
0560		MN	Month
0560		YY	Years
User	Product/Services Clarification Codes		
0561		CLCTR	Claim Center
0561		DGAPP	Diagnostic Approval Number
0561		DTCTR	Data Center Number
0561		ENC	Encounter Number
0561		GFTH	Good Faith Indicator
0561		OOP	Out of Province Indicator
0561		SEQ	Sequence Number
User	Processing Consideration Codes		
0562		DFADJ	Deferred Adjudication Processing
0562		EFORM	Electronic form to follow
0562		FAX	Fax to follow
0562		PAPER	Paper documentation to follow
0562		PYRDELAY	Delayed by a Previous Payer
0562		RTADJ	Real Time Adjudication Processing
undefined	Approval Status (AUT-14)		
0563			
User	Adjustment Category Code		
0564		EA	Edit/Adjudication Response
0564		IN	Information
0564		PA	Provider Adjustment
0564		PR	Processing Result
User	Provider Adjustment Reason Code		
0565		DISP	Dispensing Fee
0565		GST	Goods and Services Tax
0565		HST	Harmonized Sales Tax
0565		MKUP	Mark up Fee
0565		PST	Provincial Sales Tax
HL7	Blood Unit Type		
0566		GRN	Granulocytes

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0566	LYM	Lymphocytes
0566	PLS	Plasma
0566	PLT	Platelets
0566	PSC	Peripheral Stem Cells
0566	RBC	Red Blood Cells
0566	WBL	Whole Blood
HL7	Weight Units	
0567	[lb_av]	Pound
0567	[oz_av]	Ounce
0567	g	Gram
0567	kg	Kilogram
HL7	Volume Units	
0568	[pt_us]	Pint
0568	l	Liter
0568	ml	Milliliters
User	Adjustment Action	
0569	EOB	Print on EOB
0569	PAT	Inform Patient
0569	PRO	Inform Provider
User	Payment Method Code	
0570	CASH	Cash
0570	CCCA	Credit Card
0570	CCHK	Cashier's Check
0570	CDAC	Credit/Debit Account
0570	CHCK	Check
0570	DDPO	Direct Deposit
0570	DEBC	Debit Card
0570	SWFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)
0570	TRAC	Traveler's Check
0570	VISN	VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network
User	Invoice Processing Results Status	
0571	ACK	Acknowledge
0571	ADJ	Adjudicated with Adjustments
0571	ADJSUB	Adjudicated as Submitted
0571	ADZER	Adjudicated to Zero
0571	PAID	Paid
0571	PEND	Pending
0571	PRED	Pre-Determination
0571	REJECT	Reject
User	Tax status	
0572	RVAT	Registered in VAT register

0572	UVAT	Unregistered in VAT register
undefi ned	Clinical Service (AUT-16)	
0573		
undefi ned	Encounter Type (AUT-21)	
0574		
undefi ned	BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)	
0575		
undefi ned	BP Units (BPO-6)	
0576		
undefi ned	BC Component (BPX-6)	
0577		
undefi ned	BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)	
0578		
undefi ned	BP Blood Group (BPX-11)	
0579		
undefi ned	BC Special Testing (BPX-12)	
0580		
undefi ned	BP Units (BPX-16)	
0581		
undefi ned	BC Component (BTX-3)	
0582		
undefi ned	BC Blood Group (BTX-4)	
0583		
undefi ned	BP Units (BTX-10)	
0584		
undefi ned	Starting Notification Code (CNS- 5)	
0585		
undefi ned	Ending Notification Code (CNS- 6)	
0586		
undefi ned	Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1)	
0587		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefi ned	Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)
0588	
undefi ned	Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)
0589	
undefi ned	Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)
0590	
undefi ned	Randomized Study Arm (CSR- 12)
0591	
undefi ned	Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)
0592	
undefi ned	Patient Evaluability Status (CSR- 14)
0593	
undefi ned	Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)
0594	
undefi ned	Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)
0595	
undefi ned	Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)
0596	
undefi ned	Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2)
0597	
undefi ned	Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)
0598	
undefi ned	Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)
0599	
undefi ned	Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)
0600	
undefi ned	Position on Carrier (INV-6)
0601	
undefi ned	Quantity Units (INV-11)
0602	
undefi ned	Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)

0603			
undefi ned	Modality (IPC-5)		
0604			
undefi ned	Protocol Code (IPC-6)		
0605			
undefi ned	Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)		
0606			
undefi ned	Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)		
0607			
undefi ned	Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE- 4)		
0608			
undefi ned	Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)		
0609			
undefi ned	Notification Code (NDS-4)		
0610			
undefi ned	Coded Comment (NTE-9)		
0611			
undefi ned	Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)		
0612			
undefi ned	Danger Code (OBR-12)		
0613			
undefi ned	Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38)		
0614			
HL7	User Authentication Credential Type Code		
0615		KERB	Kerberos Service Ticket
0615		SAML	Authenticated User Identity Assertion
User	Address Expiration Reason		
0616		C	Corrected
0616		E	Added in error
0616		M	Moved
0616		R	On request
HL7	Address Usage		
0617		C	Classification
0617		M	Mailing

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0617	V	Visit
User	Protection Code		
	0618	LI	Listed
	0618	UL	Unlisted (Should not appear in directories)
	0618	UP	Unpublished
undefined	Collector's Comment * (OBR-39)		
ned			
	0619		
undefined	Transport Arrangement		
ned	Responsibility (OBR-40)		
	0620		
undefined	Planned Patient Transport		
ned	Comment (OBR-43)		
	0621		
undefined	Observation Identifier (OBX-3)		
ned			
	0622		
undefined	Units (OBX-6)		
ned			
	0623		
undefined	Producer's ID (OBX-15)		
ned			
	0624		
User	Item Status Codes		
	0625	1	Active
	0625	2	Pending Inactive
	0625	3	Inactive
undefined	Observation Method (OBX-17)		
ned			
	0626		
undefined	Service Period (ODS-2)		
ned			
	0627		
undefined	Diet, Supplement, or Preference		
ned	Code (ODS-3)		
	0628		
undefined	Service Period (ODT-2)		
ned			
	0629		
undefined	Producer's		
ned	Service/Test/Observation ID		
	(OM1-2)		
	0630		
undefined	Producer ID (OM1-5)		
ned			
	0631		

undefi ned	Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7)		
0632			
undefi ned	Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)		
0633			
User	Item Importance Codes		
0634		CRT	Critical
undefi ned	Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)		
0635			
undefi ned	Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)		
0636			
undefi ned	Report Subheader (OM1-19)		
0637			
undefi ned	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27)		
0638			
undefi ned	Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1- 31)		
0639			
undefi ned	Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)		
0640			
undefi ned	Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1- 34)		
0641			
User	Reorder Theory Codes		
0642		D	DOP/DOQ
0642		M	MIN/MAX
0642		O	Override
undefi ned	Fixed Canned Message (OM1- 36)		
0643			
undefi ned	Procedure Medication (OM1-38)		
0644			
undefi ned	Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)		
0645			
undefi ned	Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0646		
undefi ned		Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)	
	0647		
undefi ned		Units of Measure (OM2-2)	
	0648		
undefi ned		Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)	
	0649		
undefi ned		Preferred Coding System (OM3- 2)	
	0650		
User		Labor Calculation Type	
	0651	CST	Cost
	0651	TME	Time
undefi ned		Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)	
	0652		
User		Date Format	
	0653	1	mm/dd/yy
	0653	2	yy.mm.dd
	0653	3	dd/mm/yy
	0653	4	dd.mm.yy
	0653	5	yy/mm/dd
	0653	6	Yymmdd
undefi ned		Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3- 4)	
	0654		
undefi ned		Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3- 5)	
	0655		
undefi ned		Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3- 6)	
	0656		
User		Device Type	
	0657	1	EO Gas Sterilizer
	0657	2	Steam Sterilizer
	0657	3	Peracetic Acid
undefi ned		Container Units (OM4-5)	

0658			
User	Lot Control		
0659		1	OR Mode Without Operator
0659		2	OR Mode with Operator
0659		3	CPD Mode Without Operator
0659		4	CPD Mode With Operator
0659		5	Offline Mode
undefined	Specimen (OM4-6)		
ned			
0660			
undefined	Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)		
ned			
0661			
undefined	Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)		
ned			
0662			
undefined	Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)		
ned			
0663			
undefined	Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)		
ned			
0664			
undefined	Answer Choices (OMC-11)		
ned			
0665			
undefined	Entering Organization (ORC-17)		
ned			
0666			
User	Device Data State		
0667		0	Real Time Values
0667		1	Historic Values
undefined	Entering Device (ORC-18)		
ned			
0668			
User	Load Status		
0669		LCC	Load is Complete
0669		LCN	Load Canceled
0669		LCP	Load In Process
0669		LLD	Building a Load
undefined	Implicated Product (PCR-1)		
ned			
0670			
undefined	Product Class (PCR-3)		
ned			

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0671			
undefined	Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)		
0672			
undefined	Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)		
0673			
undefined	Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)		
0674			
undefined	Country (PDC-2)		
0675			
undefined	Generic Name (PDC-5)		
0676			
undefined	Product Code (PDC-9)		
0677			
undefined	Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)		
0678			
undefined	Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)		
0679			
undefined	Cause Of Death (PEO-18)		
0680			
undefined	Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)		
0681			
User	Device Status		
0682		0	Ready
0682		1	Not Ready
undefined	Vendor ID (RQ1-4)		
0683			
undefined	Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)		
0684			
undefined	Item Code - External (RQD-3)		
0685			
undefined	Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)		
0686			

undefi ned	Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)	
0687		
undefi ned	Deliver To ID (RQD-9)	
0688		
undefi ned	Administered Units (RXA-7)	
0689		
undefi ned	Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)	
0690		
undefi ned	Administration Notes (RXA-9)	
0691		
undefi ned	Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)	
0692		
undefi ned	Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)	
0693		
undefi ned	Indication (RXA-19)	
0694		
undefi ned	Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)	
0695		
undefi ned	Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)	
0696		
undefi ned	Component Code (RXC-2)	
0697		
undefi ned	Component Units (RXC-4)	
0698		
undefi ned	Component Strength Units (RXC-6)	
0699		
undefi ned	Supplementary Code (RXC-7)	
0700		
undefi ned	Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)	
0701		
User	Cycle Type	
0702	2RS	Second Rinse

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0702	ANR	Anesthesia/Respiratory
0702	BDP	Bedpans
0702	BWD	Bowie-Dick Test
0702	CMW	Chemical Wash
0702	COD	Code
0702	CRT	Cart Wash
0702	DEC	Decontamination
0702	DRT	Dart
0702	DRW	Dart Warm-up Cycle
0702	EOH	EO High Temperature
0702	EOL	EO Low Temperature
0702	EXP	Express
0702	FLS	Flash
0702	GLS	Glassware
0702	GNP	Gen. Purpose
0702	GRV	Gravity
0702	GTL	Gentle
0702	ISO	Isothermal
0702	IST	Instrument Wash
0702	LKT	Leak Test
0702	LQD	Liquid
0702	OPW	Optional Wash
0702	PEA	Peracetic Acid
0702	PLA	Plastic Goods Wash
0702	PRV	Prevac
0702	RNS	Rinse
0702	SFP	Steam Flush Pressure Pulse
0702	THR	Thermal
0702	TRB	Tray/Basin
0702	UTL	Utensil Wash
0702	WFP	Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP)
undefined	Dispense Units (RXC-11)	
ned		
0703		
undefined	Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)	
ned		
0704		
undefined	Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)	
ned		
0705		
undefined	Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)	
ned		
0706		

undefi ned	Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)	
0707		
undefi ned	Indication (RXD-21)	
0708		
undefi ned	Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)	
0709		
undefi ned	Supplementary Code (RXD-25)	
0710		
undefi ned	Initiating Location (RXD-26)	
0711		
undefi ned	Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)	
0712		
undefi ned	Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)	
0713		
undefi ned	Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)	
0714		
undefi ned	Give Units (RXE-5)	
0715		
undefi ned	Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)	
0716		
User	Access Restriction Value	
0717	42CFRPart2	A code representing 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records. 42 CFR Part 2 stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who has applied for or been given diagnosis or treatment for alcohol or drug abuse at a federally assisted program, which includes non-disclosure of health information relating to health care paid for by a federally assisted substance use disorder program without patient consent. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	<p>42CFRPart2CD A code representing consent directive that complies with Section 2.31 Consent requirements https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title42-vol1-sec2-31.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements content of a written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in Part 2.</p> <p>42 CFR Part 2.31 (a)Required elements for written consent. A written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in this part may be paper or electronic and must include:</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(1) The name of the patient.</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(2) The specific name(s) or general designation(s) of the part 2 program(s), entity(ies), or individual(s) permitted to make the disclosure.</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(3) How much and what kind of information is to be disclosed, including an explicit description of the substance use disorder information that may be disclosed.</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(4) (i) The name(s) of the individual(s) to whom a disclosure is to be made; or</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(ii) Entities with a treating provider relationship with the patient. If the recipient entity has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed, such as a hospital, a health care clinic, or a private practice, the name of that entity; or</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(iii) Entities without a treating provider relationship with the patient.</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(A) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is a third-party payer, the name of the entity; or</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(B) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is not covered by paragraph (a)(4)(iii)(A) of this section, such as an entity that facilitates the exchange of health information or a research institution, the name(s) of the entity(-ies); and</p> <p class="list-item-l2">(1) The name(s) of an individual participant(s); or</p> <p class="list-item-l2">(2) The name(s) of an entity participant(s) that has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed; or</p> <p class="list-item-l2">(3) A general designation of an individual or entity participant(s) or class of participants that must be limited to a participant(s) who has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed.</p> <p class="list-item-l3">(i) When using a general designation, a statement must be included on the consent form that the patient (or other individual authorized to sign in lieu of the patient), confirms their understanding that, upon their request and consistent with this part, they must be provided a list of entities to which their information has been disclosed pursuant to the general designation (see Section 2.13(d)).</p> <p class="list-item-l3">(ii) [Reserved]</p>
------	--

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	ALL	All
0717	COMMONRULE	A code representing U.S. Federal laws governing research-related privacy policies known as the “Common Rule”. The Common Rule is the U.S. Federal regulations governing the protection of human subjects in research (codified at Subpart A of 45 CFR part 46), which has been adopted by 15 U.S. Federal departments and agencies in an effort to promote uniformity, understanding, and compliance with human subject protections. Existing regulations governing the protection of human subjects in Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-regulated research (21 CFR parts 50, 56, 312, and 812) are separate from the Common Rule but include similar requirements.
0717	CompoundResearchCD	A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf , which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research when combined with a Common Rule or Federal Drug Administration consent to participate in research also known as a compound authorization.
0717	DEM	All demographic data
0717	DRG	Drug
0717	EMRGONLY	Privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for all purposes except for emergency treatment generally, which may include treatment during a disaster, a threat, in an emergency department and for break the glass purposes of use as specified by applicable domain policy.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	GDPRCD	<p>A consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>Where processing is based on consent, the controller shall be able to demonstrate that the data subject has consented to processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>If the data subject's consent is given in the context of a written declaration which also concerns other matters, the request for consent shall be presented in a manner which is clearly distinguishable from the other matters, in an intelligible and easily accessible form, using clear and plain language. Any part of such a declaration which constitutes an infringement of this Regulation shall not be binding.</p> <p>The data subject shall have the right to withdraw his or her consent at any time. The withdrawal of consent shall not affect the lawfulness of processing based on consent before its withdrawal. Prior to giving consent, the data subject shall be informed thereof. It shall be as easy to withdraw as to give consent.</p> <p>When assessing whether consent is freely given, utmost account shall be taken of whether, inter alia, the performance of a contract, including the provision of a service, is conditional on consent to the processing of personal data that is not necessary for the performance of that contract.</p> <p>Consent should be given by a clear affirmative act establishing a freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her, such as by a written statement, including by electronic means, or an oral statement.</p> <p>This could include ticking a box when visiting an internet website, choosing technical settings for information society services or another statement or conduct which clearly indicates in this context the data subject's acceptance of the proposed processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>Silence, pre-ticked boxes or inactivity should not therefore constitute consent.</p> <p>Consent should cover all processing activities carried out for the same purpose or purposes.</p>
------	--------	---

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	GDPRCONSEN T	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of his or her personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, for one or more specific purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition to use the data may not be lifted by the data subject; and for personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject.
0717	GDPRCONTRA CT	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.
0717	GDPRHLTHSO CSY	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional.
0717	GDPRLEGALC LAIM	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity.
0717	GDPRLEGALO BL	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.
0717	GDPRLEGITIN TEREST	This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.
0717	GDPRLEGITIN TEREST	This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are lawful if necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.
0717	GDPRLEGITIN TEREST	This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	GDPRPUBLICH EALTH	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy.
0717	GDPRPUBLICI NTEREST	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.
0717	GDPRRESEAR CH	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.
0717	GDPRResearchC D	A consent directive that complies with regulatory requirements for a consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her. GDPR research consent directive has the additional caveat that it is often not possible to fully identify the purpose of personal data processing for scientific research purposes at the time of data collection. Therefore, data subjects should be allowed to give their consent to certain areas of scientific research when in keeping with recognized ethical standards for scientific research. Data subjects should have the opportunity to give their consent only to certain areas of research or parts of research projects to the extent allowed by the intended purpose.

0717	GDPRVITALIN TEREST	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.
0717	GRANTORCHO ICE	A grantor's terms of agreement to which a grantee may assent or dissent, and which may include an opportunity for a grantee to request restrictions or extensions.

Comment: A grantor typically is able to stipulate preferred terms of agreement when the grantor has control over the topic of the agreement, which a grantee must accept in full or may be offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	HIPAAAuth	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization. https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>
------	-----------	---

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	<p>HIPAAAuthCD</p> <p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section.</p> <p>An “authorization” is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization. https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p> <p>A HIPAA Authorization must comply with 45 CFR Section 164.508(c) Implementation specifications: Core elements and requirements –</p> <p class="list-item-l1">(1) Core elements. A valid authorization under this Section must contain at least the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) A description of the information to be used or disclosed that identifies the information in a specific and meaningful fashion.(ii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, authorized to make the requested use or disclosure.(iii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, to whom the covered entity may make the requested use or disclosure.(iv) A description of each purpose of the requested use or disclosure. The statement “at the request of the individual” is a sufficient description of the purpose when an individual initiates the authorization and does not, or elects not to, provide a statement of the purpose.(v) An expiration date or an expiration event that relates to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure. The statement “end of the research study,” “none,” or similar language is sufficient if the authorization is for a use or disclosure of protected health information for research, including for the creation and maintenance of a research database or research repository. <p class="list-item-l1">(vi) Signature of the individual and date. If the authorization is signed by a personal representative of</p>
------	--

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	HIPAAConsent	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.522), which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent." The Privacy Rule permits, but does not require, a covered entity to voluntarily obtain patient consent for uses and disclosures of protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations. Covered entities that do so have complete discretion to design a process that best suits their needs. From https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html . The provisions relating to consent are largely contained in Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf
0717	HIPAAConsent CD	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf , which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent."
0717	HIPAANOPP	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.520), which stipulates an individual's right to adequate notice of the uses and disclosures of protected health information that may be made by the covered entity, and of the individual's rights and the covered entity's legal duties with respect to protected health information. Relevant HIPAA Privacy Rule provisions are at Section 164.520 (a) Standard: Notice of privacy practices. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-520.pdf

0717	<p>HIPAAPsyNotes A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508), which stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who is the subject of psychotherapy notes, and requires authorization for certain uses and disclosure of that information.</p> <p>Definition of Psychotherapy notes 45 CFR Section 164.501 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-501.pdf: Psychotherapy notes means notes recorded (in any medium) by a health care provider who is a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the contents of conversation during a private counseling session or a group, joint, or family counseling session and that are separated from the rest of the individual's medical record. Psychotherapy notes excludes medication prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished, results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items: Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms, prognosis, and progress to date.</p> <p>See Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required. (2)Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf: Notwithstanding any provision of this subpart, other than the transition provisions in Section 164.532, a covered entity must obtain an authorization for any use or disclosure of psychotherapy notes, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) To carry out the following treatment, payment, or health care operations:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(A) Use by the originator of the psychotherapy notes for treatment;(B) Use or disclosure by the covered entity for its own training programs in which students, trainees, or practitioners in mental health learn under supervision to practice or improve their skills in group, joint, family, or individual counseling; or(C) Use or disclosure by the covered entity to defend itself in a legal action or other proceeding brought by the individual; and(ii) A use or disclosure that is required by Section 164.502(a)(2)(ii) or permitted by Section 164.512(a); Section 164.512(d) with respect to the oversight of the originator of the psychotherapy notes; Section 164.512(g)(1); Section 164.512(j)(1)(i).
------	--

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	HIPAAResearch AuthCD	A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf , which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research.
0717	HIPAAROA	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524 , which stipulates that an individual has a right of access to inspect and obtain a copy of protected health information about the individual in a designated record set, for as long as the protected health information is maintained in the designated record set with exceptions stipulated in HIPAA Privacy Rule Section 164.524. Exceptions include psychotherapy notes and information compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or for use in, a civil, criminal, or administrative action or proceeding.

If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information.

For discussion on extent of right, grounds for denial, and documentation requirements see: HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524
<https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html> and HHS FAQ on Right of Access vs. HIPAA Authorization <https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/2041/why-depend-on-the-individuals-right/index.html>

0717	HIPAAROACD	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf , stipulating the policy elements of an individual's written and signed right of access directive requesting that a covered entity send the individual's protected health information (PHI) to a third party.
		<p>See 45 CFR 164.524(c)(3)(ii) If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf</p> <p>This right applies to PHI in a designated record set, which is defined as "Designated record set means:</p> <p>(1) A group of records maintained by or for a covered entity that is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The medical records and billing records about individuals maintained by or for a covered health care provider;(ii) The enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management record systems maintained by or for a health plan; or(iii) Used, in whole or in part, by or for the covered entity to make decisions about individuals. [https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.501]. <p>Also see HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 [https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html#maximumflatfee].</p>

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	HIPAASelfPay	A code representing 45 CFR 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of an individual to restrict disclosure of information related to health care items or services for which the individual pays out of pocket in full to a health plan or payer.
		See 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf . (vi) A covered entity must agree to the request of an individual to restrict disclosure of protected health information about the individual to a health plan if: (A) The disclosure is for the purpose of carrying out payment or health care operations and is not otherwise required by law; and (B) The protected health information pertains solely to a health care item or service for which the individual, or person other than the health plan on behalf of the individual, has paid the covered entity in full.
0717	HIV	HIV status and results
0717	IMPLIED	A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement is based on the grantor's behavior, which may result from not expressly assenting to the consent directive offered, or from having no right to assent or dissent offered by the grantee.
		Comment: Implied or ""implicit"" consent occurs when the behavior of the grantor is understood by a reasonable person to signal agreement to the grantee's terms.
0717	IMPLIEDDD	A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement, which is based on the grantor's behavior, and includes a right to dissent to certain terms.
		Comment: A grantor assenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to dissent to grantor selected terms or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.
0717	JurisCUI	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, .use, or disclosure of controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	JurisDEID	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	JurisIP	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	JurisLDS	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	JurisNSI	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by applicable jurisdiction law.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	JurisPI	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by applicable jurisdiction law.
0717	JurisSP-CUI	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy.
0717	JurisUUUI	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy.
0717	LOC	Patient Location
0717	MDHHS-5515	Michigan's standard consent form for the sharing of health information specific to behavioral health and substance use treatment in accordance with Public Act 129 of 2014. In Michigan, while providers are not required to use this new standard form (MDHHS-5515), they are required to accept it.
0717	NO	None
0717	NOCONSENT	No notification or opportunity is provided for a grantor to assent or dissent to a grantee's terms of agreement.
		Comment: A "No Consent" policy scheme provides no opportunity for accommodation of an individual's preferences, and may not comply with Fair Information Practice Principles [FIPP] by enabling the data subject to object, access collected information, correct errors, or have accounting of disclosures.
0717	NOPP	An implied privacy consent directive or notification, which the data subject may or may not acknowledge. The notification specifies permitted actions, which may include access, use, or disclosure of any and all personal information. The notification specifies the scope of personal information, which may include de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, that may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository. The notification specifies the purposes for which personal information may be used such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, disaster, quality and safety reporting; as required by law including court order, law enforcement, national security, military authorities; and for data analytics, marketing, and profiling.
0717	OI	Opt in all registries (HIPAA)
0717	OIC	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting the collection of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	OIS	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting access, use, or disclosure of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling
0717	OO	Opt out all registries (HIPAA)
0717	OOC	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting collection of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.
0717	OOS	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling
0717	OPTIN	A grantor's assent to the terms of an agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for dissent to any terms. Comment: Acceptance of a grantee's terms pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.
0717	OPTINR	A grantor's assent to the grantee's terms of an agreement with an opportunity for dissent to certain grantor or grantee selected terms. Comment: A grantor dissenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to assent to grantor's pre-approved restrictions or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.
0717	OPTOUT	A grantor's dissent to the terms of agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for assent to any terms. Comment: Rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	OPTOUTE	A grantor's dissent to the grantee's terms of agreement except for certain grantor or grantee selected terms.
		Comment: A rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement while assenting to certain permissions sought by the grantee or requesting approval of additional grantor terms.
0717	OrgCUI	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of basic controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgDEID	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgIP	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information, which does not conflict with jurisdictional law
0717	OrgLDS	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgNSI	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgPI	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgSP-CUI	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	OrgUUI	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	PersDEID	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the information subject or by applicable jurisdictional law.
0717	PersIP	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information.
0717	PersLDS	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set by the information subject.
0717	PersNSI	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the information subject.
0717	PersPI	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by the information subject.
0717	PID-17	Religion
0717	PID-7	Date of Birth
0717	PSY	Psychiatric Mental health
0717	SMD	Sensitive medical data
0717	STD	Sexually transmitted diseases

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0717	Title38Section73 32	<p>A code representing Title 38 Section 7332, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of veterans diagnosed and treated for substance use disorders, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia.</p> <p>Title 38 Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html</p> <p>(1) Records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patient or subject which are maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity (including education, training, treatment, rehabilitation, or research) relating to drug abuse, alcoholism or alcohol abuse, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia which is carried out by or for the Department under this title shall, except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), be confidential, and (section 5701 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding) such records may be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized under subsection (b).</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) prohibits the disclosure to any person or entity other than the patient or subject concerned of the fact that a special written consent is required in order for such records to be disclosed.</p> <p>(b) (1) The content of any record referred to in subsection (a) may be disclosed by the Secretary in accordance with the prior written consent of the patient or subject with respect to whom such record is maintained, but only to such extent, under such circumstances, and for such purposes as may be allowed in regulations prescribed by the Secretary.</p> <p>(2) Whether or not any patient or subject, with respect to whom any given record referred to in subsection (a) is maintained, gives written consent, the content of such record may be disclosed by the Secretary as follows:</p> <p>(A) To medical personnel to the extent necessary to meet a bona fide medical emergency.</p> <p>(B) To qualified personnel for the purpose of conducting scientific research, management audits, financial audits, or program evaluation, but such personnel may not identify, directly or indirectly, any individual patient or subject in any report of such research, audit, or evaluation, or otherwise disclose patient or subject identities in any manner.</p> <p>(C) (i) In the case of any record which is maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity relating to infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, to a Federal, State, or local public-health authority charged under Federal or State law with the protection of the public health, and to which Federal or State law requires disclosure of such record, if a qualified representative of such authority has made a written request that such record be provided as required pursuant to such law for a purpose authorized by such law.</p> <p>(ii) A person to whom a record is disclosed under this paragraph may not re-disclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made.</p>
------	------------------------	--

undefi ned	Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7)		
0718			
HL7- EXT	Access Restriction Reason Code		
0719			
undefi ned	Dispense Units (RXE-11)		
0720			
undefi ned	Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)		
0721			
undefi ned	Give Rate Units (RXE-24)		
0722			
undefi ned	Give Strength Units (RXE-26)		
0723			
undefi ned	Give Indication (RXE-27)		
0724			
HL7	Mood Codes		
0725		APT	Appointment
0725		ARQ	Appointment Request
0725		EVN	Event
0725		EVN.CRT	Event Criterion
0725		EXP	Expectation
0725		INT	Intent
0725		PRMS	Promise
0725		PRP	Proposal
0725		RQO	Request-Order
undefi ned	Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)		
0726			
undefi ned	Supplementary Code (RXE-31)		
0727			
HL7	CCL Value		
0728		0	Nothing obvious
0728		1	Low
0728		2	Moderate
0728		3	High
0728		4	Very high
undefi ned	Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0729		
undefined	Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37)		
	0730		
HL7	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status		
	0731	0	Valid code
	0731	1	Invalid code
	0731	2	Two primary diagnosis codes
	0731	3	Invalid for this gender
	0731	4	Invalid for this age
undefined	Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38)		
	0732		
undefined	Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)		
	0733		
User	Grouper Status		
	0734	0	Normal grouping
	0734	1	Invalid or missing primary diagnosis
	0734	2	Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary
	0734	3	Data does not fulfill DRG criteria
	0734	4	Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date
	0734	5	Invalid gender
	0734	6	Invalid discharge status
	0734	7	Invalid weight ad admission
	0734	8	Invalid length of stay
	0734	9	Invalid field "same day"
undefined	Give Units (RXG-7)		
ned			
	0735		
undefined	Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)		
ned			
	0736		
undefined	Administration Notes (RXG-9)		
ned			
	0737		
undefined	Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)		
ned			
	0738		
User	DRG Status Patient		
	0739	1	Normal length of stay
	0739	2	Short length of stay

0739	3	Long length of stay
undefi ned	Give Rate Units (RXG-16)	
0740		
undefi ned	Give Strength Units (RXG-18)	
0741		
User	DRG Status Financial Calculation	
0742	00	Effective weight calculated
0742	01	Hospital specific contract
0742	03	Effective weight for transfer/referral calculated
0742	04	Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement)
0742	05	Invalid length of stay
0742	10	No information/entry in cost data for this DRG
0742	11	No relative weight found for department (type)
undefi ned	Indication (RXG-22)	
0743		
undefi ned	Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)	
0744		
undefi ned	Give Barcode Identifier (RXG- 25)	
0745		
undefi ned	Dispense Units (RXG-33)	
0746		
undefi ned	Requested Give Code (RXO-1)	
0747		
undefi ned	Requested Give Units (RXO-4)	
0748		
User	DRG Grouping Status	
0749	0	Valid code; not used for grouping
0749	1	Valid code; used for grouping
0749	2	Invalid code; not used for grouping
0749	3	Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping
undefi ned	Requested Dosage Form (RXO- 5)	
0750		
undefi ned	Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)	
0751		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

undefi ned	Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)		
	0752		
undefi ned	Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)		
	0753		
undefi ned	Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)		
	0754		
User	Status Weight At Birth		
	0755	0	No weight reported at admission used for grouping
	0755	1	Weight reported at admission used for grouping
	0755	2	Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping
undefi ned	Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19)		
	0756		
User	DRG Status Respiration Minutes		
	0757	0	Respiration minutes not used for grouping
	0757	1	Listed respiration minutes used for grouping
	0757	2	OPS code value used for grouping
undefi ned	Indication (RXO-20)		
	0758		
User	Status Admission		
	0759	0	Admission status is valid; used for grouping
	0759	1	Admission status is valid; not used for grouping
	0759	2	Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping
	0759	3	Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping
undefi ned	Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)		
	0760		
User	DRG Procedure Determination Status		
	0761	0	Valid code
	0761	1	Invalid code
	0761	2	Not used
	0761	3	Invalid for this gender
	0761	4	Invalid for this age
undefi ned	Supplementary Code (RXO-24)		
	0762		
User	DRG Procedure Relevance		
	0763	0	Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0763		1	Operation relevant procedure
0763		2	Non-operation relevant procedure
undefined	Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)		
ned			
0764			
undefined	Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)		
ned			
0765			
undefined	Routing Instruction (RXR-5)		
ned			
0766			
undefined	Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)		
ned			
0767			
undefined	Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)		
ned			
0768			
undefined	PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)		
ned			
0769			
undefined	PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)		
ned			
0770			
User	Resource Type or Category		
0771		...	No suggested values defined
undefined	Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)		
ned			
0772			
undefined	Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15)		
ned			
0773			
undefined	Location (SAC-15)		
ned			
0774			
undefined	Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)		
ned			
0775			
User	Item Status		
0776		A	Active
0776		I	Inactive
0776		P	Pending Inactive
undefined	Volume Units (SAC-24)		
ned			
0777			
User	Item Type		
0778		EQP	Equipment

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0778		IMP	Implant
0778		MED	Medication
0778		SUP	Supply
0778		TDC	Tubes, Drains, and Catheters
undefined ned	Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)		
0779			
undefined ned	Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)		
0780			
undefined ned	Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)		
0781			
undefined ned	Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)		
0782			
undefined ned	Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)		
0783			
undefined ned	Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)		
0784			
undefined ned	Container Type (SPM-27)		
0785			
undefined ned	Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1)		
0786			
undefined ned	Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)		
0787			
undefined ned	Units (TCC-13)		
0788			
undefined ned	Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)		
0789			
User	Approving Regulatory Agency		
0790		AMA	American Medical Association
0790		FDA	Food and Drug Administration
undefined ned	Folder Assignment (TXA-24)		
0791			
undefined ned	Creating Specialty (TXA-28)		
0792			

User	Ruling Act		
	0793	SMDA	Safe Medical Devices Act
undefined	Units (CQ.2)		
	0794		
HL7	Implantation Status (DEV-17)		
	0795		
User	Sterilization Type		
	0806	EOG	Ethylene Oxide Gas
	0806	PCA	Peracetic acid
	0806	STM	Steam
User	Maintenance Cycle		
	0809	...	No suggested values defined
User	Maintenance Type		
	0811	...	No suggested values defined
User	Package		
	0818	BX	Box
	0818	CS	Case
	0818	EA	Each
	0818	SET	Set
External	Gender Harmony Concepts		
	0820	76690-7	https://loinc.org/76690-7/
	0820	76691-5	https://loinc.org/76691-5/
	0820	90778-2	https://loinc.org/90778-2/
User	Gender Identity		
	0821	33791000087105	Having a specific identity which is nonbinary (not within a binary construct of male or female) or having an identity which falls under the nonbinary umbrella (i.e., any or all gender identities which are not female or male).
	0821	446141000124107	A person's self-identification as a woman, as female, or as a girl.
	0821	446151000124109	A person's self-identification as a man, as male, or as a boy.
External	Personal Pronouns		
	0822		
External	Sexual Orientation		
	0823	20430005	
	0823	42035005	
	0823	89217008	
	0823	asked-declined	The source was asked but declined to answer.
	0823	UNK	A proper value is applicable, but not known.

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

User	Recorded Sex or Gender Type		
0824			
User	Document Gender Type		
0826			
HL7	Jurisdiction Gender		
0827			
HL7	Sex Parameter for Clinical Use		
0828		female	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatments should consider best practices associated with female reference populations.
0828		male	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatments should consider best practices associated with male reference populations.
0828		specified	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatment best practices may be undefined or not aligned with sex-derived reference populations. Additional information (usually, but not always, in the form of comments and/or observations) is available, but does not align with male sex for clinical use or female sex for clinical use.
0828		UNK	No information can be provided.
User	Document Class		
0832			
User	Document Event		
0833			
Imported	MIME Types		
0834		application	Application data
0834		audio	Audio data
0834		image	Image data
0834		model	Model data
0834		multipart	MIME multipart package
0834		text	Text data
0834		video	Video data
User	Problem Severity		
0836		...	No suggested values defined
User	Problem Perspective		
0838		...	No suggested values defined
User	Referral Documentation Completion Status		
0865		...	No suggested values defined
User	Telecommunication Expiration Reason		
0868		C	Corrected
0868		E	Added in error
0868		M	Moved

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0868	N	No longer in service
	0868	R	On request
User	Supply Risk Codes		
	0871	COR	Corrosive
	0871	EXP	Explosive
	0871	FLA	Flammable
	0871	INJ	Injury Hazard
	0871	RAD	Radioactive
	0871	TOX	Toxic
	0871	UNK	Unknown
User	Product/Service Code		
	0879	...	No suggested values defined
User	Product/Service Code Modifier		
	0880	...	No suggested values defined
User	Role Executing Physician		
	0881	B	Both
	0881	P	Professional Part
	0881	T	Technical Part
User	Medical Role Executing Physician		
	0882	E	Employed
	0882	SE	Self-employed
User	Side of body		
	0894	L	Left
	0894	R	Right
User	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator		
	0895		
HL7	Security Check Scheme		
	0904	BCV	Bank Card Validation Number
	0904	CCS	Credit Card Security code
	0904	VID	Version ID
User	Shipment Status		
	0905	INV	Inventoried
	0905	ONH	On Hold
	0905	PRC	Processing
	0905	REJ	Rejected
	0905	TRN	In Transit
	0905	TTL	Triaged to Lab
User	ActPriority		
	0906	A	ASAP - As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0906	CR	Callback results - filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results
0906	CS	Callback for scheduling - Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service.
0906	CSP	Callback placer for scheduling - filler should contact the placer to schedule the service
0906	CSR	Contact recipient for scheduling - Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service
0906	EL	Elective - Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival.
0906	EM	Emergency - An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action
0906	P	Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation.
0906	PRN	As needed - An "as needed" order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition.
0906	R	Routine - Routine service, do at usual work hours
0906	RR	Rush reporting - A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible
0906	S	Stat - With highest priority (e.g. emergency).
0906	T	Timing critical - It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level).
0906	UD	Use as directed - Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber.
0906	UR	Urgent - Calls for prompt action
User	Confidentiality	
0907	B	Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level.
0907	C	Celebrity - Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection.
0907	D	Clinician - Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission.
0907	ETH	Substance abuse related - Alcohol/drug-abuse related item
0907	HIV	HIV Related - HIV and AIDS related item

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0907	I	Individual - Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code).
0907	L	Low - No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality.
0907	N	Normal - Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item.
0907	PSY	Psychiatry related - Psychiatry related item
0907	R	Restricted - Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient.
0907	S	Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request.
0907	SDV	Sexual and domestic violence related - Sexual assault / domestic violence related item
0907	T	Taboo - Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV.
0907	V	Very restricted - Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder.
User	Package Type	
0908	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme	
0909	SID	Share In1 Day -<p>Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.
0909	SIDC	Share in 1 Day Conditionally -<p>Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.<p>Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release
0909	SIMM	Share Immediately -<p>Share result with patient immediately
0909	STBD	Share To Be Determined -<p>Category to be determined
0909	SWNL	Share Within Normal Limits -<p>Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately<p>Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.
0909	SWTH	Share Withhold -<p>Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges
User	Acquisition Modality	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0910	...	Acquisition Modality codes, Context Group 29, Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) - Part 16: Content Mapping Resource (PS3.16), available free at http://dicom.nema.org
HL7- EXT	Participation		
	0912	AAP	Alert Acknowledging Provider
	0912	AC	Person that cosigned the prescription
	0912	AD	Admitting Provider
	0912	AHP	The specific Health Professional who has been approved to perform the ordered services for the patient.
	0912	AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter
	0912	AP	Administering Provider
	0912	APO	The Provider Organization that has been approved to perform the sanctioned procedures to which the patient was referred to.
	0912	ARI	Assistant Result Interpreter
	0912	AT	Attending Provider
	0912	AUT	Identifies the entity responsible for initiating the event
	0912	CLPO	The organization that is responsible for collecting the specimen.
	0912	CP	Consulting Provider
	0912	DIE	Organization, person or device that has the authority to remove a specimen identifier.
	0912	DP	Dispensing Provider
	0912	EARI	The Assistant Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).
	0912	ED	Identifies the device that was used to enter the order into the system.
	0912	EO	Identifies the organization that entered the order into the system.
	0912	EP	Identifies the person that entered the order into the system
	0912	EPRI	The Principal Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).
	0912	EQUIP	Equipment
	0912	FHCP	Family Health Care Professional
	0912	FL	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment before the move or the geographical location from which the specimen/container was moved.
	0912	MDIR	Medical Director
	0912	OF	The facility from where the order was placed
	0912	OP	Ordering Provider
	0912	OPO	The organization the ordering provider is associated with.
	0912	OS	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0912	PB	Packed by
0912	PH	Identifies the person taking responsibility for the prescription dispense
0912	PI	Primary Interpreter
0912	PO	Performing Organization
0912	POMD	Performing Organization Medical Director
0912	PP	Primary Care Provider
0912	PPH	Pharmacy the patient would prefer to use for any future medication orders.
0912	PRI	Identifies the person responsible for interpreting the results of the study/test
0912	RCT	Results Copies To
0912	RHP	The Health Professional who refers the patient.
0912	RIE	Organization, person or device that has the authority to assign a specimen identifier.
0912	RO	Responsible Observer
0912	RP	Referring Provider
0912	RPO	The Provider Organization that refers the patient.
0912	RT	Referred to Provider
0912	SB	Send by
0912	SC	The person that collected the specimen.
0912	TL	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment after the move or the geographical location to which the specimen/container was moved.
0912	TN	Technician
0912	TR	Transcriptionist
0912	VP	Identifies the person verifying the dispense / a step in the dispense process / verifying the treatment corresponds to the order
0912	VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
0912	VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
0912	WAY	Waypoint
0912	WAYR	Waypoint Recipient
External	Monetary Denomination Code	
0913	...	use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 4217
User	Root Cause	
0914	AP	Analysis Process
0914	IM	Information Management
0914	L	Laboratory
0914	NA	Not Applicable
0914	PD	Placer Data
User	Process Control Code	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0915	...	No suggested values defined
User	Relevant Clinical Information		
	0916	F	Patient was fasting prior to the procedure.
	0916	FNA	Fasting not asked of the patient at time of procedure.
	0916	NF	The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure.
	0916	NG	Not Given - Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure.
HL7	Bolus Type		
	0917	C	Supplemental
	0917	L	Loading
HL7	PCA Type		
	0918	C	Continuous
	0918	P	PCA Only
	0918	PC	PCA + Continuous
HL7	Exclusive Test		
	0919	D	In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology)
	0919	N	This test can be included with any number of other tests
	0919	Y	This test should be exclusive
HL7	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status		
	0920	A	Alternate
	0920	P	Preferred
User	Certification Type Code		
	0921	ADM	Admitting
	0921	PROC	Procedure
	0921	SERV	Service
User	Certification Category Code		
	0922	IR	Initial Request
	0922	RA	Request for Appeal
	0922	RE	Request for Extension
User	Process Interruption		
	0923	ABR	Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm
	0923	NIN	Process was not interrupted
	0923	WOT	Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm
User	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM		
	0924	A	Annual
	0924	D	Per Day
	0924	M	Per Month
	0924	O	Duration of the Order

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0924		PL	Patients Lifetime
0924		WK	Per Week
HL7	Phlebotomy Issue		
0925		ACN	Air Contamination
0925		CLT	Clotted
0925		COL	Collapse
0925		DAK	Defective Apheresis Kit
0925		DBG	Defective Bag
0925		DMT	Defective Instrument
0925		DND	Defective Needle
0925		INF	Infiltration
0925		IPF	Instrument Power Failure
0925		MIS	Missed / in tissue
0925		NAD	Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production)
0925		PFL	Poor flow
0925		VSM	Vein Spasm
HL7	Phlebotomy Status		
0926		NDR	Not Drawn
0926		SUC	Successful
0926		UL5	Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn
HL7	Arm Stick		
0927		B	Both Arms
0927		L	Left Arm
0927		R	Right Arm
HL7	Weight Units		
0929		[lb_av]	Pound
0929		[oz_av]	Ounce
0929		g	Gram
0929		kg	Kilogram
HL7	Volume Units		
0930		[pt_us]	Pint
0930		l	Liter
0930		ml	Milliliters
HL7	Temperature Units		
0931		[degF]	Degrees Fahrenheit
0931		Cel	Degrees Celsius
0931		degF	Degrees Fahrenheit
User	Donation Duration Units		
0932		min	Minutes
0932		s	Seconds
HL7	Intended Procedure Type		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0933	2RC	Double Red Cells
0933	GRN	Granulocytes
0933	HEM	Hemachromatosis
0933	HPC	Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells
0933	LYM	Lymphocytes
0933	PLS	Plasma
0933	PLT	Platelets
0933	PNP	Platelets and Plasma
0933	PNR	Platelets and Red Cells
0933	PPR	Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells
0933	THA	Therapeutic Apheresis
0933	THW	Therapeutic Whole Blood
0933	WBL	Whole Blood
User	Order Workflow Profile	
0934	...	No suggested values defined
User	Process Interruption Reason	
0935	ASC	Apheresis Software Crash
0935	BSC	Manufacturing Software Crash
0935	CFT	Couldn't follow through with donation (scared)
0935	DBB	Bathroom
0935	DCW	Couldn't wait
0935	DNI	Phlebotomy Issue
0935	GFE	General Facility Emergency
0935	NRG	No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason
0935	PCD	Phone Call-Donor
HL7	Observation Type	
0936	QST	Question
0936	RSLT	Result
0936	SCI	Supporting Clinical Information
HL7	Observation Sub-Type	
0937	AOE	Ask at Order Entry
0937	ASC	Ask at Specimen Collection
0937	MCS	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that give overall culture outcome, when no specific organism is being named.
0937	MID	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies any other observations about the isolate.
0937	MIG	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies growth levels of an isolate – can be numeric or categorical.
0937	MIN	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that name a specific organism either at the species or the genus level.
0937	MIR	Micro Isolate Related

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

0937	MIRM	Micro Isolate Related Modifier
0937	MNIR	Micro Non-Isolate Related
0937	MOD	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that do not fit the culture status, but is not at the isolate level.
0937	MSS	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations on gram stains (and other stains or smears) on the clinical sample.
0937	SUP	Supplemental Result
0937	SUR	Susceptibility Related
0937	UNSP	Unspecified
HL7	Collection Event/Process Step Limit	
0938	DRW	Collecting the specimen
0938	ORD	Placing the order
HL7	Communication Location	
0939	DG1-3	Diagnosis Code
0939	NK1-11	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class
0939	NK1-13	Organization Name - NK1
0939	NK1-28	Ethnic Group
0939	NK1-35	Race
0939	OBR-13	Relevant Clinical Information
0939	OBR-16	Ordering Provider
0939	OBR-49	Result Handling
0939	OBR-OBX	OBX segment following an OBR segment
0939	PID-11	Patient Address
0939	PID-13	Phone Number - Home
0939	PID-14	Phone Number - Business
0939	PID-3	Patient Identifier List
0939	PID-40	Phone Number
0939	PID-5	Patient Name
0939	PID-6	Mother's Maiden Name
0939	PID-7	Date/Time of Birth
0939	PRT-5	Participation Person
0939	SPM-4	Specimen Type
0939	SPM-8	Specimen Source Site
0939	SPM-OBX	OBX segment following an SPM segment
HL7	Limitation Type Codes	
0940	FLDP	Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure
0940	LCP	Limited Coverage Policy
0940	NFDA	Non-FDA Approved Diagnostic Procedure
0940	NT	New Test - Limited Diagnostic History
User	Procedure Code	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0941	...	No suggested values defined
HL7	Equipment State Indicator Type Code		
	0942	EB	Current capacity of an emergency input specimen buffer
	0942	IB	Current capacity of a regular input specimen buffer
	0942	IC	Current processing capacity of the instrument
	0942	OB	Current capacity of an output specimen buffer
	0942	TA	Current test availability
User	Transport Destination		
	0943		
User	Transport Route		
	0944		
User	Auto-Dilution Type		
	0945	D1	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.23 applied on the instrument
	0945	D2	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.45 applied on the instrument
	0945	X2	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 2 applied on the instrument
	0945	X5	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 5 applied on the instrument
User	Supplier Type		
	0946	D	When a vendor supplies the medical supplies on this contract
	0946	M	When the Manufacturer supplies the medical supplies on this contract
User	Class of Trade		
	0947		
User	Relationship Type		
	0948	CAUS	Source universal service identifier causes/caused the outcome(s) on the target
	0948	COMP	Target universal service identifier is a component of source universal identifier
	0948	CONCR	Source and target universal service identifier should start concurrently
	0948	EVID	Source universal service identifier provides evidence for target universal service identifier
	0948	INTF	Source universal service identifier interferes / interfered with fulfillment of target universal service identifier
	0948	LIMIT	Source universal service identifier limits/limited the fulfillment of target universal service identifier
	0948	SUCCD	Target universal service identifier should succeed (starts after end of) source universal service identifier
	0948	SVTGT	Target universal service identifier is the object of the service identified by the source universal service identifier

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

	0948	TRIG	Source universal service identifier triggers action of target universal service identifier
User	Order Control Code Reason		
	0949	CO	Order changed based on cost
	0949	ST	Incorrect specimen type submitted for the requested test
	0949	SV	Provided specimen volume inadequate for testing
	0949	UN	Requested test not available
User	Order Status Modifier		
	0950	EOE	The order status auto-expires when a specified event occurs
	0950	EOT	The order status is timed and will auto-expire once the prescribed time interval has passed
User	Reason for Study		
	0951	BS	Requests that the specimen should be stored long term
	0951	CR	Requests verification of previously reported results
	0951	FP	Requests that the specimen should be saved for a short duration until follow up is completed
	0951	IN	Requests interpretation of previously reported results
	0951	IR	Requests comparison of previously reported results amongst themselves
	0951	IT	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when an incorrect test was performed for the target order
	0951	OP	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders and the respective results, where problems occurred during ordering
	0951	PI	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when a patient identification issue has occurred on the target order
	0951	SI	Requests verification of previously reported results due to suspected interference
	0951	SP	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample collection
	0951	TP	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample transport
	0951	TT	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify results with excessive reporting delay
	0951	XR	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when incorrect result were reported for the target order
External	Confidentiality Classification		
	0952		
HL7-EXT	Security Label Handling Instructions		
	0953		

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

HL7- EXT	Work Schedule ODH
	0954
Exter nal	Industry
	0955
Exter nal	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade
	0956
HL7- EXT	Employment Status (ODH)
	0957
Exter nal	Occupation
	0958
HL7- EXT	Work Classification ODH
	0959
HL7- EXT	Data Absent Reason
	0960
HL7- EXT	Device Type
	0961
HL7- EXT	Device Status
	0962
HL7- EXT	Device Safety
	0963
User	Service Reason
	0964
User	Contract Type
	0965
User	Pricing Tier Level
	0966
User	Container Form
	0967
User	Container Material
	0968
User	Container Common Name
	0969
User	Online Verification Result

		1	English: Update of insurance information on card
		2	German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK durchgeführt English: update of insurance information on card not necessary
		3	German: Keine Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK erforderlich English: An unrecoverable error occurred during the update or verification of the insurance information
User	Online Verification Result Error Code		German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK war nicht möglich
	0971	1	English: update of insurance date on card technically not possible
	0971	2	German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich English: authentication certificate is invalid
	0971	3	German: Authentifizierungszertifikat eGK ungültig English: online verification of authentication certificate is technically not possible
	0971	4	German: Onlineprüfung des Authentifizierungszertifikats technisch nicht möglich English: update of insurance date is technically not possible due to maximum offline time exceeded
HL7	Placeholder Table Representation		German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich weil maximaler Offline-Zeitraum überschritten
	9999		

A.7 DATA ELEMENT NAMES

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00639	OM3	5	..		CWE	Y	0655	8.8.11
Abort Cycle	02122	SCD	19	..		CNE		0532	17.7.4
Absolute Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00633	OM2	8	..		RFR			8.8.10
Abstract Completion Date/Time	01520	ABS	7	..		DTM			6.5.12
Abstracted By	01521	ABS	8	..		XCN			6.5.12
Academic Degree	01449	EDU	2	..		CWE		0360	15.4.3
Academic Degree Granted Date	01451	EDU	5	..		DT			15.4.3
Academic Degree Program Date Range	01597	EDU	3	..		DR			15.4.3
Academic Degree Program Participation Date Range	01450	EDU	4	..		DR			15.4.3
Accept Acknowledgment	00015	MSH	15	2..2		ID		0155	2.14.9
Access Restriction Action Code	02144	ARV	2	1..1		CNE		0206	3.4.14
Access Restriction Date Range	02148	ARV	6	..		DR			3.4.14
Access Restriction Instance Identifier	02470	ARV	10	..		EI			3.4.14
Access Restriction Message Location	03514	ARV	9	..		ERL	Y		3.4.14
Access Restriction Reason	02146	ARV	4	..		CWE	Y	0719	3.4.14
Access Restriction Value	02145	ARV	3	..		CWE		0717	3.4.14
Accession ID	02314	SPM	30	..		CX	Y		7.4.3
Accession Identifier	01330	SAC	2	..		EI			13.4.3
Accession Identifier	01330	IPC	1	..		EI			4.5.6
Accident Address	01853	ACC	11	..		XAD			6.5.9
Accident Code	00528	ACC	2	..		CWE		0050	6.5.9
Accident Date/Time	00527	ACC	1	..		DTM			6.5.9
Accident Death Indicator	00814	ACC	6	1..1		ID		0136	6.5.9
Accident Description	01503	ACC	8	..	1000 =	ST			6.5.9
Accident Identifier	03338	ACC	13	..		EI	Y		6.5.9
Accident Job Related Indicator	00813	ACC	5	1..1		ID		0136	6.5.9
Accident Location	00529	ACC	3	..	25#	ST			6.5.9
Accommodation Code	00182	PV2	2	..		CWE		0129	3.4.4
Accommodation Type	00980	LCC	3	..		CWE	Y	0129	8.9.6
Account ID	00236	BLG	3	..		CX			4.5.2
Account Status	00171	PV1	41	..		CWE		0117	3.4.3
Acknowledgment Code	00018	MSA	1	2..2		ID		0008	2.14.8
Acquisition Date	02521	GSR	8	..		DTM			3.4.20
Action By	00233	ORC	19	..		-			4.5.1
Action Code	00816	BUI	13	1..1		ID		0206	4.17.2
Action Code	03412	RF1	25	1..1		ID		0206	11.8.1
Action Code	00816	DON	34	1..1		ID		0206	4.17.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Action Code	00816	SPM	35	1..1	ID	0206	7.4.3	
Action Code	00816	OH4	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.18	
Action Code	00816	OBR	55	1..1	ID	0206	4.5.3	
Action Code	00816	PAC	9	1..1	ID	0206	7.16.3	
Action Code	00816	IPC	10	1..1	ID	0206	4.5.6	
Action Code	02534	PRB	1	2..2	ID	0287	12.4.2	
Action Code	02534	PTH	1	2..2	ID	0287	12.4.3	
Action Code	02534	PRT	2	2..2	ID	0287	7.4.4	
Action Code	02534	GOL	1	2..2	ID	0287	12.4.1	
Action Code	02534	ROL	2	2..2	ID	0287	15.4.7	
Action Code	02534	DEV	1	2..2	ID	0287	17.8.1	
Action Code	00816	CSR	17	1..1	ID	0206	7.8.1	
Action Code	03429	AUT	29	1..1	ID	0206	11.8.2	
Action Code	00816	BPX	22	1..1	ID	0206	4.14.2	
Action Code	00816	OH2	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.16	
Action Code	00816	BTX	21	1..1	ID	0206	4.14.3	
Action Code	00816	GSR	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.20	
Action Code	00816	CDO	2	1..1	ID	0206	4A.4.9	
Action Code	00816	OH3	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.17	
Action Code	00816	GSP	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.19	
Action Code	00816	RXV	22	1..1	ID	0206	4A.4.8	
Action Code	00816	SHP	12	1..1	ID	0206	7.16.2	
Action Code	00816	OH1	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.15	
Action Code	00816	OBX	31	1..1	ID	0206	7.4.2	
Action Code	00816	GSC	2	1..1	ID	0206	3.4.21	
Action Code	00816	CTI	4	1..1	ID	0206	7.8.4	
Action Code	00816	ORC	35	1..1	ID	0206	4.5.1	
Action Code – RXA	01224	RXA	21	1..1	ID	0206	4A.8.1	
Action Date/Time	00817	PRB	2	..	DTM		12.4.2	
Action Date/Time	00817	GOL	2	..	DTM		12.4.1	
Action Reason	02380	PRT	3	..	CWE		7.4.4	
Action Reason	01553	IAM	8	..	60=	ST	3.4.7	
Action Taken In Response To The Event	01118	PCR	21	1..2	ID	Y	0251	7.12.3
Activation Date	01878	CER	25	..	DTM			15.4.2
Activation Date - LDP	00969	LDP	7	..	DTM			8.9.5
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	CDM	8	1..1	ID		0183	8.10.2
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	STF	7	1..1	ID		0183	15.4.8
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	LDP	6	1..1	ID		0183	8.9.5
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	PRC	16	1..1	ID		0183	8.10.3
Activity Date/Time	00917	TXA	4	..	DTM			9.7.3
Actual Dispense Amount	00337	RXD	4	..	NM			4A.4.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Actual Dispense Units	00338	RXD	5	..	CWE	0704	4A.4.5	
Actual Dosage Form	00339	RXD	6	..	CWE	0705	4A.4.5	
Actual Drug Strength Volume	01686	RXD	28	..	5=	NM	4A.4.5	
Actual Drug Strength Volume Units	01687	RXD	29	..		CWE	0713	4A.4.5
Actual Length of Inpatient Stay	00712	PV2	11	..	3=	NM		3.4.4
Actual Markup	02406	CTR	15	..		MOP		8.14.2
Actual Problem Resolution Date/Time	00844	PRB	9	..		DTM		12.4.2
Actual Procedure Type	03347	DON	8	..	CNE	Y	0933	4.17.1
Actual Strength	01132	RXD	16	..		NM		4A.4.5
Actual Strength Unit	01133	RXD	17	..		CWE	0707	4A.4.5
Addendum Continuation Pointer	00066	ADD	1	..		ST		2.14.1
Additional Insured on Auto	01275	STF	21	1..1		ID	0136	15.4.8
Additive	00647	OM4	7	..		CWE	0371	8.8.12
Additive	00647	SAC	27	..	CWE	Y	0371	13.4.3
Address	00193	NK1	4	..	XAD	Y		3.4.5
Address	02390	PRT	14	..	XAD	Y		7.4.4
Address of Outside Site(s)	00613	OM1	28	..	XAD	Y		8.8.9
Adjudicate as Group	01953	PSG	4	1..1		ID	0136	16.4.5
Adjudicated/Paid Amount	02035	IPR	6	..		CP		16.4.9
Adjustment Action	02013	ADJ	11	..		CWE	0569	16.4.7
Adjustment Amount	02007	ADJ	5	..	CP	Y		16.4.7
Adjustment Category	02006	ADJ	4	..		CWE	0564	16.4.7
Adjustment Date	02016	ADJ	14	..		DTM		16.4.7
Adjustment Description	02010	ADJ	8	..	250#	ST		16.4.7
Adjustment Quantity	02008	ADJ	6	..		CQ	0560	16.4.7
Adjustment Reason PA	02009	ADJ	7	..	CWE	Y	0565	16.4.7
Adjustment Sequence Number	02005	ADJ	3	1..4		SI		16.4.7
Administer-at	02264	RXA	27	..		PL		4A.4.7
Administered Amount	00348	RXA	6	..		NM		4A.8.1
Administered Barcode Identifier	01698	RXA	25	..		CWE	0696	4A.4.7
Administered Code	00347	RXA	5	..		CWE	0292	4A.8.1
Administered Dosage Form	00350	RXA	8	..		CWE	0690	4A.8.1
Administered Drug Strength Volume	01696	RXA	23	..	5=	NM		4A.4.7
Administered Drug Strength Volume Units	01697	RXA	24	..		CWE	0695	4A.4.7
Administered Per (Time Unit)	00354	RXA	12	..	20=	ST		4A.8.1
Administered Strength	01134	RXA	13	..		NM		4A.8.1
Administered Strength Units	01135	RXA	14	..		CWE	0692	4A.4.7
Administered Tag Identifier	03396	RXA	29	..	EI	Y		4A.4.7
Administered Units	00349	RXA	7	..		CWE	0689	4A.8.1
Administered-at Address	02265	RXA	28	..		XAD		4A.8.1
Administered-at Location	00353	RXA	11	..		-		4A.8.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Administering Provider	00352	RXA	10	..	XCN	Y	4A.8.1	
Administration Device	00311	RXR	3	..	CWE	0164	4A.4.2	
Administration Method	00312	RXR	4	..	CWE	0165	4A.4.2	
Administration Notes	00351	RXG	9	..	CWE	Y	0691	4A.4.6
Administration Notes	00351	RXA	9	..	CWE	Y	0691	4A.8.1
Administration Site	00310	RXR	2	..	CWE		0550	4A.4.2
Administration Site Modifier	01670	RXR	6	..	CWE		0495	4A.4.2
Administration Sub-ID Counter	00344	RXA	2	..	4=	NM		4A.4.7
Administrative Sex	00111	STF	5	..	CWE	0001	15.4.8	
Administrative Sex	00111	NK1	15	..	CWE	0001	3.4.5	
Administrative Sex	00111	PID	8	..	CWE	0001	3.4.2	
Admission Level of Care Code	01545	PV2	40	..	CWE	0432	3.4.4	
Admission Type	00134	PV1	4	..	CWE	0007	3.4.3	
Admit Date/Time	00174	PV1	44	..	DTM		3.4.3	
Admit Reason	00183	PV2	3	..	CWE		3.4.4	
Admit Source	00144	PV1	14	..	CWE	0023	3.4.3	
Admitting Doctor	00147	PV1	17	..	XCN	Y	0010	3.4.3
Advance Directive Code	01548	PV2	45	..	CWE	Y	0435	3.4.4
Advance Directive Code	01548	PD1	15	..	CWE	Y	0435	3.4.11
Advance Directive Last Verified Date	02141	PV2	50	..	DT		3.4.4	
Advance Directive Last Verified Date	02141	PD1	22	..	DT		3.4.11	
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	01310	FT1	27	..	CWE	0339	6.5.1	
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	01310	ORC	20	..	CWE	0339	4.5.1	
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Date	02301	ORC	32	..	DT		4.5.1	
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason	01641	ORC	26	..	CWE	0552	4.5.1	
Age Restriction	03440	OM1	59	..	NR	Y		8.8.9
Agreed Due Date/Time	03302	TXA	26	..	DTM			9.7.3
Alarm	02123	SCD	20	..	CNE	0532	17.7.4	
Alert Device Code	01561	IAM	16	..	CWE	0437	3.4.7	
Alert Level	01325	EQU	5	..	CWE	0367	13.4.1	
Algorithm Descriptor	01438	QRI	3	..	CWE	0393	5.5.5	
Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description	00205	IAM	3	..	CWE		3.4.7	
Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description	00205	AL1	3	..	CWE		3.4.6	
Allergen Group Code/Mnemonic/Description	01555	IAM	10	..	CWE		3.4.7	
Allergen Type Code	00204	AL1	2	..	CWE	0127	3.4.6	
Allergen Type Code	00204	IAM	2	..	CWE	0127	3.4.7	
Allergy Action Code	01551	IAM	6	1..1	CNE	0206	3.4.7	
Allergy Clinical Status Code	01562	IAM	17	..	CWE	0438	3.4.7	
Allergy Reaction Code	03296	IAR	1	..	CWE		3.4.8	
Allergy Reaction Code	00207	IAM	5	..	15=	ST	Y	3.4.7
Allergy Reaction Code	00207	AL1	5	..	15=	ST	Y	3.4.6

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Allergy Severity Code	03297	IAR	2	..	CWE	0128	3.4.8	
Allergy Severity Code	00206	AL1	4	..	CWE	0128	3.4.6	
Allergy Severity Code	00206	IAM	4	..	CWE	0128	3.4.7	
Allergy Unique Identifier	01552	IAM	7	..	EI		3.4.7	
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIS	9	..	CWE	0279	10.6.4	
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIL	11	..	CWE	0279	10.6.6	
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIG	13	..	CWE	0279	10.6.5	
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIP	11	..	CWE	0279	10.6.7	
Allow Substitutions	00300	RXO	9	1..1	ID	0161	4A.4.1	
Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	01317	MSH	20	3..13	ID	0356	2.14.9	
Alternate Patient ID - CSR	01039	CSR	5	..	CX		7.8.1	
Alternate Patient ID - PID	00107	PID	4	..	-		3.4.2	
Alternate Placer Order Group Number	03547	SCH	28	..	EIP		10.6.2	
Alternate Placer Order Group Number	03547	ARQ	26	..	EIP		10.6.1	
Alternate Placer Order Number	03300	ORC	33	..	CX	Y	4.5.1	
Alternate Placer Order Number	03303	OBR	53	..	CX	Y	7.4.1	
Alternate Study ID	01036	CM0	3	..	EI	Y	8.11.2	
Alternate Study ID	01036	CSR	2	..	EI		7.8.1	
Alternate Visit ID	00180	PV1	50	..	CX	Y	0203	3.4.3
Ambulatory Payment Classification Code	01609	GP2	7	..	CWE	0466	6.5.16	
Ambulatory Status	00145	GT1	34	..	CWE	Y	0009	6.5.5
Ambulatory Status	00145	IN2	32	..	CWE	Y	0009	6.5.7
Ambulatory Status	00145	PV1	15	..	CWE	Y	0009	3.4.3
Ambulatory Status	00145	NK1	18	..	CWE	Y	0009	3.4.5
Amount for Doctors Treatment	01931	IVC	18	..	CP		16.4.2	
Amount PP	01992	PSL	38	..	CP		16.4.6	
Amount Technical Part	01997	PSL	43	..	CP		16.4.6	
Analyte Repeat Status	01425	TCD	8	..	CWE	0389	13.4.10	
Anesthesia Code	00399	PR1	9	..	CWE	0019	6.5.4	
Anesthesia Minutes	00400	PR1	10	..	4=	NM	6.5.4	
Anesthesiologist	00398	PR1	8	..	-		6.5.4	
Answer Choices	03451	OMC	11	..	CWE	Y	0665	8.8.16
Answer Required	03447	OMC	7	..	ID	0136	8.8.16	
Anticipated Price	00285	RQ1	1	..	10=	ST		4.11.2
Anticipated Problem Resolution Date/Time	00843	PRB	8	..		DTM		12.4.2
Aphaeresis Machine Serial Number	03365	DON	26	..	25#	ST		4.17.1
Aphaeresis Type Machine	03364	DON	25	..	75#	ST		4.17.1
Appeal Reason	00518	IN3	17	..	CWE	0345	6.5.8	
Application Acknowledgment Type	00016	MSH	16	2..2	ID	0155	2.14.9	
Application Change Type	01188	NSC	1	..	CWE	0409	14.4.2	
Application control-level Errors	01187	NST	15	..	NM		14.4.3	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Application Error Code	01815	ERR	5	..	CWE	0533	2.14.5
Application Error Parameter	01816	ERR	6	..	80# ST Y		2.14.5
Application/Method Identifier	01426	SID	1	..	CWE	0783	13.4.11
Appointment Duration	00868	ARQ	9	..	5= NM		10.6.1
Appointment Duration	00868	SCH	9	..	5= NM		10.6.2
Appointment Duration Units	00869	ARQ	10	..	CNE		10.6.1
Appointment Duration Units	00869	SCH	10	..	CNE		10.6.2
Appointment Reason	00866	ARQ	7	..	CWE	0276	10.6.1
Appointment Reason	00866	SCH	7	..	CWE	0276	10.6.2
Appointment Timing Quantity	00884	SCH	11	..	-		10.6.2
Appointment Type	00867	ARQ	8	..	CWE	0277	10.6.1
Appointment Type	00867	SCH	8	..	CWE	0277	10.6.2
Approval Status	03414	AUT	14	..	CWE	0563	11.8.2
Approved To Buy Price	02204	ITM	21	..	MO		17.4.2
Approved To Buy Quantity	02203	ITM	20	..	6# NM		17.4.2
Approving Regulatory Agency	02199	ITM	16	..	XON Y	0790	17.4.2
Arm Stick	03361	DON	22	..	CNE	0927	4.17.1
Artificial Blood	01369	SAC	42	..	CWE	0375	13.4.3
Asserting Entity Instance ID	02245	REL	6	..	EI		12.4.5
Asserting Organization	02247	REL	8	..	XON		12.4.5
Asserting Person	02246	REL	7	..	XCN		12.4.5
Assertion Date Range	02250	REL	11	..	DR		12.4.5
Assertor Address	02248	REL	9	..	XAD		12.4.5
Assertor Contact	02249	REL	10	..	XTN		12.4.5
Assigned Document Authenticator	00923	TXA	10	..	XCN Y		9.7.3
Assigned Patient Location	00133	PV1	3	..	PL		3.4.3
Assigned Patient Location	00133	FT1	16	..	PL		6.5.1
Assignment Of Benefits	00445	IN1	20	..	CWE	0135	6.5.6
Assistant Result Interpreter +	00265	OBR	33	..	-		7.4.1
Associated Contract ID	02412	CTR	21	..	EI		8.14.2
Associated Contract ID	02423	VND	9	..	EI Y		17.4.4
Associated Diagnosis Code	00772	PR1	15	..	CWE	0051	6.5.4
Attending Doctor	00137	SCD	34	..	XCN	0010	17.7.4
Attending Doctor	00137	PV1	7	..	XCN Y	0010	3.4.3
Attention	01925	IVC	12	..	XCN		16.4.2
Attestation Date/Time	00768	DG1	19	..	DTM		6.5.2
Attested By	01518	ABS	5	..	XCN		6.5.12
Authentication Person, Time Stamp (set)	00934	TXA	22	..	PPN Y		9.7.3
Authority Key Identifier	01870	CER	16	..	CWE		15.4.2
Authorization Effective Date	01149	AUT	4	..	DTM		11.8.2
Authorization Expiration Date	01150	AUT	5	..	DTM		11.8.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Authorization Identifier	01151	AUT	6	..	EI		11.8.2	
Authorization Information	00439	IN1	14	..	AUI		6.5.6	
Authorization Number	02368	FT1	39	..	CX		6.5.1	
Authorization Referral Type	03413	AUT	13	..	CWE	0551	11.8.2	
Authorized Discipline(s)	02376	AUT	12	..	CWE	Y	0546	11.8.2
Authorized Health Professional	03424	AUT	24	..	XCN		11.8.2	
Authorized Health Professional	03407	RF1	20	..	XCN		11.8.1	
Authorized Number of Treatments	01154	AUT	9	..	CQ		11.8.2	
Authorized Provider	03423	AUT	23	..	XON		11.8.2	
Authorized Provider	03406	RF1	19	..	XON		11.8.1	
Authorizing Payor, Company ID	01147	AUT	2	..	CWE	0285	11.8.2	
Authorizing Payor, Company Name	01148	AUT	3	..	45#	ST	11.8.2	
Authorizing Payor, Plan ID	01146	AUT	1	..	CWE	0072	11.8.2	
Auto Accident State	00812	ACC	4	..	CWE	0347	6.5.9	
Auto Ins Expires	01232	STF	24	..	DT		15.4.8	
Auto-Dilution Factor	01420	TCD	2	..	SN		13.4.10	
Auto-Dilution Factor Default	01410	TCC	4	..	SN		13.4.9	
Auto-Dilution Type	03494	TCD	11	..	CWE	0945	13.4.10	
Automatic Reflex Allowed	01417	TCC	11	1..1	ID	0136	13.4.9	
Automatic Repeat Allowed	01416	TCD	6	1..1	ID	0136	13.4.10	
Automatic Repeat Allowed	01416	TCC	10	1..1	ID	0136	13.4.9	
Automatic Rerun Allowed	01415	TCC	9	1..1	ID	0136	13.4.9	
Autopsy Indicator	01579	PDA	6	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.13	
Autopsy Performed By	01581	PDA	8	..	XCN		3.4.13	
Autopsy Start and End Date/Time	01580	PDA	7	..	DR		3.4.13	
Available Quantity	01380	INV	9	..	10#	NM	13.4.4	
Available Specimen Volume	01349	SAC	22	..	10#	NM	13.4.3	
Average Days Worked per Week	03530	OH2	11	..	NM		3.4.16	
Average Hours worked per Day	03529	OH2	10	..	NM		3.4.16	
Average Length of Stay	02232	DMI	4	..	5#	NM	8.13.2	
Baby Coverage	00490	IN2	19	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.7	
Baby Detained Indicator	00738	PV2	37	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4	
Backup Person ID	00682	STF	14	..	CWE	Y	15.4.8	
Bad Debt Agency Code	00161	PV1	31	..	CWE	0021	3.4.3	
Bad Debt Recovery Amount	00163	PV1	33	..	12=	NM	3.4.3	
Bad Debt Transfer Amount	00162	PV1	32	..	12=	NM	3.4.3	
Bar Code	02097	SLT	5	..	30=	ST	17.7.2	
Barrier Delta	01345	SAC	18	..	10#	NM	13.4.3	
Basic Charge	02165	DRG	22	..	MO		6.5.3	
Basic Constraint	01871	CER	17	1..1	ID	0136	15.4.2	
Batch Comment	00090	BHS	10	..	80#	ST	2.14.2	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Batch Comment	00090	BTS	2	..	80#	ST	2.14.3
Batch Control ID	00091	BHS	11	..	20=	ST	2.14.2
Batch Creation Date/Time	00087	BHS	7	..		DTM	2.14.2
Batch Encoding Characters	00082	BHS	2	4..5		ST	2.14.2
Batch Field Separator	00081	BHS	1	1..1		ST	2.14.2
Batch Message Count	00093	BTS	1	..	10=	ST	2.14.3
Batch Name/ID/Type	00089	BHS	9	..	40=	ST	2.14.2
Batch Receiving Application	00085	BHS	5	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Receiving Facility	00086	BHS	6	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Receiving Network Address	02272	BHS	14	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Security	00088	BHS	8	..	40=	ST	2.14.2
Batch Sending Application	00083	BHS	3	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Sending Facility	00084	BHS	4	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Sending Network Address	02271	BHS	13	..		HD	2.14.2
Batch Totals	00095	BTS	3	..		NM Y	2.14.3
BC Blood Group	01738	BTX	4	..		CNE	0583 4.14.3
BC Component	01719	BPX	6	..		CNE	0577 4.14.2
BC Component	01737	BTX	3	..		CNE	0582 4.14.3
BC Donation ID	01736	BTX	2	..		EI	4.14.3
BC Donation ID	01718	BPX	5	..		EI	4.14.2
BC Donation Type / Intended Use	01720	BPX	7	..		CNE	0578 4.14.2
BC Special Testing	01725	BPX	12	..		CNE Y	0580 4.14.2
Bed Location	00209	NPU	1	..		PL	3.4.9
Bed Status	00170	NPU	2	..		CWE	3.4.9
Bed Status	00170	PV1	40	..		CWE	3.4.3
Begin Date/Time (arrival time)	02387	PRT	11	..		DTM	7.4.4
Benefit Group	01938	IVC	25	..		CWE	0556 16.4.2
Bill Type Required	03464	PM1	21	..		ID	0136 8.8.17
Billed Amount	01949	PSS	4	..		CP	16.4.4
Billing Category	01007	PRC	14	..		CWE Y	0293 8.10.3
Billing Media Code	00733	PV2	32	1..1		ID	0136 3.4.4
Billing Period	01980	PSL	26	..		DR	16.4.6
Billing Status	00457	IN1	32	..		CWE	0022 6.5.6
Bin Location Identifier	02066	IVT	7	..		EI Y	17.4.7
Birth Order	00128	PID	25	..	2=	NM	3.4.2
Birth Place	00126	PID	23	..	250#	ST	3.4.2
Bleed End Phlebotomist	03363	DON	24	..		XPN	4.17.1
Bleed Start Phlebotomist	03362	DON	23	..		XPN	4.17.1
Blood Amount	01529	BLC	2	..		CQ	6.5.13
Blood Deductible	00492	IN2	21	..	1=	ST	6.5.7
Blood Deductible	00531	UB1	2	..		-	6.5.10

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Blood Furnished-Pints	00532	UB1	3	..	-		6.5.10	
Blood Not Replaced-Pints	00534	UB1	5	..	-		6.5.10	
Blood Product Code	01528	BLC	1	..	CWE	0426	6.5.13	
Blood Replaced-Pints	00533	UB1	4	..	-		6.5.10	
Blood Unit Identifier	03374	BUI	2	..	EI		4.17.2	
Blood Unit Type	03375	BUI	3	..	CWE	0566	4.17.2	
Blood Unit Volume	03378	BUI	6	..	NM		4.17.2	
Blood Unit Weight	03376	BUI	4	..	NM		4.17.2	
Board Approval Indicator	01467	ORG	11	1..1	ID	0136	15.4.5	
Bolus Dose Amount	03320	RXV	3	..	NM		4A.4.8	
Bolus Dose Amount Units	03321	RXV	4	..	CWE	0767	4A.4.8	
Bolus Dose Volume	03322	RXV	5	..	20=	NM	4A.4.8	
Bolus Dose Volume Units	03323	RXV	6	..	CWE	0768	4A.4.8	
Bolus Type	03319	RXV	2	1..1	ID	0917	4A.4.8	
Bottom Delta	01346	SAC	19	..	10#	NM	13.4.3	
BP Processing Requirements	01702	BPO	3	..	CWE	Y	0508	4.14.1
BP Actual Dispensed To Address	01732	BPX	19	..	XAD		4.14.2	
BP Actual Dispensed To Location	01731	BPX	18	..	PL		4.14.2	
BP Adverse Reaction Type	01752	BTX	18	..	CWE	Y	0514	4.14.3
BP Amount	01743	BTX	9	..	5=	NM	4.14.3	
BP Amount	01704	BPO	5	..	5=	NM	4.14.1	
BP Amount	01728	BPX	15	..	5=	NM	4.14.2	
BP Blood Group	01724	BPX	11	..	CNE		0579	4.14.2
BP Date/Time of Status	01717	BPX	4	..	DTM		4.14.2	
BP Date/Time of Status	01747	BTX	13	..	DTM		4.14.3	
BP Dispense Status	01715	BPX	2	..	CWE		0510	4.14.2
BP Dispensed to Receiver	01733	BPX	20	..	XCN		4.14.2	
BP Dispensing Individual	01734	BPX	21	..	XCN		4.14.2	
BP Expiration Date/Time	01726	BPX	13	..	DTM		4.14.2	
BP Indication for Use	01712	BPO	13	..	CWE	Y	0509	4.14.1
BP Informed Consent Indicator	01713	BPO	14	1..1	ID	0136	4.14.1	
BP Intended Dispense From Address	01708	BPO	9	..	XAD		4.14.1	
BP Intended Dispense From Location	01707	BPO	8	..	PL		4.14.1	
BP Intended Use Date/Time	01706	BPO	7	..	DTM		4.14.1	
BP Message Status	01746	BTX	12	1..1	ID	0511	4.14.3	
BP Quantity	01742	BTX	8	..	5=	NM	4.14.3	
BP Quantity	01727	BPX	14	..	5=	NM	4.14.2	
BP Quantity	01703	BPO	4	..	5=	NM	4.14.1	
BP Requested Dispense Date/Time	01709	BPO	10	..	DTM		4.14.1	
BP Requested Dispense To Address	01711	BPO	12	..	XAD		4.14.1	
BP Requested Dispense To Location	01710	BPO	11	..	PL		4.14.1	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

BP Status	01716	BPX	3	1..1	ID	0511	4.14.2
BP Transfusion Administrator	01748	BTX	14	..	XCN		4.14.3
BP Transfusion End Date/Time of Status	01751	BTX	17	..	DTM		4.14.3
BP Transfusion Interrupted Reason	01753	BTX	19	..	CWE	0515	4.14.3
BP Transfusion Start Date/Time of Status	01750	BTX	16	..	DTM		4.14.3
BP Transfusion Verifier	01749	BTX	15	..	XCN		4.14.3
BP Transfusion/Disposition Status	01745	BTX	11	..	CWE	0513	4.14.3
BP Unique ID	03391	BTX	20	..	EI		4.14.3
BP Unique ID	01730	BPX	17	..	EI		4.14.2
BP Units	01744	BTX	10	..	CWE	0584	4.14.3
BP Units	01729	BPX	16	..	CWE	0581	4.14.2
BP Units	01705	BPO	6	..	CWE	0576	4.14.1
BP Universal Service Identifier	01701	BPO	2	..	CWE	0575	4.14.1
Brand Name	01249	PDC	3	..	60=	ST	7.12.5
Brand Name	01249	DEV	6	..	60=	ST	17.8.1
Breed Code	01540	PID	36	..	CWE	0447	3.4.2
Brought In By	01504	ACC	9	..	80=	ST	6.5.9
Business Phone Number	00195	NK1	6	..	XTN Y		3.4.5
Business Rule Override Code	01830	OVR	2	..	CWE	0521	2.14.11
Business Rule Override Type	01829	OVR	1	..	CWE	0518	2.14.11
Caesarian Section Indicator	01523	ABS	10	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.12
Calculated Days	02168	DRG	25	..	5=	NM	6.5.3
Call Back Phone Number	00228	ORC	14	..	XTN Y		4.5.1
Candidate Confidence	01436	QRI	1	..	10#	NM	5.5.5
Cap Type	01353	SAC	26	..	CWE	0381	13.4.3
Carrier Identifier	01337	SAC	10	..	EI		13.4.3
Carrier Type	01336	SAC	9	..	CWE	0378	13.4.3
Case Category Code	01522	ABS	9	..	CWE	0423	6.5.12
Case Manager	00522	IN3	21	..	48#	ST	6.5.8
Catalogue Identifier	01253	DEV	8	..	60=	ST	17.8.1
Catalogue Identifier	01253	PDC	7	..	60=	ST	7.12.5
Category Description	01482	OM7	4	..	200=	TX	8.8.15
Category Identifier	01481	OM7	3	..	CWE Y	0412	8.8.15
Category Synonym	01483	OM7	5	..	200#	ST Y	8.8.15
Cause Of Death	01090	PEO	18	..	CWE Y	0680	7.12.2
Certainty of Problem	00854	PRB	19	..	CWE		12.4.2
Certainty of Relationship	02252	REL	13	..	CWE		12.4.5
Certificate Domain	01866	CER	11	..	CWE		15.4.2
Certificate Status Code	01884	CER	31	..	CWE	0536	15.4.2
Certificate Type	01865	CER	10	..	CWE		15.4.2
Certification Agency	00519	IN3	18	..	CWE	0346	6.5.8

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Certification Agency Phone Number	00520	IN3	19	..	XTN	Y	6.5.8	
Certification Begin Date	00510	IN3	9	..	DT		6.5.8	
Certification Category	03337	IN3	27	..	CWE	0922	6.5.8	
Certification Contact	00516	IN3	15	..	48#	ST	6.5.8	
Certification Contact Phone Number	00517	IN3	16	..	XTN	Y	6.5.8	
Certification Date/Time	00507	IN3	6	..	DTM		6.5.8	
Certification End Date	00511	IN3	10	..	DT		6.5.8	
Certification Modify Date/Time	00508	IN3	7	..	DTM		6.5.8	
Certification Number	00503	IN3	2	..	CX		6.5.8	
Certification Required	00505	IN3	4	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.8	
Certification Type	03336	IN3	26	..	CWE	0921	6.5.8	
Certified By	00504	IN3	3	..	XCN	Y	6.5.8	
Chairman of Study	01014	CM0	5	..	XCN	Y	8.11.2	
Challenge Information	00939	OM1	44	..	200=	TX	0256	8.8.9
Change Pathway Life Cycle Status Date/Time	01211	PTH	6	..	DTM		12.4.3	
Character Limit	03452	OMC	12	..	NM		8.8.16	
Character Set	00692	MSH	18	5..15	ID	Y	0211	2.14.9
Charge	01605	GP2	3	..	CP		6.5.16	
Charge Code	00981	LCC	4	..	CWE	Y	0132	8.9.6
Charge Code Alias	00983	CDM	2	..	CWE	Y	0132	8.10.2
Charge Description Long	00985	CDM	4	..	250#	ST		8.10.2
Charge Description Short	00984	CDM	3	..	20#	ST		8.10.2
Charge on Indicator	01009	PRC	18	..	1=	CWE	0269	8.10.3
Charge Price Indicator	00151	PV1	21	..	CWE		0032	3.4.3
Charge to Practice +	00256	OBR	23	..	MOC			7.4.1
Charge Type	00235	BLG	2	2..2	ID	0122	4.5.2	
Charge Type Reason	01645	BLG	4	..	CWE	0475	4.5.2	
Chargeable Flag	01008	PRC	15	1..1	ID	0136	8.10.3	
Check Number	02024	PMT	7	..	EI			16.4.8
Checksum Errors Received	01182	NST	10	..	NM			14.4.3
Citizenship	00129	GT1	35	..	CWE	Y	0171	6.5.5
Citizenship	00129	NK1	19	..	CWE	Y	0171	3.4.5
Citizenship	00129	STF	30	..	CWE	Y	0171	15.4.8
Citizenship	00129	IN2	33	..	CWE	Y	0171	6.5.7
Citizenship	00129	PID	26	..	CWE	Y	0171	3.4.2
Class of Trade	02418	ITM	37	..	ST			17.4.2
Class of Trade	02424	VND	10	..	ST	Y		17.4.4
Class of Trade	02411	CTR	20	..	CWE		0947	8.14.2
Clinic Code	02366	FT1	37	..	CWE			6.5.1
Clinic Organization Name	00724	PV2	23	..	XON	Y		3.4.4
Clinical Information Request	03444	OMC	4	..	CWE		0664	8.8.16

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Clinical Service	03416	AUT	16	..	CWE	0573	11.8.2
Clinician-Identified Allergen Code	02300	IAM	27	..	CWE		3.4.7
Coded Comment	03495	NTE	9	..	CWE Y	0611	2.14.10
Coded Representation of Method	00599	OM1	14	..	CWE Y	0635	8.8.9
Co-Insurance Days	00535	UB1	6	..	-		6.5.10
Co-Insurance Days (9)	00554	UB2	2	1..3	ST		6.5.11
Collection Event/Process Step	03445	OMC	5	..	CWE Y	0938	8.8.16
Collection Volume *	00243	OBR	9	..	CQ		7.4.1
Collector Identifier *	00244	OBR	10	..	XCN Y		4.5.3
Collector's Comment *	01030	OBR	39	..	CWE Y	0619	7.4.1
Column Description	00702	RDF	2	..	RCD Y	0440	5.5.7
Column Value	00703	RDT	1	..	varies		5.5.8
Combat Zone End Date	03545	OH4	4	..	DT		3.4.18
Combat Zone Start Date	03544	OH4	3	..	DT		3.4.18
Combat Zone Unique Identifier	02449	OH4	6	..	EI		3.4.18
Combine Baby Bill	00491	IN2	20	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.7
Command Response	01395	ECR	1	..	CWE	0387	13.4.6
Command Response Parameters	01397	ECR	3	..	TX Y		13.4.6
Comment	03411	RF1	24	..	ST		11.8.1
Comment	02523	GSR	10	..	TX		3.4.20
Comment	02514	GSP	7	..	TX		3.4.19
Comment	00098	NTE	3	..	FT Y		2.14.10
Comment	02529	GSC	8	..	TX		3.4.21
Comment	02002	PSL	48	..	255= ST		16.4.6
Comment	03428	AUT	28	..	ST		11.8.2
Comment Type	01318	NTE	4	..	CWE	0364	2.14.10
Commercial Carrier Name and Address Required	03465	PM1	22	..	ID	0136	8.8.17
Communication Location	03446	OMC	6	..	CWE	0939	8.8.16
Company Plan Code	00460	IN1	35	..	CWE	0042	6.5.6
Completion Status	01223	RXA	20	2..2	ID	0322	4A.8.1
Component Amount	00315	RXC	3	..	NM		4A.4.3
Component Code	00314	RXC	2	..	CWE	0697	4A.4.3
Component Drug Strength Volume	01671	RXC	8	..	5# NM		4A.4.3
Component Drug Strength Volume Units	01672	RXC	9	..	CWE	0701	4A.4.3
Component Strength	01124	RXC	5	..	NM		4A.4.3
Component Strength Units	01125	RXC	6	..	CWE	0699	4A.4.3
Component Units	00316	RXC	4	..	CWE	0698	4A.4.3
Condition Code	00536	UB1	7	..	- Y		6.5.10
Condition Code (24-30)	00555	UB2	3	..	CWE Y	0043	6.5.11
Condition text	01636	TQ1	10	..	250= TX		4.5.4
Condition Time	02109	SCD	6	..	CQ		17.7.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Confidential Indicator	00767	DRG	10	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.3
Confidential Indicator	00767	DG1	18	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.2
Confidentiality Code	00615	ORC	28	..	CWE	0177	4.5.1
Confidentiality Code	00615	OM1	30	..	CWE	0177	8.8.9
Confirmation Provided By	01095	PEO	23	1..1	ID	0242	7.12.2
Conjunction	01638	TQ1	12	1..1	ID	0472	4.5.4
Connect Timeouts	01185	NST	13	..	NM		14.4.3
Consent Background Information	01782	CON	7	..	FT Y		9.7.1
Consent Bypass Reason	01795	CON	20	..	CWE	0499	9.7.1
Consent Code	00403	PR1	13	..	CWE	0059	6.5.4
Consent Decision Date/Time	01788	CON	13	..	DTM		9.7.1
Consent Disclosure Level	01796	CON	21	1..1	ID	0500	9.7.1
Consent Discussion Date/Time	01787	CON	12	..	DTM		9.7.1
Consent Effective Date/Time	01789	CON	14	..	DTM		9.7.1
Consent Effective End Date/Time	01492	OM7	14	..	DTM		8.8.15
Consent Effective Start Date/Time	01491	OM7	13	..	DTM		8.8.15
Consent End Date/Time	01790	CON	15	..	DTM		9.7.1
Consent Form ID and Version	01778	CON	3	..	ST		9.7.1
Consent Form Number	01779	CON	4	..	EI		9.7.1
Consent Identifier	01490	OM7	12	..	CWE	0413	8.8.15
Consent Indicator	01489	OM7	11	1..1	ID	0136	8.8.15
Consent Interval Quantity	01493	OM7	15	..	5# NM		8.8.15
Consent Interval Units	01494	OM7	16	..	CWE	0414	8.8.15
Consent Mode	01785	CON	10	..	CNE	0497	9.7.1
Consent Non-disclosure Reason	01797	CON	22	..	CWE	0501	9.7.1
Consent Status	01786	CON	11	..	CNE	0498	9.7.1
Consent Text	01780	CON	5	..	FT Y		9.7.1
Consent Type	01777	CON	2	..	CWE	0496	9.7.1
Consent Waiting Period Quantity	01495	OM7	17	..	5# NM		8.8.15
Consent Waiting Period Units	01496	OM7	18	..	CWE	0414	8.8.15
Consenter ID	01909	CON	24	..	XPN Y		9.7.1
Consenter-imposed limitations	01784	CON	9	..	FT Y		9.7.1
Consignment Item Indicator	02075	IVT	16	..	CNE	0532	17.4.7
Consulting Doctor	00139	PV1	9	..	XCN Y		3.4.3
Consumption Quantity	01381	INV	10	..	10# NM		13.4.4
Contact Address	01166	FAC	7	..	XAD Y		7.12.6
Contact Address	01166	CTD	3	..	XAD Y		11.8.4
Contact Communication Information	01168	CTD	5	..	XTN Y		11.8.4
Contact for Study	01018	CM0	9	..	XCN Y		8.11.2
Contact Identifiers	01171	PRT	24	..	PLN Y		7.4.4
Contact Identifiers	01171	CTD	7	..	PLN Y		11.8.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Contact Location	01167	CTD	4	..	PL		11.8.4
Contact Name	01165	CTD	2	..	XPN	Y	11.8.4
Contact Person	01266	FAC	5	..	XCN	Y	7.12.6
Contact Person Social Security Number	00754	NK1	37	..	16#	ST	3.4.5
Contact Person's Address	00750	NK1	32	..	XAD	Y	3.4.5
Contact Person's Name	00748	NK1	30	..	XPN	Y	3.4.5
Contact Person's Name	00748	GT1	45	..	XPN	Y	6.5.5
Contact Person's Telecommunication Information	02293	NK1	41	..	XTN		3.4.5
Contact Person's Telephone Number	00749	NK1	31	..	XTN	Y	3.4.5
Contact Person's Telephone Number	00749	GT1	46	..	XTN	Y	6.5.5
Contact Phone	00978	LDP	11	..	XTN		8.9.5
Contact Reason	00747	GT1	47	..	CWE		0222 6.5.5
Contact Reason	00747	NK1	29	..	CWE	Y	0222 3.4.5
Contact Relationship	00784	GT1	48	..	CWE		0063 6.5.5
Contact Role	00196	CTD	1	..	CWE	Y	0131 11.8.4
Contact Role	00196	NK1	7	..	CWE		0131 3.4.5
Contact Telecommunication	01269	FAC	8	..	XTN	Y	7.12.6
Contact Title	01267	FAC	6	..	60=	ST Y	7.12.6
Contact's Address	01020	CM0	11	..	XAD	Y	8.11.2
Contact's Telephone Number	01019	CM0	10	..	XTN		8.11.2
Container Carrier Identifier	01376	INV	5	..	CWE		0600 13.4.4
Container Catalog Number	03380	BUI	8	..	ST		4.17.2
Container Common Name	02500	SAC	49	..	CWE		0969 13.4.3
Container Condition	01774	SPM	28	..	CWE		0544 7.4.3
Container Description	00643	OM4	3	1..60	60=	TX Y	8.8.12
Container Diameter	01344	SAC	17	..	10#	NM	13.4.3
Container Form	02498	SAC	47	..	CWE		0967 13.4.3
Container Height	01343	SAC	16	..	10#	NM	13.4.3
Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units	01347	SAC	20	..	CWE		0775 13.4.3
Container Identifier	01331	SAC	3	..	EI		13.4.3
Container Length	02496	SAC	45	..	CQ		13.4.3
Container Lot Number	03381	BUI	9	..	ST		4.17.2
Container Manufacturer	03382	BUI	10	..	XON		4.17.2
Container Material	02499	SAC	48	..	CWE		0968 13.4.3
Container Status	01335	SAC	8	..	CWE		0370 13.4.3
Container Type	01773	SPM	27	..	CWE		0785 7.4.3
Container Units	00645	OM4	5	..	CWE	Y	0658 8.8.12
Container Volume	00644	SAC	21	..	10#	NM	13.4.3
Container Volume	00644	OM4	4	..	10#	NM Y	8.8.12
Container Width	02497	SAC	46	..	CQ		13.4.3
Context	02527	GSC	6	..	ERL	Y	3.4.21

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Continuation Pointer	00014	MSH	14	..	180=	ST		2.14.9	
Continuation Pointer	00014	DSC	1	..	180=	ST		2.14.4	
Continuation Style	01354	DSC	2	1..1		ID	0398	2.14.4	
Contract Adjustment	02422	VND	8	..		MOP		17.4.4	
Contract Amount	00156	PV1	26	..	12=	NM	Y	3.4.3	
Contract Code	00154	PV1	24	..		CWE	Y	0044	3.4.3
Contract Date	02415	ITM	34	..		DR		17.4.2	
Contract Description	02393	CTR	2	..	999#	ST		8.14.2	
Contract Effective Date	00155	PV1	25	..		DT	Y	3.4.3	
Contract Identifier	02392	CTR	1	..		EI		8.14.2	
Contract Number	00992	CDM	11	..		CX	Y	8.10.2	
Contract Organization	00993	CDM	12	..		XON	Y	8.10.2	
Contract Originator Name	02398	CTR	7	..		XPN		8.14.2	
Contract Owner Name	02397	CTR	6	..		XPN		8.14.2	
Contract Period	00157	PV1	27	..	3=	NM	Y	3.4.3	
Contract Price	02426	PKG	9	..		MO		17.4.5	
Contract Priority	02410	CTR	19	..		ST		8.14.2	
Contract Status	02394	CTR	3	..		CWE		0536	8.14.2
Contract Type	02400	CTR	9	..		CWE		0965	8.14.2
Contract/Agreement Number	01916	IVC	3	..		EI		16.4.2	
Contraindications to Observations	00618	OM1	33	..		CWE	Y	0640	8.8.9
Control Code	02102	SDD	6	..	3=	NM		17.7.3	
Control Temperature	02117	SCD	14	..		CQ		17.7.4	
Controlled Substance Schedule	01676	RXE	35	..		CWE		0477	4A.4.4
Coord Of Ben. Priority	00447	IN1	22	..	2=	ST		6.5.6	
Coordination Of Benefits	00446	IN1	21	..		CWE		0173	6.5.6
Co-Pay Amount	01620	GP2	13	..		CP		6.5.16	
Co-Pay Amount	01620	IN2	73	..		CP		6.5.7	
Copay Limit Flag	00807	IN2	67	1..1		ID		0136	6.5.7
Copy Auto Ins	01229	STF	23	1..1		ID		0136	15.4.8
Coroner Indicator	01582	PDA	9	1..1		ID		0136	3.4.13
Corporation	02420	VND	6	..		EI	Y	17.4.4	
Corporation	02407	CTR	16	..		XON	Y	8.14.2	
Corresponding SI Units of Measure	00629	OM2	4	..		CWE		0649	8.8.10
Cost	00989	PRC	17	..		MO		8.10.3	
Cost Center	01933	PSL	25	..		CX		16.4.6	
Cost Center	01933	IVC	20	..		CX		16.4.2	
Cost Center Account Number	00281	RQD	7	..		CX		0319	4.11.1
Cost Center Account Number	00281	PCE	2	..		CX		0319	17.4.6
Cost Center Code	01891	STF	36	..		CWE	Y	0539	15.4.8
Cost Center Code	01891	ORG	13	..		CWE	Y	0539	15.4.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Country	01248	PDC	2	..	CWE	0675	7.12.5			
Country Code	00017	MSH	17	3..3	ID	0399	2.14.9			
County Code	00115	PID	12	..	-		3.4.2			
Courtesy Code	00152	PV1	22	..	CWE	0045	3.4.3			
Coverage Type	01227	IN1	47	..	CWE	0309	6.5.6			
Covered Days	00537	UB1	8	..	-		6.5.10			
Covered Days (7)	00556	UB2	4	1..3	ST		6.5.11			
CP Commercial Product	01721	BPX	8	..	CWE	0512	4.14.2			
CP Commercial Product	01739	BTX	5	..	CWE	0512	4.14.3			
CP Lot Number	01741	BTX	7	..	EI		4.14.3			
CP Lot Number	01723	BPX	10	..	EI		4.14.2			
CP Manufacturer	01740	BTX	6	..	XON		4.14.3			
CP Manufacturer	01722	BPX	9	..	XON		4.14.2			
Creating Facility	02413	TXA	27	..	HD		9.7.3			
Creating Specialty	02414	TXA	28	..	CWE	0792	9.7.3			
Credit Rating	00153	PV1	23	..	CWE	0046	3.4.3			
Critical Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00632	OM2	7	..	RFR	Y	8.8.10			
Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00640	OM3	6	..	CWE	Y	0656	8.8.11		
CRL Distribution Point	01872	CER	18	..	CWE	Y		15.4.2		
Culture Final Date/Time	03486	SPM	34	..	DTM			7.4.3		
Culture Start Date/Time	03485	SPM	33	..	DTM			7.4.3		
Cumulative Dosage Limit	03397	CDO	3	..	CQ			4A.4.9		
Cumulative Dosage Limit Time Interval	03398	CDO	4	..	CQ			0924	4A.4.9	
Current Application	01191	NSC	4	..	HD			0361	14.4.2	
Current CPU	01189	NSC	2	..	ST				14.4.2	
Current Facility	01192	NSC	5	..	HD			0362	14.4.2	
Current Fileserver	01190	NSC	3	..	ST				14.4.2	
Current Goal Review Date/Time	00828	GOL	12	..	DTM				12.4.1	
Current Goal Review Status	00827	GOL	11	..	CWE				12.4.1	
Current Job Indicator	02471	OH2	18	..	CWE				0136	3.4.16
Current Patient Balance	00176	PV1	46	..	12=	NM			3.4.3	
Current Quantity	01379	INV	8	..	10#	NM			13.4.4	
Cycle Complete Time	02119	SCD	16	..		TM			17.7.4	
Cycle Count	02105	SCD	2	..	16=	NM			17.7.4	
Cycle Start Date/Time	02114	SCD	11	..		DTM			17.7.4	
Cycle Start Time	02104	SCD	1	..		TM			17.7.4	
Cycle Type	02131	SCD	28	..		CWE			0702	17.7.4
Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator	01654	TQ2	7	1..1		ID			0505	4.5.5
Cyclic Group Maximum Number of Repeats	01656	TQ2	9	..	10=	NM				4.5.5
D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed	00328	RXE	18	..		DTM				4A.4.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Daily Deductible	00501	IN2	30	..	DDI	6.5.7
Danger Code	00246	OBR	12	..	CWE	0613 4.5.3
Data Line	00063	DSP	3	..	300	TX
Date Additional Information Was Submitted	01913	RFI	4	..	DTM	16.4.1
Date Entered Practice	01296	PRA	8	..	DT	15.4.6
Date First Marketed	01260	PDC	14	..	DTM	7.12.5
Date Format	02089	SCP	3	..	CWE	0653 17.7.1
Date Last DMV Review	01298	STF	25	..	DT	15.4.8
Date Last Marketed	01261	PDC	15	..	DTM	7.12.5
Date Left Practice	01348	PRA	10	..	DT	15.4.6
Date Needed	00284	RQD	10	..	DT	4.11.1
Date Next DMV Review	01234	STF	26	..	DT	15.4.8
Date Product Returned To Manufacturer	01115	PCR	18	..	DTM	7.12.3
Date/Time Completed	01396	ECR	2	..	DTM	13.4.6
Date/Time Dispensed	00336	RXD	3	..	DTM	4A.4.5
Date/Time End of Administration	00346	RXA	4	..	DTM	4A.8.1
Date/Time Ended Study	01049	CSR	15	..	DTM	7.8.1
Date/Time Incident	01531	RMI	2	..	DTM	6.5.14
Date/Time of Attestation	01517	ABS	4	..	DTM	6.5.12
Date/Time of Birth	00110	NK1	16	..	DTM	3.4.5
Date/Time of Birth	00110	PID	7	..	DTM	3.4.2
Date/Time of Birth	00110	STF	6	..	DTM	15.4.8
Date/Time of Death	01886	STF	31	..	DTM	15.4.8
Date/Time of Message	00007	MSH	7	..	DTM	2.14.9
Date/Time of Order Event	00223	ORC	9	..	DTM	4.5.1
Date/Time of Patient Study Registration	01040	CSR	6	..	DTM	7.8.1
Date/Time of the Analysis	01480	OBX	19	..	DTM	7.4.2
Date/Time of the Observation	00582	OBX	14	..	DTM	7.4.2
Date/Time Patient Study Consent Signed	01043	CSR	9	..	DTM	7.8.1
Date/Time Planned Event	00101	EVN	3	..	DTM	3.4.1
Date/Time Stamp for Any Change in Definition for the Observation	00606	OM1	21	..	DTM	8.8.9
Date/Time Start of Administration	00345	RXA	3	..	DTM	4A.8.1
Date/time Study Phase Began	01052	CSP	2	..	DTM	7.8.2
Date/time Study Phase Ended	01053	CSP	3	..	DTM	7.8.2
Days	00512	IN3	11	..	DTN	6.5.8
Days without Billing	01981	PSL	27	..	5= NM	16.4.6
Death Cause Code	01574	PDA	1	..	CWE Y	3.4.13
Death Certificate Signed Date/Time	01577	PDA	4	..	DTM	3.4.13
Death Certified By	01578	PDA	5	..	XCN	3.4.13
Death Certified Indicator	01576	PDA	3	1..1	ID	0136 3.4.13
Death Indicator	01887	STF	32	1..1	ID	0136 15.4.8

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Death Location	01575	PDA	2	..	PL		3.4.13	
Default Inventory Asset Account	02069	IVT	10	..	EI		17.4.7	
Default Order Unit Of Measure Indicator	02223	PKG	3	..	CNE	0532	17.4.5	
Degree of patient liability	02374	ACC	12	..	3#	NM	6.5.9	
Delay Before L.R. Day	00459	IN1	34	..	4=	NM	6.5.6	
Delayed Acknowledgment Type	00022	MSA	5	..	-		2.14.8	
Delete Account Date	00165	PV1	35	..	DT		3.4.3	
Delete Account Indicator	00164	PV1	34	..	CWE	0111	3.4.3	
Deliver To ID	00283	RQD	9	..	CWE	0688	4.11.1	
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXO	35	..	XAD		4A.4.1	
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXE	43	..	XAD		4A.4.4	
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXG	30	..	XAD		4A.4.6	
Deliver-To Location	00299	RXO	8	..	-		4A.4.1	
Deliver-To Location	00299	RXE	8	..	-		4A.4.4	
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXO	34	..	PL		4A.4.1	
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXG	29	..	PL		4A.4.6	
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXE	42	..	PL		4A.4.4	
Delta Check Criteria	00634	OM2	9	..	DLT	Y	8.8.10	
Denial or Rejection Code	01607	GP2	5	..	CWE	0460	6.5.16	
Department	00676	STF	8	..	CWE	Y	0184	15.4.8
Department	00676	PRC	3	..	CWE	Y	0184	8.10.3
Department Code	00367	FT1	13	..	CWE	0049	6.5.1	
Dependent Of Military Recipient	00482	IN2	11	..	CWE	0342	6.5.7	
Derivation Rule	00657	OM6	2	..	TX		8.8.14	
Derived Specimen	00642	OM4	2	1..1	ID	0170	8.8.12	
Description of Study Phase	01023	CM1	3	..	300=	ST		8.11.3
Description of Test Methods	00626	OM1	41	..	TX			8.8.9
Description of Time Point	01026	CM2	3	..	300=	ST		8.11.4
Description Override Indicator	00986	CDM	5	..	1=	CWE	0268	8.10.2
Destination	03491	DST	1	..	CWE	0943		13.4.13
Device	02348	PRT	10	..	EI	Y		7.4.4
Device Data State	02100	SDD	4	..	CWE	0667		17.7.3
Device Donation Identification	03481	PRT	21	..	EI			7.4.4
Device Donation Identification	03481	DEV	15	..	EI			17.8.1
Device Expiry Date	03478	PRT	18	..	DTM			7.4.4
Device Expiry Date	03478	DEV	13	..	DTM			17.8.1
Device Family Name	01250	PDC	4	..	60=	ST		7.12.5
Device Lot Number	03479	PRT	19	..	ST			7.4.4
Device Lot Number	03479	DEV	10	..	ST			17.8.1
Device Manufacture Date	03477	DEV	12	..	DTM			17.8.1
Device Manufacture Date	03477	PRT	17	..	DTM			7.4.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Device Model Name	02091	SCP	6	..	2=	ST		17.7.1
Device Name	02279	SCP	5	..	999=	ST		17.7.1
Device Name	02280	SLT	2	..	999=	ST		17.7.2
Device Name	02281	SDD	3	..	999=	ST		17.7.3
Device Number	02094	SLT	1	..		EI		17.7.2
Device Number	02099	SDD	2	..		EI		17.7.3
Device Number	02090	SCP	4	..		EI		17.7.1
Device Operator Qualifications	01116	PCR	19	1..1		ID	0242	7.12.3
Device Serial Number	03480	DEV	11	..		ST		17.8.1
Device Serial Number	03480	PRT	20	..		ST		7.4.4
Device Status	02501	DEV	4	..		CNE Y	0962	17.8.1
Device Status	02113	SCD	10	..		CWE	0682	17.7.4
Device Type	02092	SCP	7	..		CWE	0657	17.7.1
Device Type	03483	DEV	3	..		CNE Y	0961	17.8.1
Device Type	03483	PRT	22	..		CNE	0961	7.4.4
Diagnosing Clinician	00390	DG1	16	..		XCN Y		6.5.2
Diagnosis Action Code	01894	DG1	21	1..1		ID	0206	6.5.2
Diagnosis Classification	00766	DG1	17	..		CWE	0228	6.5.2
Diagnosis Code - DG1	00377	DG1	3	..		CWE	0051	6.5.2
Diagnosis Code - FT1	00371	FT1	19	..		CWE Y	0051	6.5.1
Diagnosis Code - MCP	03472	DPS	1	..		CWE	0051	8.8.19
Diagnosis Coding Method	00376	DG1	2	..		-		6.5.2
Diagnosis Date/Time	00379	DG1	5	..		DTM		6.5.2
Diagnosis Description	00378	DG1	4	..		-		6.5.2
Diagnosis Identifier	01850	DG1	20	..		EI		6.5.2
Diagnosis Priority	00389	DG1	15	..	2=	NM	0359	6.5.2
Diagnosis Required	03458	PM1	15	..		ID	0136	8.8.17
Diagnosis Type	00380	DG1	6	..		CWE	0052	6.5.2
Diagnostic Information	01817	ERR	7	..	2048#	TX		2.14.5
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DG1	8	..		CNE		6.5.2
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DRG	1	..		CNE		6.5.3
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DMI	1	..		CNE		8.13.2
Diagnostic Serv Sect ID	00257	OM1	49	2..3		ID	0074	8.8.9
Diagnostic Serv Sect ID	00257	OBR	24	2..3		ID	0074	4.5.3
Diet Type	00168	PV1	38	..		CWE	0114	3.4.3
Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code	00271	ODS	3	..		CWE Y	0628	4.8.1
Dilution Factor	01356	SAC	29	..		SN		13.4.3
Dilution Factor	01356	SCD	35	..		SN		17.7.4
Disability End Date	01288	DB1	6	..		DT		3.4.12
Disability Indicator	01286	DB1	4	1..1		ID	0136	3.4.12
Disability Return to Work Date	01289	DB1	7	..		DT		3.4.12

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Disability Start Date	01287	DB1	5	..	DT		3.4.12	
Disability Unable to Work Date	01290	DB1	8	..	DT		3.4.12	
Disabled Person Code	01284	DB1	2	..	CWE	0334	3.4.12	
Disabled Person Identifier	01285	DB1	3	..	CX	Y	3.4.12	
Discharge Care Provider	01514	ABS	1	..	XCN	0010	6.5.12	
Discharge Date/Time	00175	PV1	45	..	DTM		3.4.3	
Discharge Disposition	00166	PV1	36	..	CWE	0112	3.4.3	
Discharged to Location	00167	PV1	37	..	DLD	0113	3.4.3	
Discount/Surcharge	02167	DRG	24	..	MO		6.5.3	
Dispense Amount	03314	RXC	10	..	NM		4A.4.3	
Dispense Amount	00323	RXE	10	..	NM		4A.4.4	
Dispense Amount	03316	RXG	32	..	NM		4A.4.6	
Dispense Notes	00340	RXD	9	..	200=	ST	Y	4A.4.5
Dispense Package Method	01222	RXD	24	1..2	ID	0321	4A.4.5	
Dispense Package Method	01222	RXE	30	1..2	ID	0321	4A.4.4	
Dispense Package Size	01220	RXD	22	..	NM		4A.4.5	
Dispense Package Size	01220	RXE	28	..	NM		4A.4.4	
Dispense Package Size Unit	01221	RXE	29	..	CWE	0709	4A.4.4	
Dispense Package Size Unit	01221	RXD	23	..	CWE	0709	4A.4.5	
Dispense Sub-ID Counter	00334	RXG	2	..	4=	NM		4A.4.6
Dispense Sub-ID Counter	00334	RXD	1	..	4=	NM		4A.4.5
Dispense Tag Identifier	03392	RXD	35	..	EI	Y		4A.4.5
Dispense to Pharmacy	01688	RXD	30	..	CWE			4A.4.5
Dispense to Pharmacy	01688	RXG	27	..	CWE			4A.4.6
Dispense to Pharmacy Address	01689	RXG	28	..	XAD			4A.4.6
Dispense to Pharmacy Address	01689	RXD	31	..	XAD			4A.4.5
Dispense Type	01691	RXD	33	..	CWE	0484	4A.4.5	
Dispense Units	03315	RXC	11	..	CWE	0703	4A.4.3	
Dispense Units	00324	RXE	11	..	CWE	0720	4A.4.4	
Dispense Units	03317	RXG	33	..	CWE	0746	4A.4.6	
Dispense/Give Code	00335	RXD	2	..	CWE	0292	4A.4.5	
Dispense-to Location	01303	RXG	11	..	-			4A.4.6
Dispense-to Location	01303	RXD	13	..	-			4A.4.5
Dispensing Interval	01669	RXO	28	..	NM			4A.4.1
Dispensing Pharmacy	01681	RXO	32	..	CWE	0733	4A.4.1	
Dispensing Pharmacy	01681	RXE	40	..	CWE	0733	4A.4.4	
Dispensing Pharmacy Address	01682	RXE	41	..	XAD			4A.4.4
Dispensing Pharmacy Address	01682	RXO	33	..	XAD			4A.4.1
Dispensing Provider	00341	RXD	10	..	XCN	Y		4A.4.5
Display Level	00062	DSP	2	1..4	SI			5.5.1
Display-sort-key	00000	ZL7	2	..	3=	NM		8.6.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Display-sort-key	00000	ZL7	1	..	3=	NM	8.6.1
Distributed Copies (Code and Name of Recipient(s))	00935	TXA	23	..		XCN Y	9.7.3
DME Certificate of Medical Necessity Transmission Code	03496	FT1	44	..		CWE	6.5.1
DME Certification Condition Indicator	03506	FT1	54	..		ID	6.5.1
DME Certification Revision Date	03499	FT1	47	..		DT	6.5.1
DME Certification Type Code	03497	FT1	45	..		CWE	6.5.1
DME Condition Indicator Code	03507	FT1	55	..		CWE Y	6.5.1
DME Duration Value	03498	FT1	46	..		NM	6.5.1
DME Frequency Code	03505	FT1	53	..		CWE	6.5.1
DME Initial Certification Date	03500	FT1	48	..		DT	6.5.1
DME Last Certification Date	03501	FT1	49	..		DT	6.5.1
DME Length of Medical Necessity Days	03502	FT1	50	..		NM	6.5.1
DME Purchase Price	03504	FT1	52	..		MO	6.5.1
DME Rental Price	03503	FT1	51	..		MO	6.5.1
Document Availability Status	00930	TXA	19	2..2		ID	0273 9.7.3
Document Change Reason	00933	TXA	21	..		ST	9.7.3
Document Class	02530	TXA	29	..		CWE Y	0832 9.7.3
Document Completion Status	00928	TXA	17	2..2		ID	0271 9.7.3
Document Confidentiality Status	00929	TXA	18	1..1		ID	0272 9.7.3
Document Content Presentation	00916	TXA	3	..		ID	0191 9.7.3
Document Control Number	00564	UB2	12	1..23		ST Y	6.5.11
Document Event	02531	TXA	30	..		CWE Y	0833 9.7.3
Document Storage Status	00932	TXA	20	2..2		ID	0275 9.7.3
Document Title	03301	TXA	25	..		ST Y	9.7.3
Document Type	00915	TXA	2	..		CWE	0270 9.7.3
Documented Date/Time	01213	VAR	2	..		DTM	12.4.4
Donation Accept Staff	03371	DON	32	..		XCN	4.17.1
Donation Duration	03344	DON	5	..		NM	4.17.1
Donation Duration Units	03345	DON	6	..		CNE	0932 4.17.1
Donation Identification Number - DIN	03340	DON	1	..		EI	4.17.1
Donation Material Review Staff	03372	DON	33	..		XCN Y	4.17.1
Donation Sample Identifier	03370	DON	31	..		EI Y	4.17.1
Donation Type	03341	DON	2	..		CNE	4.17.1
Donor Eligibility Date	03350	DON	11	..		DTM	4.17.1
Donor Eligibility Flag	03348	DON	9	..		ID	0136 4.17.1
Donor Eligibility Procedure Type	03349	DON	10	..		CNE Y	0933 4.17.1
Donor Reaction	03366	DON	27	..		ID	0136 4.17.1
Door Open	02129	SCD	26	..		CNE	0532 17.7.4
DRG Approval Indicator	00383	DG1	9	..		ID	6.5.2
DRG Approval Indicator	00383	DRG	3	..		ID	6.5.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

DRG Assigned Date/Time	00769	DRG	2	..	DTM		6.5.3
DRG CCL Value Code	02153	DG1	23	..	CWE	0728	6.5.2
DRG Diagnosis Determination Status	02155	DG1	25	..	CWE	0731	6.5.2
DRG Grouper Review Code	00384	DG1	10	..	CWE		6.5.2
DRG Grouper Review Code	00384	DRG	4	..	CWE		6.5.3
DRG Grouping Usage	02154	DG1	24	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.2
DRG Payor	00770	DRG	8	..	CWE	0229	6.5.3
DRG Procedure Determination Status	02177	PR1	21	..	CWE	0761	6.5.4
DRG Procedure Relevance	02178	PR1	22	..	CWE	0763	6.5.4
DRG Transfer Type	01500	DRG	11	..	CWE	0415	6.5.3
Driver's License Number - Patient	00123	PID	20	..	-		3.4.2
Driver's License Number – Staff	01302	STF	22	..	DLN		15.4.8
Drug Interference	01368	SAC	41	..	CWE Y	0382	13.4.3
Dry Time	02115	SCD	12	..	CQ		17.7.4
Duplicate Patient	00762	PD1	10	..	CX Y		3.4.11
Duration	00893	AIS	7	..	NM		10.6.4
Duration	00893	AIG	11	..	NM		10.6.5
Duration	00893	AIP	9	..	NM		10.6.7
Duration	00893	AIL	9	..	NM		10.6.6
Duration Units	00894	AIP	10	..	CNE		10.6.7
Duration Units	00894	AIS	8	..	CNE		10.6.4
Duration Units	00894	AIG	12	..	CNE		10.6.5
Duration Units	00894	AIL	10	..	CNE		10.6.6
Edit Date/Time	00921	TXA	8	..	DTM Y		9.7.3
Effective Date	01143	RF1	7	..	DTM		11.8.1
Effective Date	02395	CTR	4	..	DTM		8.14.2
Effective Date of Reference Range	00580	OBX	12	..	DTM		7.4.2
Effective Date Range	01465	ORG	9	..	DR		15.4.5
Effective Date/Time	00662	MFE	3	..	DTM		8.5.2
Effective Date/Time	00662	MFI	5	..	DTM		8.5.1
Effective Date/Time	00662	DPS	3	..	DTM		8.8.19
Effective Date/Time of Change	00607	OM1	22	..	DTM		8.8.9
Effective Date/Time of Change	00607	OM7	19	..	DTM		8.8.15
Effective End Date	01005	PRC	12	..	DTM		8.10.3
Effective End Date of Provider Role	01164	PRD	9	..	DTM Y		11.8.3
Effective Start Date	01004	PRC	11	..	DTM		8.10.3
Effective Start Date	01004	NTE	7	..	DTM		2.14.10
Effective Start Date of Provider Role	01163	PRD	8	..	DTM		11.8.3
Effective Test/Service End Date/Time	01485	OM7	7	..	DTM		8.8.15
Effective Test/Service Start Date/Time	01484	OM7	6	..	DTM		8.8.15
Effective Weight	02159	DRG	15	..	5# NM		6.5.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Eligibility Source	00498	IN2	27	..	CWE	0144	6.5.7
E-Mail Address	00683	STF	15	..	40=	ST	Y
Employer Address	03546	OH2	13	..	XAD	Y	3.4.16
Employer Contact Person Name	00789	IN2	49	..	XPN	Y	6.5.7
Employer Contact Person Phone Number	00790	IN2	50	..	XTN	Y	6.5.7
Employer Contact Reason	00791	IN2	51	..	CWE	0222	6.5.7
Employer Information Data	00475	IN2	4	..	CWE	0139	6.5.7
Employer Organization	03531	OH2	12	..	XON		3.4.16
Employment Illness Related Indicator	00716	PV2	15	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4
Employment Status	03518	OH1	3	..	CWE	0957	3.4.15
Employment Status Code	01276	STF	20	..	CWE	0066	15.4.8
Employment Status Code	01276	ORG	10	..	CWE	0066	15.4.5
Employment Status End Date	03520	OH1	5	..	DT		3.4.15
Employment Status Start Date	03519	OH1	4	..	DT		3.4.15
Employment Status Unique Identifier	02432	OH1	7	..	EI		3.4.15
Employment Stop Date	00783	GT1	32	..	DT		6.5.5
Employment Stop Date	00783	IN2	45	..	DT		6.5.7
Encoding Characters	00002	MSH	2	4..5	ST		2.14.9
Encounter Type	03421	AUT	21	..	CWE	0574	11.8.2
End Date	00198	NK1	9	..	DT		3.4.5
End Date/Time	01432	EQP	4	..	DTM		13.4.12
End date/time	01634	TQ1	8	..	DTM		4.5.4
End Date/Time (departure time)	02388	PRT	12	..	DTM		7.4.4
Ending Notification Code	01407	CNS	6	..	CWE	0586	13.4.8
Ending Notification Date/Time	01405	CNS	4	..	DTM		13.4.8
Ending Notification Reference Number	01403	CNS	2	..	10=	NM	13.4.8
Endogenous Content of Pre-Dilution Diluent	01413	TCD	5	..	SN		13.4.10
Endogenous Content of Pre-Dilution Diluent	01413	TCC	7	..	SN		13.4.9
Entered By	00224	OM7	20	..	XCN		8.8.15
Entered By	00224	NTE	5	..	XCN		2.14.10
Entered By	00224	ORC	10	..	XCN		4.5.1
Entered By	00224	ACC	7	..	XCN		6.5.9
Entered By	00224	MFE	7	..	XCN		8.5.2
Entered By Code	00765	FT1	24	..	XCN	Y	6.5.1
Entered By Location	00880	ARQ	21	..	PL		10.6.1
Entered By Location	00880	SCH	22	..	PL		10.6.2
Entered By Person	00878	ARQ	19	..	XCN	Y	10.6.1
Entered By Person	00878	SCH	20	..	XCN	Y	10.6.2
Entered By Phone Number	00879	SCH	21	..	XTN	Y	10.6.2
Entered By Phone Number	00879	ARQ	20	..	XTN	Y	10.6.1
Entered Date	03521	OH1	6	..	DT		3.4.15

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Entered Date	03524	OH4	5	..	DT		3.4.18	
Entered Date	03524	OH2	3	..	DT		3.4.16	
Entered Date	03542	OH3	7	..	DT		3.4.17	
Entered Date/Time	00661	MFI	4	..	DTM		8.5.1	
Entered Date/Time	00661	MFE	6	..	DTM		8.5.2	
Entered Date/Time	00661	NTE	6	..	DTM		2.14.10	
Enterer Authorization Mode	01644	ORC	30	..	CNE	0483	4.5.1	
Enterer's Location	00227	ORC	13	..	PL		4.5.1	
Entering Device	00232	ORC	18	..	-	0668	4.5.1	
Entering Organization	00231	ORC	17	..	-	0666	4.5.1	
Episode of Care ID	00820	GOL	5	..	EI		12.4.1	
Episode of Care ID	00820	PRB	5	..	EI		12.4.2	
Equipment Container Identifier	01333	SAC	5	..	EI		13.4.3	
Equipment Dynamic Range	01418	TCC	12	..	SN		13.4.9	
Equipment Instance Identifier	01479	OBX	18	..	EI	Y	7.4.2	
Equipment Instance Identifier	01479	EQU	1	..	EI	Y	13.4.1	
Equipment State	01323	EQU	3	..	CWE	0365	13.4.1	
Equipment State Indicator Type Code	03488	INV	21	..	CWE	0942	13.4.4	
Equipment State Indicator Value	03489	INV	22	..	CQ		13.4.4	
Equipment Test Application Identifier	01408	TCC	2	..	EI		13.4.9	
Error Code and Location	00024	ERR	1	..	-		2.14.5	
Error Condition	00023	MSA	6	..	-		2.14.8	
Error Location	01812	ERR	2	..	ERL	Y	2.14.5	
Escort Required	01033	OBR	42	1..1	ID	0225	7.4.1	
ESR-Code-Line	02029	PMT	12	..	100=	ST	16.4.8	
Estimated Length of Inpatient Stay	00711	PV2	10	..	3=	NM	3.4.4	
Ethnic Group	00125	STF	28	..	CWE	0189	15.4.8	
Ethnic Group	00125	PID	22	..	CWE	Y	0189	3.4.2
Ethnic Group	00125	IN2	42	..	CWE	Y	0189	6.5.7
Ethnic Group	00125	NK1	28	..	CWE	Y	0189	3.4.5
Ethnic Group	00125	GT1	44	..	CWE	Y	0189	6.5.5
Evaluated Product Source	01114	PCR	17	1..1	ID	0248	7.12.3	
Event Causality Observations	01119	PCR	22	2..2	ID	Y	0252	7.12.3
Event Completion Date/Time	00668	MFA	3	..	DTM		8.5.3	
Event Date/Time	01322	EQU	2	..	DTM		13.4.1	
Event Description from Autopsy	01089	PEO	17	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.2
Event Description from Original Reporter	01086	PEO	14	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.2
Event Description from Others	01085	PEO	13	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.2
Event Description from Patient	01087	PEO	15	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.2
Event Description from Practitioner	01088	PEO	16	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.2
Event Ended Data/Time	01078	PEO	6	..	DTM		7.12.2	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Event Exacerbation Date/Time	01076	PEO	4	..	DTM		7.12.2	
Event Expected	01082	PEO	10	1..1	ID	0239	7.12.2	
Event Facility	01534	EVN	7	..	HD		3.4.1	
Event Identifiers Used	01073	PEO	1	..	CWE	Y	0678	7.12.2
Event Improved Date/Time	01077	PEO	5	..	DTM		7.12.2	
Event Location Occurred Address	01079	PEO	7	..	XAD	Y		7.12.2
Event Occurred	01278	EVN	6	..	DTM		3.4.1	
Event Onset Date/Time	01075	PEO	3	..	DTM		7.12.2	
Event Outcome	01083	PEO	11	1..1	ID	Y	0240	7.12.2
Event Qualification	01080	PEO	8	1..1	ID	Y	0237	7.12.2
Event Reason	00883	SCH	6	..	CWE			10.6.2
Event Reason Code	00102	EVN	4	..	CWE		0062	3.4.1
Event Report Date	01069	PES	10	..	DTM			7.12.1
Event Report Source	01071	PES	12	1..1	ID		0235	7.12.1
Event Report Timing/Type	01070	PES	11	2..3	ID	Y	0234	7.12.1
Event Reported To	01072	PES	13	1..1	ID	Y	0236	7.12.1
Event Serious	01081	PEO	9	1..1	ID		0238	7.12.2
Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code	01074	PEO	2	..	CWE	Y	0679	7.12.2
Event type	01430	EQP	1	..	CWE		0450	13.4.12
Event Type Code	00099	EVN	1	..	-			3.4.1
Events Scheduled This Time Point	01027	CM2	4	..	CWE	Y		8.11.4
Evidence	02528	GSC	7	..	ERL	Y		3.4.21
Exclusive Test	03310	OM1	48	1..1	ID		0919	8.8.9
Executing Physician ID	01983	PSL	29	..	XCN			16.4.6
Execution and Delivery Time	01441	RCP	4	..	DTM			5.5.6
Exhaust Time	02111	SCD	8	..	CQ			17.7.4
Expected Admit Date/Time	00188	PV2	8	..	DTM			3.4.4
Expected CMS Payment Amount	01618	GP2	11	..	CP			6.5.16
Expected date/time of the next status change	03487	EQU	6	..	DTM			13.4.1
Expected Discharge Date/Time	00189	PV2	9	..	DTM			3.4.4
Expected Discharge Disposition	00728	PV2	27	..	CWE		0112	3.4.4
Expected Goal Achieve Date/Time	00824	GOL	8	..	DTM			12.4.1
Expected LOA Return Date/Time	01550	PV2	47	..	DTM			3.4.4
Expected Number of Insurance Plans	00721	PV2	20	..	1=	NM		3.4.4
Expected Payment Date/Time	02036	IPR	7	..	DTM			16.4.9
Expected Pre-admission Testing Date/Time	01841	PV2	48	..	DTM			3.4.4
Expected Return Date	01890	STF	35	..	DT			15.4.8
Expected Sequence Number	00021	MSA	4	..	NM			2.14.8
Expected Shelf Life	01259	PDC	13	..	CQ			7.12.5
Expected Surgery Date and Time	00734	PV2	33	..	DTM			3.4.4
Expiration Date	01144	RF1	8	..	DTM			11.8.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Expiration Date	01880	CER	27	..	DTM		15.4.2
Expiration Date	02396	CTR	5	..	DTM		8.14.2
Expiration Date	02185	NTE	8	..	DTM		2.14.10
Expiration Date/Time	01383	INV	12	..	DTM		13.4.4
Expiration Date/Time	03473	DPS	4	..	DTM		8.8.19
Explicit Time	01630	TQ1	4	..	TM Y		4.5.4
Exploding Charges	00987	CDM	6	..	CWE Y	0132	8.10.2
External Accession Identifier	01329	SAC	1	..	EI		13.4.3
External Health Plan Identifiers	03292	IN1	54	..	CX Y		6.5.6
External Referral Identifier	01300	RF1	11	..	EI Y		11.8.1
External Scaling Factor PP	01991	PSL	37	..	4# NM		16.4.6
External Scaling Factor Technical Part	01996	PSL	42	..	4# NM		16.4.6
Facility Address	01264	FAC	3	..	XAD Y		7.12.6
Facility ID - PRC	00995	PRC	2	..	CWE Y	0464	8.10.3
Facility ID-FAC	01262	FAC	1	..	EI		7.12.6
Facility Telecommunication	01265	FAC	4	..	XTN		7.12.6
Facility Type	01263	FAC	2	1..1	ID	0331	7.12.6
Factors that may Affect the Observation	00624	OM1	39	..	200= TX		8.8.9
Family/Significant Other Awareness of Problem/Prognosis	00859	PRB	24	..	200= ST		12.4.2
Fee Schedule	00370	FT1	17	..	CWE	0024	6.5.1
Fibrin Index	01365	SAC	38	..	10# NM		13.4.3
Fibrin Index Units	01366	SAC	39	..	CWE	0782	13.4.3
Field Level Event Code	02419	ITM	38	..	ID	0180	17.4.2
Field Separator	00001	MSH	1	1..1	ST		2.14.9
File Batch Count	00079	FTS	1	..	10# NM		2.14.7
File Control ID	00077	FHS	11	..	20= ST		2.14.6
File Creation Date/Time	00073	FHS	7	..	DTM		2.14.6
File Encoding Characters	00068	FHS	2	4..5	ST		2.14.6
File Field Separator	00067	FHS	1	1..1	ST		2.14.6
File Header Comment	00076	FHS	10	..	80# ST		2.14.6
File Name	01431	EQP	2	..	20= ST		13.4.12
File Name/ID	00075	FHS	9	..	20= ST		2.14.6
File Receiving Application	00071	FHS	5	..	HD		2.14.6
File Receiving Facility	00072	FHS	6	..	HD		2.14.6
File Receiving Network Address	02270	FHS	14	..	HD		2.14.6
File Security	00074	FHS	8	..	40= ST		2.14.6
File Sending Application	00069	FHS	3	..	HD		2.14.6
File Sending Facility	00070	FHS	4	..	HD		2.14.6
File Sending Network Address	02269	FHS	13	..	HD		2.14.6
File Trailer Comment	00080	FTS	2	..	80# ST		2.14.7
File-Level Event Code	00660	MFI	3	3..3	ID	0178	8.5.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Fill Time	02139	SCD	36	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Filler Appointment ID	00861	SCH	2	..	EI		10.6.2	
Filler Appointment ID	00861	ARQ	2	..	EI		10.6.1	
Filler Contact Address	00887	SCH	18	..	XAD	Y	10.6.2	
Filler Contact Location	00888	SCH	19	..	PL		10.6.2	
Filler Contact Person	00885	SCH	16	..	XCN	Y	10.6.2	
Filler Contact Phone Number	00886	SCH	17	..	XTN		10.6.2	
Filler Field 1 +	00253	OBR	20	..	199=	ST	4.5.3	
Filler Field 2 +	00254	OBR	21	..	199=	ST	7.4.1	
Filler Order Group Number	02482	ORC	38	..	EI		4.5.1	
Filler Order Number	00217	TXA	15	..	EI		9.7.3	
Filler Order Number	00217	FT1	23	..	EI		6.5.1	
Filler Order Number	00217	ARQ	25	..	EI	Y	10.6.1	
Filler Order Number	00217	SCH	27	..	EI	Y	10.6.2	
Filler Order Number	00217	OBR	3	..	EI		7.4.1	
Filler Order Number	00217	ORC	3	..	EI		4.5.1	
Filler Override Criteria	00912	APR	5	..	SCV	Y	10.6.8	
Filler Status Code	00889	AIL	12	..	CWE		0278 10.6.6	
Filler Status Code	00889	SCH	25	..	CWE		0278 10.6.2	
Filler Status Code	00889	AIP	12	..	CWE		0278 10.6.7	
Filler Status Code	00889	AIG	14	..	CWE		0278 10.6.5	
Filler Status Code	00889	AIS	10	..	CWE		0278 10.6.4	
Filler Supplemental Service Information	01475	OBR	47	..	CWE	Y	0411 7.4.1	
Filler Supplemental Service Information	01475	AIS	12	..	CWE	Y	0411 10.6.4	
Filler's Expected Availability Date/Time	01642	ORC	27	..	DTM		4.5.1	
Final Review Date/Time	03368	DON	29	..	DTM		4.17.1	
Final Review Staff ID	03367	DON	28	..	XPN		4.17.1	
Financial Class	00150	PV1	20	..	FC	Y	0064 3.4.3	
First Similar Illness Date	00730	PV2	29	..	DT		3.4.4	
First Used Date/Time	01384	INV	13	..	DTM		13.4.4	
Fixed Canned Message	00621	OM1	36	..	CWE	Y	0643 8.8.9	
Fixed Price Contract Indicator	02403	CTR	12	..	CNE		0532 8.14.2	
Folder Assignment	02378	TXA	24	..	CWE	Y	0791 9.7.3	
Folder Instance Association	02532	TXA	31	..	EI	Y	9.7.3	
Formula	00999	PRC	6	..	200=	ST	Y	8.10.3
Formulary Status	01677	RXE	36	1..1	ID		0478 4A.4.4	
Formulary Status	01498	OM7	22	..	1=	CWE		0473 8.8.15
Free On Board Freight Terms	02401	CTR	10	..	CNE		0532 8.14.2	
Freight Charge Indicator	02206	ITM	23	..	CNE		0532 17.4.2	
Future Item Price	02226	PKG	6	..	CP		17.4.5	
Future Item Price Effective Date	02227	PKG	7	..	DTM		17.4.5	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Gender Restriction	03439	OM1	58	..		CWE	Y	0001	8.8.9
Generic Classification Indicator	01892	STF	37	1..1		ID		0136	15.4.8
Generic Name	01251	PDC	5	..		CWE		0676	7.12.5
Generic Product	01099	PCR	2	..	1=	IS		0249	7.12.3
Generic resource type or category	02184	STF	39	..		CWE	Y	0771	15.4.8
Gestation Category Code	01524	ABS	11	..		CWE		0424	6.5.12
Gestation Period - Weeks	01525	ABS	12	..	3=	NM			6.5.12
Give Amount - Maximum	00319	RXG	6	..		NM			4A.4.6
Give Amount - Maximum	00319	RXE	4	..		NM			4A.4.4
Give Amount - Minimum	00318	RXG	5	..		NM			4A.4.6
Give Amount - Minimum	00318	RXE	3	..		NM			4A.4.4
Give Barcode Identifier	01694	RXG	25	..		CWE		0745	4A.4.6
Give Code	00317	RXE	2	..		CWE		0292	4A.4.4
Give Code	00317	RXG	4	..		CWE		0292	4A.4.6
Give Dosage Form	00321	RXE	6	..		CWE		0716	4A.4.4
Give Dosage Form	00321	RXG	8	..		CWE		0716	4A.4.6
Give Drug Strength Volume	01692	RXG	23	..	5#	NM			4A.4.6
Give Drug Strength Volume	01674	RXE	33	..	5#	NM			4A.4.4
Give Drug Strength Volume Units	01693	RXG	24	..		CWE		0744	4A.4.6
Give Drug Strength Volume Units	01675	RXE	34	..		CWE		0729	4A.4.4
Give Indication	01128	RXE	27	..		CWE	Y	0724	4A.4.4
Give Per (Time Unit)	00331	RXE	22	..	20=	ST			4A.4.4
Give Per (Time Unit)	00331	RXG	14	..	20=	ST			4A.4.6
Give Rate Amount	00332	RXE	23	..	6=	ST			4A.4.4
Give Rate Amount	00332	RXG	15	..	6=	ST			4A.4.6
Give Rate Units	00333	RXE	24	..		CWE		0722	4A.4.4
Give Rate Units	00333	RXG	16	..		CWE		0722	4A.4.6
Give Strength	01126	RXE	25	..		NM			4A.4.4
Give Strength	01126	RXG	17	..		NM			4A.4.6
Give Strength Units	01127	RXG	18	..		CWE		0723	4A.4.6
Give Strength Units	01127	RXE	26	..		CWE		0723	4A.4.4
Give Sub-ID Counter	00342	RXG	1	..	4=	NM			4A.4.6
Give Sub-ID Counter	00342	RXA	1	..	4=	NM			4A.8.1
Give Tag Identifier	03393	RXG	31	..		EI	Y		4A.4.6
Give Units	00320	RXG	7	..		CWE		0715	4A.4.6
Give Units	00320	RXE	5	..		CWE		0715	4A.4.4
Global Trade Item Number	03307	PKG	8	..		CWE			17.4.5
Goal Classification	00825	GOL	9	..		CWE			12.4.1
Goal Established Date/Time	00822	GOL	7	..		DTM			12.4.1
Goal Evaluation	00832	GOL	16	..		CWE			12.4.1
Goal Evaluation Comment	00833	GOL	17	..	300=	ST	Y		12.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Goal ID	00818	GOL	3	..	CWE		12.4.1
Goal Instance ID	00819	GOL	4	..	EI		12.4.1
Goal Life Cycle Status	00834	GOL	18	..	CWE		12.4.1
Goal Life Cycle Status Date/Time	00835	GOL	19	..	DTM		12.4.1
Goal List Priority	00821	GOL	6	..	3=	NM	12.4.1
Goal Management Discipline	00826	GOL	10	..	CWE		12.4.1
Goal Review Interval	00831	GOL	15	..	-		12.4.1
Goal Target Name	00837	GOL	21	..	XPN	Y	12.4.1
Goal Target Type	00836	GOL	20	..	CWE	Y	12.4.1
Government Reimbursement Billing Eligibility	01388	PRA	11	..	CWE	Y	0401 15.4.6
Granting Authority	01859	CER	4	..	XON		15.4.2
Granting Country	01862	CER	7	3..3	ID		0399 15.4.2
Granting County/Parish	01864	CER	9	..	CWE		0289 15.4.2
Granting Date	01876	CER	23	..	DTM		15.4.2
Granting State/Province	01863	CER	8	..	CWE		0347 15.4.2
Group Name	00434	IN1	9	..	XON	Y	6.5.6
Group Name	00434	PM1	8	..	XON	Y	8.8.17
Group Number	00433	PM1	7	..	12=	ST	8.8.17
Group Number	00433	IN1	8	..	12=	ST	6.5.6
Group Number Pattern	03467	PM1	24	..	ST		8.8.17
Group Purchasing Organization	02404	CTR	13	..	XON		8.14.2
Grouped Specimen Count	01763	SPM	13	..	6=	NM	7.4.3
Grouper Software Name	02162	DRG	18	..	100#	ST	6.5.3
Grouper Software Version	02282	DRG	19	..	100#	ST	6.5.3
Grouper Status	02157	DRG	13	..	CWE		0734 6.5.3
Grouper Version And Type	00388	DG1	14	..	-		6.5.2
GSC Instance Identifier	02524	GSC	3	..	EI		3.4.21
GSP Instance Identifier	02510	GSP	3	..	EI		3.4.19
GSR Instance Identifier	02515	GSR	3	..	EI		3.4.20
Guarantor Address	00409	GT1	5	..	XAD	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Administrative Sex	00413	GT1	9	..	CWE		0001 6.5.5
Guarantor Billing Hold Flag	00773	GT1	22	1..1	ID		0136 6.5.5
Guarantor Birth Place	01851	GT1	56	..	100#	ST	6.5.5
Guarantor Charge Adjustment Code	00777	GT1	26	..	CWE		0218 6.5.5
Guarantor Credit Rating Code	00774	GT1	23	..	CWE		0341 6.5.5
Guarantor Date - Begin	00417	GT1	13	..	DT		6.5.5
Guarantor Date - End	00418	GT1	14	..	DT		6.5.5
Guarantor Date/Time Of Birth	00412	GT1	8	..	DTM		6.5.5
Guarantor Death Date And Time	00775	GT1	24	..	DTM		6.5.5
Guarantor Death Flag	00776	GT1	25	1..1	ID		0136 6.5.5
Guarantor Employee ID Number	00423	GT1	19	..	CX	Y	6.5.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Guarantor Employer Address	00421	GT1	17	..	XAD	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Employer ID Number	00780	GT1	29	..	CX	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Employer Name	00420	GT1	16	..	XPN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Employer Phone Number	00422	GT1	18	..	XTN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Employer's Organization Name	01299	GT1	51	..	XON	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Employment Status	00424	GT1	20	..	CWE		0066 6.5.5
Guarantor Financial Class	01231	GT1	54	..	FC		6.5.5
Guarantor Hire Effective Date	00782	GT1	31	..	DT		6.5.5
Guarantor Household Annual Income	00778	GT1	27	..	CP		6.5.5
Guarantor Household Size	00779	GT1	28	..	3=	NM	6.5.5
Guarantor Marital Status Code	00781	GT1	30	..	CWE		0002 6.5.5
Guarantor Name	00407	GT1	3	..	XPN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Number	00406	GT1	2	..	CX	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Organization Name	00425	GT1	21	..	XON	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Ph Num – Business	00411	GT1	7	..	XTN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Ph Num – Home	00410	GT1	6	..	XTN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor Priority	00419	GT1	15	1..2	NM		6.5.5
Guarantor Race	01291	GT1	55	..	CWE	Y	0005 6.5.5
Guarantor Relationship	00415	GT1	11	..	CWE		0063 6.5.5
Guarantor Spouse Name	00408	GT1	4	..	XPN	Y	6.5.5
Guarantor SSN	00416	GT1	12	..	11=	ST	6.5.5
Guarantor Type	00414	GT1	10	..	CWE		0068 6.5.5
Guarantor's Relationship to Insured	00802	IN2	62	..	CWE		0063 6.5.7
Handicap	00753	IN1	48	..	CWE		0295 6.5.6
Handicap	00753	PD1	6	..	CWE		0295 3.4.11
Handicap	00753	GT1	52	..	CWE		0295 6.5.5
Handicap	00753	NK1	36	..	CWE		0295 3.4.5
Hazardous Indicator	03388	ITM	30	..	CNE		0532 17.4.2
Health Care Provider Area of Specialization Code	01615	ORG	8	..	CWE		0454 15.4.5
Health Care Provider Classification Code	01614	ORG	7	..	CWE		0453 15.4.5
Health Care Provider Type Code	01464	ORG	6	..	CWE		0452 15.4.5
Health Document Reference Identifier	01973	PSL	19	..	EI	Y	16.4.6
Health Plan ID	00368	FT1	14	..	CWE		0072 6.5.1
Health Plan ID	00368	IN1	2	..	CWE		0072 6.5.6
Health Plan ID	00368	PM1	1	..	CWE		0072 8.8.17
Help Desk Contact Point	01822	ERR	12	..	XTN	Y	2.14.5
Hemolysis Index	01359	SAC	32	..	10#	NM	13.4.3
Hemolysis Index Units	01360	SAC	33	..	CWE		0779 13.4.3
Hint/Help Text	03448	OMC	8	..	ST		8.8.16
Hit Count Total	01434	QAK	4	..	10=	NM	5.5.2
Hits remaining	01623	QAK	6	..	10=	NM	5.5.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

HL7 Error Code	01813	ERR	3	..	CWE	0357	2.14.5
Hospital Item Code	00278	RQD	4	..	CWE	0686	4.11.1
Hospital Service	00140	PV1	10	..	CWE	0069	3.4.3
Hospital Service – STF	00677	STF	9	..	CWE Y	0069	15.4.8
Icterus Index	01363	SAC	36	..	10# NM		13.4.3
Icterus Index Units	01364	SAC	37	..	CWE	0781	13.4.3
Identification Date	00208	AL1	6	..	-		3.4.6
Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study	00598	OM1	13	..	CWE Y	0633	8.8.9
Identity Reliability Code	01536	PID	32	..	CWE Y	0445	3.4.2
Identity Unknown Indicator	01535	PID	31	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.2
Immunization Registry Status	01569	PD1	16	..	CWE	0441	3.4.11
Immunization Registry Status Effective Date	01570	PD1	17	..	DT		3.4.11
Implantation Status	02459	DEV	17	..	CNE	0795	17.8.1
Implicated Product	01098	PCR	1	..	CWE	0670	7.12.3
Inactivated by Organization	03295	IAM	30	..	XON		3.4.7
Inactivated by Person	02294	IAM	21	..	XCN		3.4.7
Inactivated Date/Time	02295	IAM	22	..	DTM		3.4.7
Inactivated Reason	00971	LDP	9	..	80= ST		8.9.5
Inactivation Date	01879	CER	26	..	DTM		15.4.2
Inactivation Date - LDP	00970	LDP	8	..	DTM		8.9.5
Inactive Reason Code	01893	STF	38	..	CWE	0540	15.4.8
Incident Type Code	01533	RMI	3	..	CWE	0428	6.5.14
Indication	01123	RXO	20	..	CWE Y	0694	4A.4.1
Indication	01123	RXA	19	..	CWE Y	0694	4A.8.1
Indication	01123	RXD	21	..	CWE Y	0694	4A.4.5
Indication	01123	RXG	22	..	CWE Y	0694	4A.4.6
Indication For Product Use	01107	PCR	10	..	CWE	0672	7.12.3
Indirect Exposure Mechanism	01120	PCR	23	1..1	ID Y	0253	7.12.3
Individual Awareness of Problem	00856	PRB	21	..	CWE		12.4.2
Individual Awareness of Prognosis	00858	PRB	23	..	CWE		12.4.2
Industry	03538	OH3	4	..	CWE	0955	3.4.17
Industry	03526	OH2	5	..	CWE	0955	3.4.16
Inform Person Indicator	01819	ERR	9	..	CWE Y	0517	2.14.5
Informational Material Supplied Indicator	01794	CON	19	1..1	ID	0136	9.7.1
Initial Dispense Amount	01680	RXE	39	..	NM		4A.4.4
Initial Quantity	01378	INV	7	..	10# NM		13.4.4
Initial Specimen Volume	01350	SAC	23	..	10# NM		13.4.3
Initially Recorded by Organization	03293	IAM	28	..	XON		3.4.7
Initially Recorded by Person	02296	IAM	23	..	XCN		3.4.7
Initially Recorded Date/Time	02297	IAM	24	..	DTM		3.4.7
Initiating Location	01477	RXD	26	..	CWE	0711	4A.4.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Injection Rate	02134	SCD	31	..	CQ		17.7.4
Inlet Temperature	02140	SCD	37	..	CQ		17.7.4
Institution	01613	PRA	9	..	CWE	0537	15.4.6
Institution Activation Date	00680	STF	12	..	DIN	Y	0537 15.4.8
Institution Inactivation Date	00681	STF	13	..	DIN	Y	0537 15.4.8
Institution Registering the Patient	01037	CSR	3	..	CWE		0589 7.8.1
Institution Relationship Period	01889	STF	34	..	DR		15.4.8
Institution Relationship Type Code	01888	STF	33	..	CWE	0538	15.4.8
Insurance Action Code	03335	IN1	55	1..1	ID	0206	6.5.6
Insurance Amount	00369	FT1	15	..	CP		6.5.1
Insurance Co Contact Person	00431	IN1	6	..	XPN	Y	6.5.6
Insurance Co Contact Person	00431	PM1	5	..	XPN	Y	8.8.17
Insurance Co Contact Phone Number	00798	IN2	58	..	XTN	Y	6.5.7
Insurance Co Contact Reason	00797	IN2	57	..	CWE	0232	6.5.7
Insurance Co Phone Number	00432	IN1	7	..	XTN	Y	6.5.6
Insurance Co Phone Number	00432	PM1	6	..	XTN	Y	8.8.17
Insurance Company Address	00430	IN1	5	..	XAD	Y	6.5.6
Insurance Company Address	00430	PM1	4	..	XAD	Y	8.8.17
Insurance Company ID	00428	PM1	2	..	CX	Y	8.8.17
Insurance Company ID	00428	IN1	3	..	CX	Y	6.5.6
Insurance Company Name	00429	PM1	3	..	XON	Y	8.8.17
Insurance Company Name	00429	IN1	4	..	XON	Y	6.5.6
Insured Employer Organization Name and ID	00810	IN2	70	..	XON	Y	6.5.7
Insured Organization Name and ID	00809	IN2	69	..	XON	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Address	00444	IN1	19	..	XAD	Y	6.5.6
Insured's Administrative Sex	00468	IN1	43	..	CWE	0001	6.5.6
Insured's Birth Place	01899	IN1	52	..	ST		6.5.6
Insured's Contact Person Phone Number	00793	IN2	53	..	XTN	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Contact Person Reason	00794	IN2	54	..	CWE	Y	0222 6.5.7
Insured's Contact Person's Name	00792	IN2	52	..	XPN	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Date Of Birth	00443	IN1	18	..	DTM		6.5.6
Insured's Employee ID	00472	IN2	1	..	CX	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Employer Phone Number	00804	IN2	64	..	XTN	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Employer's Address	00469	IN1	44	..	XAD	Y	6.5.6
Insured's Employer's Name and ID	00474	IN2	3	..	XCN	Y	6.5.7
Insured's Employment Start Date	00787	IN2	44	..	DT		6.5.7
Insured's Employment Status	00467	IN1	42	..	CWE	0066	6.5.6
Insured's Group Emp ID	00435	IN1	10	..	CX	Y	6.5.6
Insured's Group Emp Name	00436	IN1	11	..	XON	Y	6.5.6
Insured's ID Number	01230	IN1	49	..	CX	Y	6.5.6
Insured's Phone Number - Home	00803	IN2	63	..	XTN	Y	6.5.7

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Insured's Relationship To Patient	00442	IN1	17	..	CWE	0063	6.5.6
Insured's Social Security Number	00473	IN2	2	..	11=	ST	6.5.7
Intended Procedure Type	03346	DON	7	..	CNE	Y	0933 4.17.1
Intended Recipient Blood Relative	03354	DON	15	..	ID	0136	4.17.1
Intended Recipient DOB	03356	DON	17	..	DTM		4.17.1
Intended Recipient Facility	03357	DON	18	..	XON		4.17.1
Intended Recipient Name	03355	DON	16	..	XPN		4.17.1
Intended Recipient Ordering Provider	03359	DON	20	..	XPN		4.17.1
Intended Recipient Procedure Date	03358	DON	19	..	DTM		4.17.1
Interaction Active State	01328	ISD	3	..	CWE	0387	13.4.2
Interaction Type Identifier	01327	ISD	2	..	CWE	0368	13.4.2
Interest Code	00158	PV1	28	..	CWE	0073	3.4.3
Internal Scaling Factor PP	01990	PSL	36	..	4#	NM	16.4.6
Internal Scaling Factor Technical Part	01995	PSL	41	..	4#	NM	16.4.6
Internal Shipment ID	02318	SHP	2	..	EI	Y	7.16.2
Interpretation Codes	00576	OBX	8	..	CWE	Y	0078 7.4.2
Interpretation of Observations	00617	OM1	32	..	TX		8.8.9
Inventory Container Identifier	01532	INV	4	..	CWE	0599	13.4.4
Inventory Expiration Date	01801	ILT	3	..	DTM		17.4.8
Inventory Expiration Date	01801	IIM	4	..	DTM		17.4.1
Inventory Limits Warning Level	01414	TCC	8	..	10#	NM	13.4.9
Inventory Location	01803	IIM	6	..	CWE		17.4.1
Inventory Location Identifier	02063	IVT	2	..	EI		17.4.7
Inventory Location Name	02277	IVT	3	..	999=	ST	17.4.7
Inventory Lot Number	01800	ILT	2	..	250=	ST	17.4.8
Inventory Lot Number	01800	IIM	3	..	250=	ST	17.4.1
Inventory Manufacturer Name	01802	IIM	5	..	CWE		17.4.1
Inventory Number	00990	CDM	9	..	CWE	Y	0463 8.10.2
Inventory On Hand Date	01808	IIM	11	..	DTM		17.4.1
Inventory On Hand Date	01808	ILT	8	..	DTM		17.4.8
Inventory On Hand Quantity	01809	ILT	9	..	12#	NM	17.4.8
Inventory On Hand Quantity	01809	IIM	12	..	12#	NM	17.4.1
Inventory On Hand Quantity Unit	01810	ILT	10	..	CWE		17.4.8
Inventory On Hand Quantity Unit	01810	IIM	13	..	CWE		17.4.1
Inventory Received Date	01804	ILT	4	..	DTM		17.4.8
Inventory Received Date	01804	IIM	7	..	DTM		17.4.1
Inventory Received Item Cost	01807	IIM	10	..	MO		17.4.1
Inventory Received Item Cost	01807	ILT	7	..	MO		17.4.8
Inventory Received Quantity	01805	ILT	5	..	12#	NM	17.4.8
Inventory Received Quantity	01805	IIM	8	..	12#	NM	17.4.1
Inventory Received Quantity Unit	01806	IIM	9	..	CWE		17.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Inventory Received Quantity Unit	01806	ILT	6	..	CWE		17.4.8	
Invoice Amount	01921	IVC	8	..	CP		16.4.2	
Invoice Booking Period	01927	IVC	14	..	DTM		16.4.2	
Invoice Control	01917	IVC	4	..	CWE	0553	16.4.2	
Invoice Date/Time	01920	IVC	7	..	DTM		16.4.2	
Invoice Fixed Amount	01929	IVC	16	..	CP		16.4.2	
Invoice Prepaid Amount	01934	IVC	21	..	CP		16.4.2	
Invoice Reason	01918	IVC	5	..	CWE	0554	16.4.2	
Invoice Type	01919	IVC	6	..	CWE	0555	16.4.2	
IPR Checksum	02037	IPR	8	..	10=	ST	16.4.9	
IPR Date/Time	02034	IPR	5	..		DTM	16.4.9	
IPR Identifier	02030	IPR	1	..		EI	16.4.9	
IPR Status	02033	IPR	4	..		CWE	0571	16.4.9
Issue Packaging	02068	IVT	9	..		CWE		17.4.7
Issuing Authority	01860	CER	5	..		XCN		15.4.2
Issuing Date	01877	CER	24	..		DTM		15.4.2
Item Category	02189	ITM	5	..		CWE		17.4.2
Item Code - External	00277	RQD	3	..		CWE	0685	4.11.1
Item Code - Internal	00276	RQD	2	..		CWE	0684	4.11.1
Item Description	02274	ITM	2	..	999#	ST		17.4.2
Item Identifier	02096	SLT	4	..		EI		17.7.2
Item Identifier	02186	ITM	1	..		EI		17.4.2
Item Importance Code	02073	IVT	14	..		CWE	0634	17.4.7
Item Natural Account Code	00282	RQD	8	..		CWE	0320	4.11.1
Item Natural Account Code	00282	ITM	19	..		CWE	0320	17.4.2
Item Number	02363	FT1	34	..		CWE		6.5.1
Item Set Identifier	02208	ITM	25	..		EI		17.4.2
Item Set Indicator	02207	ITM	24	..		CNE	0532	17.4.2
Item Status	02187	ITM	3	..		CWE	0776	17.4.2
Item Status	02065	IVT	6	..		CWE	0625	17.4.7
Item Type	02188	ITM	4	..		CWE	0778	17.4.2
Job Code/Class	00786	IN2	47	..		JCC		6.5.7
Job Code/Class	00786	STF	19	..		JCC		15.4.8
Job Code/Class	00786	GT1	50	..		JCC		6.5.5
Job Duties	03533	OH2	15	..		ST Y		3.4.16
Job End Date	02495	OH2	8	..		DT		3.4.16
Job Start Date	02494	OH2	7	..		DT		3.4.16
Job Status	00752	NK1	34	..		CWE	0311	3.4.5
Job Status	00752	GT1	53	..		CWE	0311	6.5.5
Job Status	00752	IN2	48	..		CWE	0311	6.5.7
Job Title	00785	GT1	49	..	20#	ST		6.5.5

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Job Title	00785	STF	18	..	20#	ST		15.4.8
Job Title	00785	IN2	46	..	20#	ST		6.5.7
Job Unique Identifier	02433	OH2	17	..		EI		3.4.16
Jurisdiction Breadth	01895	CER	22	..		CWE	Y	0547 15.4.2
Jurisdiction Country	01875	CER	19	3..3		ID		0399 15.4.2
Jurisdiction County/Parish	01874	CER	21	..		CWE		0289 15.4.2
Jurisdiction State/Province	01873	CER	20	..		CWE		0347 15.4.2
Kind of Quantity Observed	00937	OM1	42	..		CWE		0254 8.8.9
Labeled Shelf Life	01258	PDC	12	..		CQ		7.12.5
Labor Calculation Type	02088	SCP	2	..		CWE		0651 17.7.1
Language Ability Code	01457	LAN	3	..		CWE	Y	0403 15.4.4
Language Code	01456	LAN	2	..		CWE		0296 15.4.4
Language Proficiency Code	01458	LAN	4	..		CWE		0404 15.4.4
Language Translated To	01793	CON	18	..		CWE		0296 9.7.1
Last Accrual Date	01017	CM0	8	..		DT		8.11.2
Last Invoice Indicator	01926	IVC	13	1..1		ID		0136 16.4.2
Last IRB Approval Date	01015	CM0	6	..		DT		8.11.2
Last Update Date/Time	01537	PID	33	..		DTM		3.4.2
Last Update Facility	01538	PID	34	..		HD		3.4.2
Latex Indicator	02200	ITM	17	..		CNE		0532 17.4.2
Latex-Free Substitute Item Identifier	02079	IVT	20	..		EI		17.4.7
Leak Rate	02116	SCD	13	..		CQ		17.7.4
Length Errors Received	01183	NST	11	..		NM		14.4.3
License Number	00951	LOC	7	..		CWE	Y	0461 8.9.2
Lifetime Reserve Days	00458	IN1	33	..	4=	NM		6.5.6
Lipemia Index	01361	SAC	34	..	10#	NM		13.4.3
Lipemia Index Units	01362	SAC	35	..		CWE		0780 13.4.3
Living Arrangement	00742	IN2	35	..		CWE		0220 6.5.7
Living Arrangement	00742	NK1	21	..		CWE		0220 3.4.5
Living Arrangement	00742	GT1	37	..		CWE		0220 6.5.5
Living Arrangement	00742	PD1	2	..		CWE		0220 3.4.11
Living Dependency	00755	PD1	1	..		CWE	Y	0223 3.4.11
Living Dependency	00755	NK1	17	..		CWE	Y	0223 3.4.5
Living Dependency	00755	GT1	33	..		CWE		0223 6.5.5
Living Dependency	00755	IN2	31	..		CWE		0223 6.5.7
Living Will Code	00759	PV2	43	..		CWE		0315 3.4.4
Living Will Code	00759	PD1	7	..		CWE		0315 3.4.11
Load Number	02108	SCD	5	..	16=	NM		17.7.4
Load Status	02101	SDD	5	..		CWE		0669 17.7.3
Local Process Control	03309	OBX	28	..		CWE	Y	0915 7.4.2
Local/Remote Control State	01324	EQU	4	..		CWE		0366 13.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Location	02386	PRT	9	..	PL	Y	7.4.4
Location	01342	SAC	15	..	CWE	Y	0774 13.4.3
Location Address	00948	LOC	5	..	XAD	Y	8.9.2
Location Characteristic ID	01295	LCH	4	..	CWE		0324 8.9.3
Location Characteristic Value - LCH	01294	LCH	5	..	CWE		0136 8.9.3
Location Cost Center	01584	LDP	12	..	CWE		0462 8.9.5
Location Department	00964	LCC	2	..	CWE		0264 8.9.6
Location Department	00964	LDP	2	..	CWE		0264 8.9.5
Location Description	00944	LOC	2	..	48#	ST	8.9.2
Location Equipment	00953	LOC	8	..	3=	CWE Y	0261 8.9.2
Location Group	00905	AIL	5	..	CWE		10.6.6
Location Phone	00949	LOC	6	..	XTN	Y	8.9.2
Location Relationship ID	01277	LRL	4	..	CWE		0325 8.9.4
Location Resource ID	00903	AIL	3	..	PL	Y	10.6.6
Location Selection Criteria	00910	APR	3	..	SCV	Y	0294 10.6.8
Location Service	00965	LDP	3	..	3=	CWE Y	0069 8.9.5
Location Service Code	01583	LOC	9	..	1=	CWE	0442 8.9.2
Location Type - AIL	00904	AIL	4	..	CWE		0305 10.6.6
Location Type - LOC	00945	LOC	3	..	1=	CWE Y	0260 8.9.2
Lockout Interval	03334	RXV	17	..	CQ		4A.4.8
Logical Break Point	00064	DSP	4	..	2	ST	5.5.1
Long in Charge Phase	02124	SCD	21	..	CNE		0532 17.7.4
Long in Exhaust Phase	02125	SCD	22	..	CNE		0532 17.7.4
Long in Fast Exhaust Phase	02126	SCD	23	..	CNE		0532 17.7.4
Lot Control	02093	SCP	8	..	CWE		0659 17.7.1
Lot Number	02098	SDD	1	..	EI		17.7.3
Lot Number	02095	SLT	3	..	EI		17.7.2
Lower and Upper Trim Points	02231	DMI	3	..	NR		8.13.2
Mail Claim Party	00476	IN2	5	..	CWE Y		0137 6.5.7
Main-Service	02000	PSL	46	1..20	ID		16.4.6
Maintenance Cycle	02215	STZ	3	..	CWE		0809 17.4.3
Maintenance Type	02216	STZ	4	..	CWE		0811 17.4.3
Major Diagnostic Category	00381	DG1	7	..	CNE		0118 6.5.2
Major Diagnostic Category	00381	DMI	2	..	CNE		0118 8.13.2
Major Field of Study	01885	EDU	9	..	CWE Y		15.4.3
Management	03299	IAR	4	..	250=	ST	3.4.8
Manufacturer Catalog Number	02192	ITM	9	..	20=	ST	17.4.2
Manufacturer Contact Information	02417	ITM	36	..	XTN		17.4.2
Manufacturer Contact Name	02416	ITM	35	..	XPN		17.4.2
Manufacturer Identifier	02191	ITM	7	..	EI		17.4.2
Manufacturer Identifier	00286	INV	17	..	CWE		0385 13.4.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Manufacturer Identifier	00286	RQ1	2	..	CWE	0385	4.11.2
Manufacturer Labeler Identification Code	02193	ITM	10	..	CWE		17.4.2
Manufacturer Lot Number	01387	INV	16	..	200=	ST	13.4.4
Manufacturer Name	02275	ITM	8	..	999=	ST	17.4.2
Manufacturer/Distributor	01247	DEV	5	..		XON	17.8.1
Manufacturer/Distributor	01247	PDC	1	..		XON Y	7.12.5
Manufacturer's Catalog	00287	RQ1	3	..	16=	ST	4.11.2
Marital Status	00119	STF	17	..	CWE	0002	15.4.8
Marital Status	00119	PID	16	..	CWE	0002	3.4.2
Marital Status	00119	NK1	14	..	CWE	0002	3.4.5
Marital Status	00119	IN2	43	..	CWE Y	0002	6.5.7
Marketing Approval ID	01257	PDC	11	..	60=	ST	7.12.5
Marketing Basis	01256	PDC	10	3..4	ID	0330	7.12.5
Master File Application Identifier	00659	MFI	2	..	HD y	0361	8.5.1
Master File Identifier	00658	MFI	1	..	CWE	0175	8.5.1
Match Reason Code	01437	QRI	2	2..2	CWE Y	0392	5.5.5
Material Data Safety Sheet Number	03305	ITM	32	..	EI		17.4.2
Max Dose Amount	03329	RXV	12	..	20=	NM	4A.4.8
Max Dose Amount Units	03330	RXV	13	..	CWE	0772	4A.4.8
Max Dose Amount Volume	03331	RXV	14	..	20=	NM	4A.4.8
Max Dose Amount Volume Units	03332	RXV	15	..	CWE	0773	4A.4.8
Max Dose per Time	03333	RXV	16	..	CQ		4A.4.8
Maximum Markup	02405	CTR	14	..	MOP		8.14.2
Maximum Price	01003	PRC	10	..	MO		8.10.3
Maximum Quantity	01001	PRC	8	..	4=	NM	8.10.3
Medicaid Case Name	00478	IN2	7	..	XPN Y		6.5.7
Medicaid Case Number	00479	IN2	8	..	15=	ST	6.5.7
Medical Role Executing Physician	01986	PSL	32	..	CWE	0882	16.4.6
Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	01646	OBR	48	..	CWE	0476	7.4.1
Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	01646	FT1	28	..	CWE	0476	6.5.1
Medicare Health Ins Card Number	00477	IN2	6	..	15=	ST	6.5.7
Medication Instance Identifier	02149	RXO	29	..	EI		4A.4.1
Message Control ID	00010	MSH	10	1..199	=	ST	2.14.9
Message Control ID	00010	MSA	2	1..199	=	ST	2.14.8
Message Profile Identifier	01598	MSH	21	..	EI Y		2.14.9
Message Query Name	01375	QAK	3	..	CWE	0471	5.5.2
Message Query Name	01375	QPD	1	..	CWE	0471	5.5.4
Message Query Name	01375	QID	2	..	CWE	0471	5.5.3
Message Type	00009	MSH	9	..	MSG		2.14.9
Message Waiting Number	01827	MSA	7	..	NM		2.14.8

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Message Waiting Priority	01828	MSA	8	1..1	ID	0520	2.14.8
Messages Received	01180	NST	8	..	NM		14.4.3
Messages Sent	01181	NST	9	..	NM		14.4.3
MFN Control ID	00665	MFA	2	..	20=	ST	8.5.3
MFN Control ID	00665	MFE	2	..	20=	ST	8.5.2
MFN Record Level Error Return	00669	MFA	4	..	CWE	0181	8.5.3
Military Branch	01572	PD1	19	..	CWE	0140	3.4.11
Military Handicapped Program	00805	IN2	65	..	CWE	0343	6.5.7
Military ID Number	00481	IN2	10	..	20=	ST	6.5.7
Military Non-Avail Cert On File	00489	IN2	18	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.7
Military Non-Availability Code	00736	PV2	35	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4
Military Organization	00483	IN2	12	..	25=	ST	6.5.7
Military Partnership Code	00735	PV2	34	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4
Military Rank/Grade	00486	PD1	20	..	CWE	0141	3.4.11
Military Rank/Grade	00486	IN2	15	..	CWE	0141	6.5.7
Military Retire Date	00488	IN2	17	..	DT		6.5.7
Military Service	00485	IN2	14	..	CWE	0140	6.5.7
Military Sponsor Name	00480	IN2	9	..	XPN Y		6.5.7
Military Station	00484	IN2	13	..	25=	ST	6.5.7
Military Status	00487	IN2	16	..	CWE	0142	6.5.7
Military Status	01573	PD1	21	..	CWE	0142	3.4.11
Minimum Collection Volume	00651	OM4	11	..	CQ		8.8.12
Minimum Meaningful Increments	00635	OM2	10	..	NM		8.8.10
Minimum Price	01002	PRC	9	..	MO		8.10.3
Minimum Quantity	01000	PRC	7	..	4=	NM	8.10.3
Modality	01661	IPC	5	..	CWE	0604	4.5.6
Modality of Imaging Measurement	00942	OM1	47	..	CWE	0910	8.8.9
Mode of Arrival Code	01543	PV2	38	..	CWE	0430	3.4.4
Model Identifier	01252	DEV	7	..	60=	ST	17.8.1
Model Identifier	01252	PDC	6	..	60=	ST Y	7.12.5
Model Number	02364	FT1	35	..	20=	ST	6.5.1
Modified by Organization	03294	IAM	29	..	XON		3.4.7
Modified by Person	02298	IAM	25	..	XCN		3.4.7
Modified Date/Time	02299	IAM	26	..	DTM		3.4.7
Modifier Edit Code	01610	GP2	8	..	CWE Y	0467	6.5.16
Modify Indicator	01443	RCP	5	1..1	ID	0395	5.5.6
Monetary Amount	02160	DRG	16	..	MO		6.5.3
Mood Code	02239	PTH	7	..	CNE	0725	12.4.3
Mood Code	02237	PRB	28	..	CNE	0725	12.4.2
Mood Code	02182	OBX	22	..	CNE	0725	7.4.2
Mood Code	02182	GOL	22	..	CNE	0725	12.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Mood Code	02151	RXO	31	..	CNE	0725	4A.4.1
Mother's Identifier	00124	PID	21	..	CX Y	0061	3.4.2
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	NK1	26	..	XPN Y		3.4.5
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	PID	6	..	XPN Y		3.4.2
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	IN2	40	..	XPN Y		6.5.7
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	GT1	42	..	XPN Y		6.5.5
Multiple Answers Allowed	03450	OMC	10	..	ID	0136	8.8.16
Multiple Birth Indicator	00127	PID	24	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.2
Name	00191	NK1	2	..	XPN Y	0200	3.4.5
Name of Coder	02156	DRG	12	..	XPN		6.5.3
Name Of Insured	00441	IN1	16	..	XPN Y		6.5.6
Nationality	00739	IN2	41	..	CWE		6.5.7
Nationality	00739	GT1	43	..	CWE		6.5.5
Nationality	00739	PID	28	..	CWE		3.4.2
Nationality	00739	NK1	27	..	CWE		3.4.5
Nature of Abnormal Test	00578	OBX	10	1..2	ID Y	0080	7.4.2
Nature of Service/Test/Observation	00603	OM1	18	1..1	CWE	0174	8.8.9
NDC Code	01845	FT1	29	..	CWE	0549	6.5.1
NDC Qty and UOM	02370	FT1	43	..	CQ		6.5.1
Needs Human Review	00307	RXO	16	1..1	ID	0136	4A.4.1
Needs Human Review	00307	RXG	12	1..1	ID	0136	4A.4.6
Needs Human Review	00307	RXD	14	1..1	ID	0136	4A.4.5
Needs Human Review	00307	RXE	20	1..1	ID	0136	4A.4.4
Negation Indicator	02251	REL	12	1..1	ID	0136	12.4.5
New Application	01195	NSC	8	..	HD	0361	14.4.2
New CPU	01193	NSC	6	..	ST		14.4.2
New Facility	01196	NSC	9	..	HD	0362	14.4.2
New Fileserver	01194	NSC	7	..	ST		14.4.2
Newborn Baby Indicator	00737	PV2	36	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4
Newborn Code	01526	ABS	13	..	CWE	0425	6.5.12
Next Goal Review Date/Time	00829	GOL	13	..	DTM		12.4.1
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Employee Number	00201	NK1	12	..	CX		3.4.5
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class	00200	NK1	11	..	JCC		3.4.5
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Title	00199	NK1	10	..	60# ST		3.4.5
Next of Kin Birth Place	01905	NK1	38	..	250# ST		3.4.5
Next of Kin Telecommunication Information	02292	NK1	40	..	XTN		3.4.5
Next of Kin/Associated Party's Identifiers	00751	NK1	33	..	CX Y		3.4.5
Non Covered Days	00538	UB1	9	..	-		6.5.10
Non-Concur Code/Description	00513	IN3	12	..	CWE	0233	6.5.8
Non-Concur Effective Date/Time	00514	IN3	13	..	DTM		6.5.8

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Non-Covered Days (8)	00557	UB2	5	1..4	ST		6.5.11	
Non-Covered Insurance Code	00495	IN2	24	..	CWE	Y	0143 6.5.7	
Non-subject Conserver Reason	01798	CON	23	..	CWE		0502 9.7.1	
Normal Collection Volume	00650	OM4	10	..	CQ		8.8.12	
Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00638	OM3	4	..	CWE	Y	0654 8.8.11	
Notice Of Admission Date	00449	IN1	24	..	DT		6.5.6	
Notice Of Admission Flag	00448	IN1	23	1..1	ID		0136 6.5.6	
Notification Alert Severity	01400	NDS	3	..	CWE		0367 13.4.7	
Notification Code	01401	NDS	4	..	CWE		0610 13.4.7	
Notification Date/Time	01399	NDS	2	..	DTM		13.4.7	
Notification Reference Number	01398	NDS	1	..	10=	NM	13.4.7	
Notify Clergy Code	01842	PV2	49	..	CWE	Y	0534 3.4.4	
Number of Authorized Treatments/Units	03402	RF1	15	..	CQ		11.8.1	
Number of Authorized Treatments/Units	03418	AUT	18	..	CQ		11.8.2	
Number of Columns per Row	00701	RDF	1	..	3=	NM	5.5.7	
Number of Decimals	03453	OMC	13	..	NM		8.8.16	
Number Of Decontamination/Sterilization Devices	02087	SCP	1	..	2=	NM	17.7.1	
Number Of Grace Days	00540	UB1	11	..	-		6.5.10	
Number of Items per Unit	01968	PSL	14	..	10#	NM	16.4.6	
Number of Packages in Shipment	02324	SHP	8	..	4=	NM	7.16.2	
Number of Product Experience Reports Filed by Distributor	01246	PSH	14	..	16=	NM	Y	7.12.4
Number of Product Experience Reports Filed by Facility	01245	PSH	13	..	16=	NM	Y	7.12.4
Number Of Refills	00304	RXE	12	..	3=	NM		4A.4.4
Number Of Refills	00304	RXO	13	..	3=	NM		4A.4.1
Number of Refills Remaining	00326	RXE	16	..	NM			4A.4.4
Number of Refills Remaining	00326	RXD	8	..	NM			4A.4.5
Number of Refills/Doses Dispensed	00327	RXE	17	..	NM			4A.4.4
Number of Sample Containers *	01028	OBR	37	..	16=	NM		7.4.1
Number of Schedule Treatments/Units	03404	RF1	17	..	CQ			11.8.1
Number of Schedule Treatments/Units	03420	AUT	20	..	CQ			11.8.2
Number of Service Units	01604	GP2	2	..	7#	NM		6.5.16
Number of Specimen Containers	01772	SPM	26	..	4=	NM		7.4.3
Number of TP's PP	01988	PSL	34	..	6#	NM		16.4.6
Number of TP's Technical Part	01993	PSL	39	..	6#	NM		16.4.6
Number of Tubes Collected	03369	DON	30	..	NM			4.17.1
Number of Used Treatments/Units	03403	RF1	16	..	CQ			11.8.1
Number of Used Treatments/Units	03419	AUT	19	..	CQ			11.8.2
Observation Date/Time #	00241	OBR	7	..	DTM			4.5.3
Observation Description	00591	OM1	6	..	200#	TX		8.8.9

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Observation End Date/Time #	00242	OBR	8	..	DTM	7.4.1
Observation Group ID	02307	OBR	51	..	EI	4.5.3
Observation ID Suffixes	00656	OMS	3	..	ST	8.8.13
Observation Identifier	00571	OBX	3	..	CWE	0622 7.4.2
Observation Instance Identifier	02180	OBX	21	..	EI	7.4.2
Observation Method	00936	OBX	17	..	CWE Y	0626 7.4.2
Observation Producing Department/Section	00601	OM1	16	..	CWE Y	0636 8.8.9
Observation Related Specimen Identifier	02454	OBX	33	..	EIP Y	7.4.2
Observation Result Status	00579	OBX	11	1..1	ID	0085 7.4.2
Observation Site	02179	OBX	20	..	CWE Y	0163 7.4.2
Observation Sub-ID	00572	OBX	4	..	20= OG	7.4.2
Observation Sub-Type	03475	OBX	30	..	ID	0937 7.4.2
Observation Type	03432	OBX	29	..	ID	0936 7.4.2
Observation Value	00573	OBX	5	..	varies Y	7.4.2
Observation Value Absent Reason	03510	OBX	32	..	CWE Y	0960 7.4.2
Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID	03437	OM1	56	..	CWE	0647 8.8.9
Observations Required to Interpret this Observation	00616	OM1	31	..	CWE Y	0639 8.8.9
Occupation	03537	OH3	3	..	CWE	0958 3.4.17
Occupation	03525	OH2	4	..	CWE	0958 3.4.16
Occupational Hazards	03534	OH2	16	..	FT Y	3.4.16
Occur Span End Date	00548	UB1	19	..	-	6.5.10
Occur Span Start Date	00547	UB1	18	..	-	6.5.10
Occurrence	00545	UB1	16	..	- Y	6.5.10
Occurrence Code & Date (32-35)	00559	UB2	7	..	OCD Y	6.5.11
Occurrence duration	01639	TQ1	13	..	CQ	4.5.4
Occurrence Number	00862	ARQ	3	..	5= NM	10.6.1
Occurrence Number	00862	SCH	3	..	5= NM	10.6.2
Occurrence Span	00546	UB1	17	..	-	6.5.10
Occurrence Span Code/Dates (36)	00560	UB2	8	..	OSP Y	6.5.11
OCE Edit Code	01608	GP2	6	..	CWE Y	0458 6.5.16
OCE Edits per Visit Code	01602	GP1	4	..	CWE Y	0458 6.5.15
Office/Home Address/Birthplace	00679	STF	11	..	XAD Y	15.4.8
Office/Home Address/Birthplace	00679	ROL	11	..	XAD Y	15.4.7
On Board Stability Duration	01385	INV	14	..	-	13.4.4
On Board Stability Time	01626	INV	19	..	CQ	13.4.4
Online Verification Date/Time	02483	IN3	28	..	DTM	6.5.8
Online Verification Result	02484	IN3	29	..	CWE	0970 6.5.8
Online Verification Result Check Digit	02486	IN3	31	..	ST	6.5.8
Online Verification Result Error Code	02485	IN3	30	..	CWE	0971 6.5.8
Onset Date	01556	IAM	11	..	DT	3.4.7

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Onset Date Text	01557	IAM	12	..	60=	ST		3.4.7	
Operating Room Par Level Indicator	02085	IVT	26	..		CNE	0532	17.4.7	
Operator	00509	IN3	8	..		XCN	Y	6.5.8	
Operator - Unload	02128	SCD	25	..		XCN		17.7.4	
Operator ID	00103	EVN	5	..		XCN	Y	0188	3.4.1
Operator Name	02103	SDD	7	..	15=	ST		17.7.3	
Order Callback Phone Number	00250	OBR	17	..		XTN	Y	4.5.3	
Order Control	00215	ORC	1	2..2		ID		0119	4.5.1
Order Control Code Reason	00230	ORC	16	..		CWE		0949	4.5.1
Order Creation Date/Time	03515	ORC	37	..		DTM		4.5.1	
Order Effective Date/Time	00229	ORC	15	..		DTM		4.5.1	
Order Packaging	02067	IVT	8	..		CWE		0818	17.4.7
Order Status	00219	ORC	5	1..2		ID		0038	4.5.1
Order Status Date Range	03509	ORC	36	..		DR		4.5.1	
Order Status Modifier	01473	ORC	25	..		CWE		0950	4.5.1
Order Type	01643	ORC	29	..		CWE		0482	4.5.1
Order Workflow Profile	03387	ORC	34	..		CWE	Y	0934	4.5.1
Orderability	00597	OM1	12	1..1		ID		0136	8.8.9
Orderable-at Location	01497	OM7	21	..		PL	Y		8.8.15
Ordered By Code	00373	FT1	21	..		XCN	Y		6.5.1
Ordering Facility	02362	FT1	33	..		XON			6.5.1
Ordering Facility Address	01312	ORC	22	..		-			4.5.1
Ordering Facility Name	01311	ORC	21	..		-			4.5.1
Ordering Facility Phone Number	01313	ORC	23	..		-			4.5.1
Ordering Provider	00226	OBR	16	..		-			7.4.1
Ordering Provider	00226	ORC	12	..		-			4.5.1
Ordering Provider Address	01314	ORC	24	..		-			4.5.1
Ordering Provider's DEA Number	00305	RXE	13	..		XCN	Y		4A.4.4
Ordering Provider's DEA Number	00305	RXO	14	..		XCN			4A.4.1
Organ Donor Code	00760	PV2	44	..		CWE		0316	3.4.4
Organ Donor Code	00760	PD1	8	..		CWE		0316	3.4.11
Organization	02377	ROL	14	..		XON			15.4.7
Organization	02385	PRT	8	..		XON	Y		7.4.4
Organization Name - LOC	00947	LOC	4	..		XON	Y		8.9.2
Organization Name - NK1	00202	NK1	13	..		XON	Y		3.4.5
Organization Unit Code	01460	ORG	2	..		CWE		0405	15.4.5
Organization Unit Type	01461	ROL	10	..		CWE		0406	15.4.7
Organization Unit Type	02384	PRT	7	..		CWE		0406	7.4.4
Organization Unit Type Code	01625	ORG	3	..		CWE		0474	15.4.5
Organizational Location Relationship Value	01301	LRL	5	..		XON	Y		8.9.4
Origin	01928	IVC	15	..	250=	ST			16.4.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Original Order Date/Time	01673	RXE	32	..		DTM		4A.4.4
Original Value	02011	ADJ	9	..	16=	NM		16.4.7
Originating Referral Identifier	01142	RF1	6	..		EI		11.8.1
Origination Date/Time	00919	TXA	6	..		DTM		9.7.3
Originator Code/Name	00922	TXA	9	..		XCN Y		9.7.3
Other Environmental Factors	01371	SAC	44	..		CWE Y	0377	13.4.3
Other Errors Received	01184	NST	12	..		NM		14.4.3
Other Healthcare Provider	01274	PV1	52	..		-		3.4.3
Other Identifier	01254	PDC	8	..	60=	ST Y		7.12.5
Other Names	00593	OM1	8	..	200#	ST Y		8.8.9
Other Names	03399	OM1	51	..		ST Y		8.8.9
Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation	00592	OM1	7	..		CWE Y	0632	8.8.9
Other Specimen ID	02315	SPM	31	..		CX Y		7.4.3
Outlier Cost	00387	GP1	5	..		CP		6.5.15
Outlier Cost	00387	DG1	13	..		CP		6.5.2
Outlier Cost	00387	DRG	7	..		CP		6.5.3
Outlier Days	00386	DRG	6	..	3=	NM		6.5.3
Outlier Days	00386	DG1	12	..	3=	NM		6.5.2
Outlier Reimbursement	00771	DRG	9	..		CP		6.5.3
Outlier Type	00385	DRG	5	..		CWE		6.5.3
Outlier Type	00385	DG1	11	..		CWE		6.5.2
Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed	00612	OM1	27	..		CWE Y	0638	8.8.9
Over Temperature	02121	SCD	18	..		CQ		17.7.4
Overall Claim Disposition Code	01601	GP1	3	..		CWE	0457	6.5.15
Override Authorized By	01833	OVR	5	..		XCN		2.14.11
Override Comments	01831	OVR	3	..	200#	TX		2.14.11
Override Entered By	01832	OVR	4	..		XCN		2.14.11
Override Reason Code	01821	ERR	11	..		CWE Y	0519	2.14.5
Override Type	01820	ERR	10	..		CWE	0518	2.14.5
Package Condition	02355	PAC	6	..		CWE Y	0544	7.16.3
Package Handling Code	02356	PAC	7	..		CWE Y	0376	7.16.3
Package ID	02351	PAC	2	..		EI		7.16.3
Package Quantity	02224	PKG	4	..	12=	NM		17.4.5
Package Risk Code	02357	PAC	8	..		CWE Y	0489	7.16.3
Package Type	02354	PAC	5	..		CWE	0908	7.16.3
Packaging Status Code	01617	GP2	10	..		CWE	0469	6.5.16
Packaging Units	02222	PKG	2	..		CWE	0818	17.4.5
Packaging/Assembly Location	01478	RXD	27	..		CWE	0712	4A.4.5
Parameters	01394	ECD	5	..		TX Y		13.4.5
Parent Results Observation Identifier	00261	OBR	29	..		EIP		7.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Parent Diagnosis	02152	DG1	22	..	EI	6.5.2
Parent Document Number	00926	TXA	13	..	EI	9.7.3
Parent Filler Appointment ID	00882	SCH	24	..	EI	10.6.2
Parent Filler Appointment ID	00882	ARQ	23	..	EI	10.6.1
Parent Observation Group ID	02308	OBR	52	..	EI	7.4.1
Parent of Corporation	02408	CTR	17	..	XON	8.14.2
Parent Order	00222	OBR	54	..	EIP Y	7.4.1
Parent Order	00222	ORC	8	..	EIP Y	4.5.1
Parent Package ID	02352	PAC	3	..	EI	7.16.3
Parent Placer Appointment ID	00881	SCH	23	..	EI	10.6.2
Parent Placer Appointment ID	00881	ARQ	22	..	EI	10.6.1
Parent Procedure ID	02373	PR1	25	..	EI	6.5.4
Parent Result +	00259	OBR	26	..	PRL	7.4.1
Parent Universal Service Identifier	02287	ORC	31	..	-	4.5.1
Parent Universal Service Identifier	02286	OBR	50	..	-	4.5.3
Participation Instance ID	02379	PRT	1	1..4	EI	7.4.4
Pathway Established Date/Time	01209	PTH	4	..	DTM	12.4.3
Pathway ID	01207	PTH	2	..	CWE	12.4.3
Pathway Instance ID	01208	PTH	3	..	EI	12.4.3
Pathway Life Cycle Status	01210	PTH	5	..	CWE	12.4.3
Patient Account Number	00121	PID	18	..	CX	0061 3.4.2
Patient Address	00114	PID	11	..	XAD Y	3.4.2
Patient Address Required	03461	PM1	18	..	ID	0136 8.8.17
Patient Alias	00112	PID	9	..	-	3.4.2
Patient Charge Adjustment Code	00731	PV2	30	..	CWE	0218 3.4.4
Patient Chargeable Indicator	02070	ITM	11	..	CNE	0532 17.4.2
Patient Chargeable Indicator	02070	IVT	11	..	CNE	0532 17.4.7
Patient Class	00132	PV1	2	..	CWE	0004 3.4.3
Patient Condition Code	01547	PV2	42	..	CWE	0434 3.4.4
Patient Consent	01912	RFI	3	1..1	ID	0136 16.4.1
Patient Death Date and Time	00740	PID	29	..	DTM	3.4.2
Patient Death Indicator	00741	PID	30	1..1	ID	0136 3.4.2
Patient DOB Required	03454	PM1	11	..	ID	0136 8.8.17
Patient Evaluability Status	01048	CSR	14	..	CWE	0593 7.8.1
Patient Gender Required	03455	PM1	12	..	ID	0136 8.8.17
Patient ID	00105	PID	2	..	-	3.4.2
Patient Identifier List	00106	PID	3	..	CX Y	3.4.2
Patient Identifier List	00106	SCD	33	..	CX Y	17.7.4
Patient Location Relationship Value	01292	LRL	6	..	PL	8.9.4
Patient Member Number	00801	IN2	61	..	CX	6.5.7
Patient Name	00108	PID	5	..	XPN Y	0200 3.4.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Patient Name Required	03460	PM1	17	..	ID	0136	8.8.17
Patient Outcome	01084	PEO	12	1..1	ID	0241	7.12.2
Patient Preparation	00622	OM1	37	..	200= TX Y		8.8.9
Patient Primary Care Provider Name & ID No.	00757	PD1	4	..	-		3.4.11
Patient Primary Facility	00756	PD1	3	..	XON Y	0204	3.4.11
Patient Relationship Required	03456	PM1	13	..	ID	0136	8.8.17
Patient Results Release Category	02313	OBX	26	1..10	ID	0909	7.4.2
Patient Signature Required	03457	PM1	14	..	ID	0136	8.8.17
Patient Status Code	00725	PV2	24	..	CWE	0216	3.4.4
Patient Status Effective Date	01549	PV2	46	..	DT		3.4.4
Patient Study Eligibility Status	01044	CSR	10	..	CWE	0590	7.8.1
Patient Telecommunication Information	02289	PID	40	..	XTN Y		3.4.2
Patient Type	00148	PV1	18	..	CWE	0018	3.4.3
Patient Type	00148	FT1	18	..	CWE	0018	6.5.1
Patient Valuables	00185	PV2	5	..	25= ST Y		3.4.4
Patient Valuables Location	00186	PV2	6	..	25= ST		3.4.4
Patient's Relationship to Insured	00811	IN2	72	..	CWE	0344	6.5.7
Pay Rate per Service Unit	01621	GP2	14	..	4= NM		6.5.16
Payee Address	01944	PYE	6	..	XAD Y		16.4.3
Payee Bank Account ID	02027	PMT	10	..	CX		16.4.8
Payee Bank Identification	02025	PMT	8	..	XON		16.4.8
Payee Identification List	01942	PYE	4	..	XON Y		16.4.3
Payee Person Name	01943	PYE	5	..	XPN Y		16.4.3
Payee Relationship to Invoice (Patient)	01941	PYE	3	..	CWE	0558	16.4.3
Payee Transit Number	02026	PMT	9	..	4= ST		16.4.8
Payee Type	01940	PYE	2	..	CWE	0557	16.4.3
Payer Adjustment Number	02004	ADJ	2	..	EI		16.4.7
Payer Cross Reference Identifier	02032	IPR	3	..	EI		16.4.9
Payer Invoice Number	01915	IVC	2	..	EI		16.4.2
Payer Organization	01924	IVC	11	..	XON		16.4.2
Payer Product/Service Group Number	01951	PSG	2	..	EI		16.4.5
Payer Product/Service Line Item Number	01956	PSL	2	..	EI		16.4.6
Payer Product/Service Section Number	01947	PSS	2	..	EI		16.4.4
Payer Tax ID	02039	IVC	27	..	20= ST		16.4.2
Payer Tax Status	02041	IVC	29	..	CWE	0572	16.4.2
Payer Tracking ID	01959	PSL	5	..	EI		16.4.6
Payment Adjustment Code	01611	GP2	9	..	CWE	0468	6.5.16
Payment Method	01945	PYE	7	..	CWE	0570	16.4.3
Payment Method	02021	PMT	4	..	CWE	0570	16.4.8
Payment Organization	02028	PMT	11	..	XON		16.4.8
Payment Reference ID	01846	FT1	30	..	CX		6.5.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Payment Terms	01922	IVC	9	..	80=	ST		16.4.2
Payment/Remittance Advice Number	02018	PMT	1	..		EI		16.4.8
Payment/Remittance Amount	02023	PMT	6	..		CP		16.4.8
Payment/Remittance Date/Time	02022	PMT	5	..		DTM		16.4.8
Payment/Remittance Effective Date/Time	02019	PMT	2	..		DTM		16.4.8
Payment/Remittance Expiration Date/Time	02020	PMT	3	..		DTM		16.4.8
Payor ID	00496	IN2	25	..		CX Y		6.5.7
Payor Subscriber ID	00497	IN2	26	..		CX Y		6.5.7
PCA Dose Amount	03325	RXV	8	..	20=	NM		4A.4.8
PCA Dose Amount Units	03326	RXV	9	..		CWE	0769	4A.4.8
PCA Dose Amount Volume	03327	RXV	10	..	20=	NM		4A.4.8
PCA Dose Amount Volume Units	03328	RXV	11	..		CWE	0770	4A.4.8
PCA Type	03324	RXV	7	1..2		ID	0918	4A.4.8
PCCL Value Code	02158	DRG	14	..		CWE	0728	6.5.3
Penalty	00506	IN3	5	..		MOP		6.5.8
Pending Location	00172	PV1	42	..		PL		3.4.3
Performed By Code	00372	FT1	20	..		XCN Y	0084	6.5.1
Performing Facility	02361	FT1	32	..		XON Y		6.5.1
Performing Organization Address	02284	OBX	24	..		XAD		7.4.2
Performing Organization Medical Director	02285	OBX	25	..		XCN		7.4.2
Performing Organization Name	02283	OBX	23	..		XON		7.4.2
Permitted Data Types	00588	OM1	3	2..3		ID Y	0125	8.8.9
Person	02382	PRT	5	..		XCN Y		7.4.4
Person Performing Study Registration	01041	CSR	7	..		XCN Y		7.8.1
Person Provider Type	02383	PRT	6	..		CWE		7.4.4
Personnel Resource ID	00913	AIP	3	..		XCN Y		10.6.7
Person's Location	02183	ROL	13	..		PL		15.4.7
Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative	01678	RXE	37	..		CWE Y	0730	4A.4.4
Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	00306	RXE	14	..		XCN Y		4A.4.4
Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	00306	RXO	15	..		XCN Y		4A.4.1
Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill	01679	RXE	38	..		CWE	0732	4A.4.4
Pharmacy Order Type	01668	RXO	27	1..1		ID	0480	4A.4.1
Pharmacy Order Type	01699	RXA	26	1..1		ID	0480	4A.4.7
Pharmacy Order Type	01695	RXG	26	1..1		ID	0480	4A.4.6
Pharmacy Order Type	01690	RXD	32	1..1		ID	0480	4A.4.5
Pharmacy Order Type	01685	RXE	44	1..1		ID	0480	4A.4.4
Pharmacy Phone Number	02311	RXD	34	..		XTN Y		4A.4.5
Pharmacy Phone Number	02310	RXE	45	..		XTN Y		4A.4.4
Pharmacy Phone Number	02309	RXO	36	..		XTN Y		4A.4.1
Phlebotomy End Date/Time	03343	DON	4	..		DTM		4.17.1
Phlebotomy Issue	03353	DON	14	..		CNE Y	0925	4.17.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Phlebotomy Start Date/Time	03342	DON	3	..	DTM		4.17.1	
Phlebotomy Status	03360	DON	21	..	CNE	0926	4.17.1	
Phone	00678	STF	10	..	XTN	Y	15.4.8	
Phone	00678	ROL	12	..	XTN	Y	15.4.7	
Phone Number	00194	NK1	5	..	XTN	Y	3.4.5	
Phone Number - Business	00117	PID	14	..	XTN	Y	3.4.2	
Phone Number - Home	00116	PID	13	..	XTN	Y	3.4.2	
Phone Number of Outside Site	00614	OM1	29	..	XTN		8.8.9	
Physician Reviewer	00515	IN3	14	..	XCN	Y	0010	6.5.8
Place of Worship	01567	PD1	14	..	XON	Y		3.4.11
Placer Appointment ID	00860	SCH	1	..	EI		10.6.2	
Placer Appointment ID	00860	ARQ	1	..	EI		10.6.1	
Placer Contact Address	00876	ARQ	17	..	XAD	Y		10.6.1
Placer Contact Address	00876	SCH	14	..	XAD	Y		10.6.2
Placer Contact Location	00877	SCH	15	..	PL		10.6.2	
Placer Contact Location	00877	ARQ	18	..	PL		10.6.1	
Placer Contact Person	00874	SCH	12	..	XCN	Y		10.6.2
Placer Contact Person	00874	ARQ	15	..	XCN	Y		10.6.1
Placer Contact Phone Number	00875	SCH	13	..	XTN		10.6.2	
Placer Contact Phone Number	00875	ARQ	16	..	XTN	Y		10.6.1
Placer Field 1	00251	OBR	18	..	199=	ST		4.5.3
Placer Field 2	00252	OBR	19	..	199=	ST		4.5.3
Placer Order Group Number	00218	ARQ	4	..	EI		10.6.1	
Placer Order Group Number	00218	ORC	4	..	EI		4.5.1	
Placer Order Group Number	00218	SCH	4	..	EI		10.6.2	
Placer Order Number	00216	SCH	26	..	EI	Y		10.6.2
Placer Order Number	00216	TXA	14	..	EI	Y		9.7.3
Placer Order Number	00216	OBR	2	..	EI			7.4.1
Placer Order Number	00216	ORC	2	..	EI			4.5.1
Placer Order Number	00216	ARQ	24	..	EI	Y		10.6.1
Placer Supplemental Service Information	01474	AIS	11	..	CWE	Y	0411	10.6.4
Placer Supplemental Service Information	01474	OBR	46	..	CWE	Y	0411	4.5.3
Plan Effective Date	00437	PM1	9	..	DT		8.8.17	
Plan Effective Date	00437	IN1	12	..	DT		6.5.6	
Plan Expiration Date	00438	PM1	10	..	DT		8.8.17	
Plan Expiration Date	00438	IN1	13	..	DT		6.5.6	
Plan Type	00440	IN1	15	..	CWE		0086	6.5.6
Planned Patient Transport Comment	01034	OBR	43	..	CWE	Y	0621	7.4.1
Planned Treatment Stop Date	03400	RF1	13	..	DTM			11.8.1
Planned Treatment Stop Date	03415	AUT	15	..	DTM			11.8.2
Point Versus Interval	00938	OM1	43	..	CWE		0255	8.8.9

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Police Notified Indicator	01505	ACC	10	1..1		ID	0136	6.5.9
Policy Deductible	00462	IN1	37	..		CP		6.5.6
Policy Limit - Amount	00463	IN1	38	..		-		6.5.6
Policy Limit - Days	00464	IN1	39	..	4=	NM		6.5.6
Policy Number	00461	IN1	36	..	15=	ST		6.5.6
Policy Number Pattern	03466	PM1	23	..		ST		8.8.17
Policy Scope	00799	IN2	59	..		CWE	0312	6.5.7
Policy Source	00800	IN2	60	..		CWE	0313	6.5.7
Policy Type/Amount	00500	IN2	29	..		PTA Y		6.5.7
Pool Size	03493	TCD	10	..		NM		13.4.10
Portable Device Indicator	00600	OM1	15	1..1		ID	0136	8.8.9
Position in Carrier	01338	SAC	11	..		NA		13.4.3
Position in Parent Package	02353	PAC	4	..		NA		7.16.3
Position in Tray	01341	SAC	14	..		NA		13.4.3
Position on Carrier	01377	INV	6	..		CWE	0601	13.4.4
Practitioner Category	00687	PRA	3	..		CWE Y	0186	15.4.6
Practitioner Group	00686	PRA	2	..		CWE Y	0358	15.4.6
Practitioner ID Numbers	00690	PRA	6	..		PLN Y	0338	15.4.6
Practitioner Org Unit Identifier	01463	ORG	5	..		CX		15.4.5
Pre-Admit Cert (PAC)	00453	IN1	28	..	15=	ST		6.5.6
Preadmit Number	00135	PV1	5	..		CX		3.4.3
Preadmit Test Indicator	00142	PV1	12	..		CWE	0087	3.4.3
Precaution Code	01546	PV2	41	..		CWE Y	0433	3.4.4
Pre-Certification Requirement	00521	IN3	20	..		ICD Y	0136	6.5.8
Pre-Dilution Factor	01422	TCD	4	..		SN		13.4.10
Pre-Dilution Factor Default	01412	TCC	6	..		SN		13.4.9
Preferred Coding System	00636	OM3	2	..		CWE	0650	8.8.11
Preferred Long Name for the Observation	00596	OM1	11	..	200=	ST		8.8.9
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	CTD	6	..		CWE	0185	11.8.4
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	PRT	23	..		CWE	0185	7.4.4
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	PRD	6	..		CWE	0185	11.8.3
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	STF	16	..		CWE	0185	15.4.8
Preferred Report Name for the Observation	00594	OM1	9	..	30#	ST		8.8.9
Preferred Short Name or Mnemonic for the Observation	00595	OM1	10	1..8		ST		8.8.9
Preferred Specimen/Attribure Sequence ID	03312	OM4	17	..		NM		8.8.12
Preparation	00648	OM4	8	..		TX		8.8.12
Prescription Number	00325	FT1	42	..	20=	ST		6.5.1
Prescription Number	00325	RXE	15	..	20=	ST		4A.4.4
Prescription Number	00325	RXD	7	..	20=	ST		4A.4.5
Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	02288	DG1	26	..		CWE	0895	6.5.2
Previous Goal Review Date/Time	00830	GOL	14	..		DTM		12.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Previous Service Date	00715	PV2	14	..	DT		3.4.4		
Previous Treatment Date	00727	PV2	26	..	DT		3.4.4		
Price	02225	PKG	5	..	CP		17.4.5		
Price	00998	PRC	5	..	CP	Y	8.10.3		
Price Override Flag	01006	PRC	13	..	1=	CWE	0268	8.10.3	
Price Protection Date	02402	CTR	11	..		DTM		8.14.2	
Pricing Tier Level	02425	VND	11	..		CWE		17.4.4	
Pricing Tier Level	02409	CTR	18	..		CWE	0966	8.14.2	
Primary (Parent) Container Identifier	01332	SAC	4	..		EI		13.4.3	
Primary Activity Provider Code/Name	00918	TXA	5	..		XCN	Y	9.7.3	
Primary Care Physician Indicator	01468	ORG	12	1..1		ID	0136	15.4.5	
Primary Contact	02421	VND	7	..		XCN		17.4.4	
Primary Key Value - CDM	01306	CDM	1	..		CWE		8.10.2	
Primary Key Value - CDM	01306	OM7	24	..		CWE	Y	8.8.15	
Primary Key Value - IIM	01897	IIM	1	..		CWE		17.4.1	
Primary Key Value - LCC	00979	LCC	1	..		PL		8.9.6	
Primary Key Value - LCH	01305	LCH	1	..		PL		8.9.3	
Primary Key Value - LDP	00963	LDP	1	..		PL		8.9.5	
Primary Key Value - LOC	01307	LOC	1	..		PL		8.9.2	
Primary Key Value - LRL	00943	LRL	1	..		PL		8.9.4	
Primary Key Value - MFA	01308	MFA	5	..		Varie s	Y	0607	8.5.3
Primary Key Value - MFE	00667	MFE	4	..		Varie s	Y	0608	8.5.2
Primary Key Value - PRA	00685	PRA	1	..		CWE		0681	15.4.6
Primary Key Value - PRC	00982	PRC	1	..		CWE	0132	8.10.3	
Primary Key Value – STF	00671	STF	1	..		CWE	0786	15.4.8	
Primary Key Value Type	01319	MFE	5	2..3		ID	Y	0355	8.5.2
Primary Key Value Type - MFA	01320	MFA	6	2..3		ID	Y	0355	8.5.3
Primary Language	00118	IN2	34	..		CWE		0296	6.5.7
Primary Language	00118	PID	15	..		CWE		0296	3.4.2
Primary Language	00118	GT1	36	..		CWE		0296	6.5.5
Primary Language	00118	NK1	20	..		CWE		0296	3.4.5
Primary Observer Address	01092	PEO	20	..		XAD	Y		7.12.2
Primary Observer Aware Date/Time	01096	PEO	24	..		DTM			7.12.2
Primary Observer Name	01091	PEO	19	..		XPN	Y		7.12.2
Primary Observer Telephone	01093	PEO	21	..		XTN	Y		7.12.2
Primary Observer's identity May Be Divulged	01097	PEO	25	1..2		ID	0243		7.12.2
Primary Observer's Qualification	01094	PEO	22	1..1		ID	0242		7.12.2
Primary Org Unit Indicator	01462	ORG	4	1..1		ID	0136		15.4.5
Primary Vendor Indicator	02220	VND	5	..		CNE	0532		17.4.4
Principal Language Of Message	00693	MSH	19	..		CWE	0609		2.14.9

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Principal Result Interpreter +	00264	OBR	32	..	-		7.4.1
Prior Alternate Patient ID	00212	MRG	2	..	-		3.4.10
Prior Alternate Visit ID	01280	MRG	6	..	CX	Y	0061 3.4.10
Prior Insurance Plan ID	00471	IN1	46	..	CWE		0072 6.5.6
Prior Patient Account Number	00213	MRG	3	..	CX		0061 3.4.10
Prior Patient ID	00214	MRG	4	..	-		3.4.10
Prior Patient Identifier List	00211	MRG	1	..	CX	Y	0061 3.4.10
Prior Patient Location	00136	PV1	6	..	PL		3.4.3
Prior Patient Name	01281	MRG	7	..	XPN	Y	0200 3.4.10
Prior Pending Location	00181	PV2	1	..	PL		3.4.4
Prior Results Instructions	03434	OM1	53	..	TX	Y	8.8.9
Prior Temporary Location	00173	PV1	43	..	PL		3.4.3
Prior Visit Number	01279	MRG	5	..	CX		0061 3.4.10
Priority	00239	OBR	5	..	-		7.4.1
Priority	01635	TQ1	9	..	CWE	Y	0485 4.5.4
Priority Sequence No (rel preference for consideration)	02254	REL	15	..	5=	NM	12.4.5
Priority No	02253	REL	14	..	5=	NM	12.4.5
Priority-ARQ	00871	ARQ	12	..	5=	ST	10.6.1
Privileges	00691	PRA	7	..	PIP	Y	15.4.6
Probability	00577	OBX	9	..	5#	NM	7.4.2
Probability of Problem (0-1)	00855	PRB	20	..	4#	NM	12.4.2
Problem Classification	00845	PRB	10	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Confirmation Status	00848	PRB	13	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Date of Onset	00851	PRB	16	..	DTM		12.4.2
Problem Established Date/Time	00842	PRB	7	..	DTM		12.4.2
Problem ID	00838	PRB	3	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Instance ID	00839	PRB	4	..	EI		12.4.2
Problem Life Cycle Status	00849	PRB	14	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Life Cycle Status Date/Time	00850	PRB	15	..	DTM		12.4.2
Problem List Priority	00841	PRB	6	..	NM		12.4.2
Problem Management Discipline	00846	PRB	11	..	CWE	Y	12.4.2
Problem Onset Text	00852	PRB	17	..	80=	ST	12.4.2
Problem Persistence	00847	PRB	12	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Perspective	02235	PRB	27	..	CWE		0838 12.4.2
Problem Prognosis	00857	PRB	22	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Ranking	00853	PRB	18	..	CWE		12.4.2
Problem Severity	02234	PRB	26	..	CWE		0836 12.4.2
Procedure Action Code	01849	PR1	20	1..1	ID		0206 6.5.4
Procedure Code	00393	OBR	44	..	CNE		0088 4.5.3
Procedure Code	00393	PR1	3	..	CNE		0088 6.5.4
Procedure Code	03484	DPS	2	..	CWE	Y	0941 8.8.19

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Procedure Code	00393	SCD	32	..	CNE	0088	17.7.4
Procedure Code	00393	ITM	27	..	CNE	0088	17.4.2
Procedure Code	00393	IIM	14	..	CNE	0088	17.4.1
Procedure Code	00393	CDM	7	..	CNE Y	0088	8.10.2
Procedure Code	00393	FT1	25	..	CNE	0088	6.5.1
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	OBR	45	..	CNE Y	0340	4.5.3
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	FT1	26	..	CNE Y	0340	6.5.1
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	IIM	15	..	CNE Y	0340	17.4.1
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	ITM	28	..	CNE Y	0340	17.4.2
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	PR1	16	..	CNE Y	0340	6.5.4
Procedure Coding Method	00392	PR1	2	..	-		6.5.4
Procedure Date/Time	00395	PR1	5	..	DTM		6.5.4
Procedure Description	00394	PR1	4	..	-		6.5.4
Procedure DRG Type	01501	PR1	17	..	CWE	0416	6.5.4
Procedure Functional Type	00396	PR1	6	..	CWE	0230	6.5.4
Procedure Identifier	01848	PR1	19	..	EI		6.5.4
Procedure Medication	00623	OM1	38	..	CWE	0644	8.8.9
Procedure Minutes	00397	PR1	7	..	4=	NM	6.5.4
Procedure Practitioner	00402	PR1	12	..	-		6.5.4
Procedure Priority	00404	PR1	14	1..2	NM	0418	6.5.4
Process Date	01145	RF1	9	..	DTM		11.8.1
Process Date	01145	AUT	10	..	DTM		11.8.2
Process Interruption	03351	DON	12	..	CNE	0923	4.17.1
Process Interruption Reason	03352	DON	13	..	CNE	0935	4.17.1
Processing Consideration Code	01974	PSL	20	..	CWE Y	0562	16.4.6
Processing ID	00011	MSH	11	..	PT		2.14.9
Processing Priority	00610	OM1	25	1..1	ID Y	0168	8.8.9
Processing Time	00609	OM1	24	..	NM		8.8.9
Processing Type	01419	TCC	14	..	CWE	0388	13.4.9
Producer ID	00590	OM1	5	..	CWE	0631	8.8.9
Producer's ID	00583	OBX	15	..	CWE	0624	7.4.2
Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID	00587	MCP	2	..	CWE		8.8.18
Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID	00587	OM1	2	..	CWE		8.8.9
Product Available For Inspection	01110	PCR	13	..	CWE	0246	7.12.3
Product Class	01100	PCR	3	..	CWE	0671	7.12.3
Product Code	01255	PDC	9	..	CWE	0677	7.12.5
Product Evaluation Performed	01111	PCR	14	..	CWE	0673	7.12.3
Product Evaluation Results	01113	PCR	16	..	CWE	0674	7.12.3
Product Evaluation Status	01112	PCR	15	..	CWE	0247	7.12.3
Product Expiration Date	01103	PCR	6	..	DTM		7.12.3
Product Explantation Date	01105	PCR	8	..	DTM		7.12.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Product Implantation Date	01104	PCR	7	..	DTM		7.12.3	
Product Manufacture Date	01102	PCR	5	..	DTM		7.12.3	
Product Problem	01108	PCR	11	..	CWE	0245	7.12.3	
Product Serial/Lot Number	01109	PCR	12	..	199=	ST	Y	7.12.3
Product/Service Amount for Physician	01977	PSL	23	..	CP			16.4.6
Product/Service Billed Amount	01970	PSL	16	..	CP			16.4.6
Product/Service Clarification Code Type	01971	PSL	17	..	CWE	Y	0561	16.4.6
Product/Service Clarification Code Value	01972	PSL	18	..	40=	ST	Y	16.4.6
Product/Service Code	01961	PSL	7	..	CWE		0879	16.4.6
Product/Service Code Description	01963	PSL	9	..	80#	ST		16.4.6
Product/Service Code Modifier	01962	PSL	8	..	CWE	Y	0880	16.4.6
Product/Service Cost Factor	01978	PSL	24	..	5#	NM		16.4.6
Product/Service Effective Date	01964	PSL	10	..	DTM			16.4.6
Product/Service Expiration Date	01965	PSL	11	..	DTM			16.4.6
Product/Service Gross Amount	01969	PSL	15	..	CP			16.4.6
Product/Service Group Billed Amount	01954	PSG	5	..	CP			16.4.5
Product/Service Group Description	02044	PSG	6	..	254#	ST		16.4.5
Product/Service Group Sequence Number	01952	PSG	3	1..4	SI			16.4.5
Product/Service Line Item Sequence Number	01957	PSL	3	1..4	SI			16.4.6
Product/Service Line Item Status	01960	PSL	6	..	CWE	0559		16.4.6
Product/Service Quantity	01966	PSL	12	..	CQ	0560		16.4.6
Product/Service Section Sequence Number	01948	PSS	3	1..4	SI			16.4.4
Product/Service Unit Cost	01967	PSL	13	..	CP			16.4.6
Production Class Code	01542	PID	38	..	CWE	0429		3.4.2
Professional Affiliation Additional Information	01447	AFF	5	..	60=	ST		15.4.1
Professional Organization	01444	AFF	2	..	XON			15.4.1
Professional Organization Address	01445	AFF	3	..	XAD			15.4.1
Professional Organization Affiliation Date Range	01446	AFF	4	..	DR	Y		15.4.1
Protection Indicator	00744	PD1	12	1..1	ID	0136		3.4.11
Protection Indicator	00744	GT1	39	1..1	ID	0136		6.5.5
Protection Indicator	00744	NK1	23	1..1	ID	0136		3.4.5
Protection Indicator	00744	IN2	37	1..1	ID	0136		6.5.7
Protection Indicator Effective Date	01566	PD1	13	..	DT			3.4.11
Protocol Code	01662	IPC	6	..	CWE	Y	0605	4.5.6
Provider Address	01157	PRD	3	..	XAD	Y		11.8.3
Provider Adjustment Number	02003	ADJ	1	..	EI			16.4.7
Provider Adjustment Number Cross Reference	02014	ADJ	12	..	EI			16.4.7
Provider Billing	00688	PRA	4	1..1	ID	0187		15.4.6
Provider Communication Information	01159	PRD	5	..	XTN	Y		11.8.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Provider Cross Reference Identifier	02031	IPR	2	..	EI		16.4.9
Provider Identifiers	01162	PRD	7	..	PLN	Y	0338 11.8.3
Provider Invoice Number	01914	IVC	1	..	EI		16.4.2
Provider Location	01158	PRD	4	..	PL		11.8.3
Provider Name	01156	PRD	2	..	XPN	Y	11.8.3
Provider Organization	01923	IVC	10	..	XON		16.4.2
Provider Organization Address	02257	PRD	11	..	XAD	Y	11.8.3
Provider Organization Communication Information	02259	PRD	13	..	XTN	Y	11.8.3
Provider Organization Location Information	02258	PRD	12	..	PL	Y	11.8.3
Provider Organization Method of Contact	02260	PRD	14	..	CWE		0185 11.8.3
Provider Organization Name and Identifier	02256	PRD	10	..	XON		11.8.3
Provider Product/Service Group Number	01950	PSG	1	..	EI		16.4.5
Provider Product/Service Line Item Number	01955	PSL	1	..	EI		16.4.6
Provider Product/Service Line Item Number Cross Reference	02015	ADJ	13	..	EI		16.4.7
Provider Product/Service Section Number	01946	PSS	1	..	EI		16.4.4
Provider Role	01155	PRD	1	..	CWE	Y	0286 11.8.3
Provider Tax ID	02038	IVC	26	..	20=	ST	16.4.2
Provider Tax Status	02040	IVC	28	..	CWE		0572 16.4.2
Provider Tracking ID	01958	PSL	4	..	EI		16.4.6
Provider Type	01510	ROL	9	..	CWE	Y	15.4.7
Provider's Administration Instructions	00298	RXE	7	..	CWE	Y	0718 4A.4.4
Provider's Administration Instructions	00298	RXO	7	..	CWE	Y	0718 4A.4.1
Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions	00297	RXO	6	..	CWE	Y	0751 4A.4.1
PSRO/UR Approval Indicator	00542	UB1	13	..	-		6.5.10
PSRO/UR Approved Stay-Fm	00543	UB1	14	..	-		6.5.10
PSRO/UR Approved Stay-To	00544	UB1	15	..	-		6.5.10
Publicity Code	00743	PD1	11	..	CWE		0215 3.4.11
Publicity Code	00743	IN2	36	..	CWE		0215 6.5.7
Publicity Code	00743	GT1	38	..	CWE		0215 6.5.5
Publicity Code	00743	NK1	22	..	CWE		0215 3.4.5
Publicity Code Effective Date	01571	PD1	18	..	DT		3.4.11
Purge Status Code	00717	PV2	16	..	CWE		0213 3.4.4
Purge Status Date	00718	PV2	17	..	DT		3.4.4
Qualitative Duration	02389	PRT	13	..	CWE		7.4.4
Quantity	01628	TQ1	2	..	CQ		4.5.4
Quantity Distributed	01239	PSH	7	..	CQ		7.12.4
Quantity Distributed Comment	01241	PSH	9	..	600=	FT	7.12.4
Quantity Distributed Method	01240	PSH	8	1..1	ID		0329 7.12.4
Quantity in Use	01242	PSH	10	..	CQ		7.12.4
Quantity in Use Comment	01244	PSH	12	..	600=	FT	7.12.4

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Quantity in Use Method	01243	PSH	11	1..1	ID	0329	7.12.4	
Quantity Limited Request	00031	RCP	2	..	CQ	0126	5.5.6	
Quantity Manufactured	01238	PSH	6	..	CQ		7.12.4	
Quantity of Each	02427	PKG	10	..	NM		17.4.5	
Quantity Units	01382	INV	11	..	CWE	0602	13.4.4	
Quantity/Timing	00221	RXE	1	..	-		4A.4.4	
Quantity/Timing	00221	ORC	7	..	-	Y	4.5.1	
Quantity/Timing	00221	OBR	27	..	-	Y	4.5.3	
Quantity/Timing	00221	RXG	3	..	-		4A.4.6	
Query Priority	00027	RCP	1	1..1	ID	0091	5.5.6	
Query Response Status	00708	QAK	2	2..2	ID	0208	5.5.2	
Query Tag	00696	QID	1	..	32=	ST	5.5.3	
Query Tag	00696	QAK	1	..	32=	ST	5.5.2	
Query Tag	00696	QPD	2	..	32=	ST	5.5.4	
Race	00113	STF	27	..	CWE	0005	15.4.8	
Race	00113	PID	10	..	CWE	Y	0005	3.4.2
Race	00113	NK1	35	..	CWE	Y	0005	3.4.5
Race	00113	IN2	71	..	CWE	Y	0005	6.5.7
Randomized Study Arm	01046	CSR	12	..	CWE	Y	0591	7.8.1
Range of Decimal Precision	00628	OM2	3	..	10=	NM	Y	8.8.10
Re-activation Approval Indicator	01596	STF	29	1..1	ID	0136	15.4.8	
Reading Failure	02130	SCD	27	..	CNE	0532	17.7.4	
Re-admission Indicator	00143	PV1	13	..	CWE	0092	3.4.3	
Reason Ended Study	01050	CSR	16	..	CWE	0594	7.8.1	
Reason for Study	00263	OBR	31	..	CWE	Y	0951	4.5.3
Reason for Universal Service Cost Range	03471	MCP	5	..	ST		8.8.18	
Reason Text	03417	AUT	17	..	ST		11.8.2	
Receive Character Count	01178	NST	6	..	NM		14.4.3	
Receive Timeouts	01186	NST	14	..	NM		14.4.3	
Receiving Application	00005	MSH	5	..	HD	0361	2.14.9	
Receiving Facility	00006	MSH	6	..	HD	0362	2.14.9	
Receiving Network Address	01826	MSH	25	..	HD		2.14.9	
Receiving Responsible Organization	01824	MSH	23	..	XON		2.14.9	
Recommended Maximum Days Inventory	02082	IVT	23	..	4=	NM	17.4.7	
Recommended Order Amount	02084	IVT	25	..	8#	NM	17.4.7	
Recommended Order Point	02083	IVT	24	..	8#	NM	17.4.7	
Recommended Reorder Theory	02080	IVT	21	..	CWE	0642	17.4.7	
Recommended Safety Stock Days	02081	IVT	22	..	4=	NM	17.4.7	
Recorded Date/Time	00100	EVN	2	..	DTM		3.4.1	
Recorded Gender or Sex	02516	GSR	4	..	CWE	0001	3.4.20	
Record-Level Event Code	00664	MFE	1	3..3	ID	0180	8.5.2	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Record-Level Event Code	00664	MFA	1	3..3	ID	0180	8.5.3
Recreational Drug Use Code	01544	PV2	39	..	CWE Y	0431	3.4.4
Recurring Service Code	00732	PV2	31	..	CWE	0219	3.4.4
Reference (Normal) Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00631	OM2	6	..	RFR Y		8.8.10
Reference Batch Control ID	00092	BHS	12	..	20= ST		2.14.2
Reference Command Number	01390	ECD	1	..	10= NM		13.4.5
Reference File Control ID	00078	FHS	12	..	20= ST		2.14.6
Reference Interaction Number	01326	ISD	1	..	NM		13.4.2
Reference Range	00575	OBX	7	..	60= ST		7.4.2
Referral Category	01141	RF1	5	..	CWE	0284	11.8.1
Referral Disposition	01140	RF1	4	..	CWE Y	0282	11.8.1
Referral Documentation Completion Status	02262	RF1	12	..	CWE	0865	11.8.1
Referral Number	02367	FT1	38	..	CX		6.5.1
Referral Priority	01138	RF1	2	..	CWE	0280	11.8.1
Referral Reason	01228	RF1	10	..	CWE Y	0336	11.8.1
Referral Reason Text	03401	RF1	14	..	ST		11.8.1
Referral Source Code	00714	PV2	13	..	XCN Y		3.4.4
Referral Status	01137	RF1	1	..	CWE	0283	11.8.1
Referral Type	01139	RF1	3	..	CWE	0281	11.8.1
Referring Doctor	00138	PV1	8	..	XCN Y	0010	3.4.3
Reflex Allowed	01424	TCD	7	1..1	ID	0136	13.4.10
Reflex Tests/Observations	00619	OM1	34	..	CWE Y	0641	8.8.9
Registration Date/Time	01334	SAC	7	..	DTM		13.4.3
Reimbursement Action Code	01606	GP2	4	..	CWE	0459	6.5.16
Reimbursement Limit	01152	AUT	7	..	CP		11.8.2
Reimbursement Type Code	01619	GP2	12	..	CWE	0470	6.5.16
Related Filler Number	01651	TQ2	4	..	EI Y		4.5.5
Related Placer Group Number	01652	TQ2	5	..	EI Y		4.5.5
Related Placer Number	01650	TQ2	3	..	EI Y		4.5.5
Related Product/Service Code Indicator	01976	PSL	22	..	CWE	0879	16.4.6
Relatedness Assessment	01117	PCR	20	1..1	ID	0250	7.12.3
Relationship	00192	NK1	3	..	CWE	0063	3.4.5
Relationship Modifier	00940	OM1	45	..	CWE	0258	8.8.9
Relationship to Patient Code	01560	IAM	15	..	CWE	0063	3.4.7
Relationship to Subject	01898	CON	25	..	CWE Y	0548	9.7.1
Relationship to the Patient Start Date	00795	IN2	55	..	DT		6.5.7
Relationship to the Patient Stop Date	00796	IN2	56	..	DT Y		6.5.7
Relationship Type	02241	REL	2	..	CWE	0948	12.4.5
Relative Discount/Surcharge	02164	DRG	21	..	MO		6.5.3
Relative Time and Units	01631	TQ1	5	..	CQ Y		4.5.4
Relative Weight	02233	DMI	5	..	7# NM		8.13.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Release Information Code	00452	IN1	27	..	CWE	0093	6.5.6
Relevant Clinical Information	00247	OBR	13	..	300=	CWE Y	0916 7.4.1
Religion	00120	GT1	41	..	CWE	0006	6.5.5
Religion	00120	PID	17	..	CWE	0006	3.4.2
Religion	00120	STF	40	..	CWE	0006	15.4.8
Religion	00120	IN2	39	..	CWE	0006	6.5.7
Religion	00120	NK1	25	..	CWE	0006	3.4.5
Remaining Benefit Amount	03405	RF1	18	..	MO		11.8.1
Remaining Benefit Amount	03422	AUT	22	..	MO		11.8.2
Remote Control Command	01391	ECD	2	..	CWE	0368	13.4.5
Renewal Date	01881	CER	28	..	DTM		15.4.2
Repeat Pattern	01629	TQ1	3	..	RPT Y		4.5.4
Repeating Interval	00872	ARQ	13	..	RI		10.6.1
Repeating Interval Duration	00873	ARQ	14	..	5=	ST	10.6.1
Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID	03433	OM1	52	..	CWE Y	0646	8.8.9
Report Date	01235	PSH	3	..	DTM		7.12.4
Report Display Order	00605	OM1	20	..	20=	ST	8.8.9
Report Form Identifier	01297	PSH	2	..	60=	ST	7.12.4
Report Interval End Date	01237	PSH	5	..	DTM		7.12.4
Report Interval Start Date	01236	PSH	4	..	DTM		7.12.4
Report Of Eligibility Date	00451	IN1	26	..	DT		6.5.6
Report Of Eligibility Flag	00450	IN1	25	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.6
Report Subheader	00604	OM1	19	..	CWE	0637	8.8.9
Report Type	01233	PSH	1	..	60=	ST	7.12.4
Reported By	01559	IAM	14	..	XPN		3.4.7
Reported Date/Time	01558	IAM	13	..	DTM		3.4.7
Reporting Priority	00611	OM1	26	1..1	ID	0169	8.8.9
Request Date	01910	RF1	1	..	DTM		16.4.1
Request Event Reason	00865	ARQ	6	..	CWE		10.6.1
Requested Completion Time	01393	ECD	4	..	-		13.4.5
Requested Date/Time	00240	OBR	6	..	-		4.5.3
Requested Discipline(s)	02375	AUT	11	..	CWE Y	0522	11.8.2
Requested Dispense Amount	00302	RXO	11	..	NM		4A.4.1
Requested Dispense Code	00301	RXO	10	..	CWE	0753	4A.4.1
Requested Dispense Units	00303	RXO	12	..	CWE	0754	4A.4.1
Requested Dosage Form	00296	RXO	5	..	CWE	0750	4A.4.1
Requested Drug Strength Volume	01666	RXO	25	..	5#	NM	4A.4.1
Requested Drug Strength Volume Units	01667	RXO	26	..	CWE	0764	4A.4.1
Requested Give Amount - Maximum	00294	RXO	3	..	NM		4A.4.1
Requested Give Amount - Minimum	00293	RXO	2	..	NM		4A.4.1
Requested Give Code	00292	RXO	1	..	CWE	0747	4A.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Requested Give Per (Time Unit)	00308	RXO	17	..	20=	ST		4A.4.1
Requested Give Rate Amount	01218	RXO	21	..	6=	ST		4A.4.1
Requested Give Rate Units	01219	RXO	22	..		CWE	0760	4A.4.1
Requested Give Strength	01121	RXO	18	..		NM		4A.4.1
Requested Give Strength Units	01122	RXO	19	..		CWE	0756	4A.4.1
Requested Give Units	00295	RXO	4	..		CWE	0748	4A.4.1
Requested Number of Treatments	01153	AUT	8	..		CQ		11.8.2
Requested Procedure ID	01658	IPC	2	..		EI		4.5.6
Requested Start Date/Time Range	00870	ARQ	11	..		DR Y		10.6.1
Requisition Line Number	00275	RQD	1	1..4		SI		4.11.1
Requisition Quantity	00279	RQD	5	..	6#	NM		4.11.1
Requisition Unit of Measure	00280	RQD	6	..		CWE	0687	4.11.1
Rerun Dilution Factor	01421	TCD	3	..		SN		13.4.10
Rerun Dilution Factor Default	01411	TCC	5	..		SN		13.4.9
Reset	02127	SCD	24	..		CNE	0532	17.7.4
Resource Group	00899	AIG	5	..		CWE Y		10.6.5
Resource Group	00899	AIP	5	..		CWE		10.6.7
Resource Group ID	01204	RGS	3	..		CWE		10.6.3
Resource ID	00897	AIG	3	..		CWE		10.6.5
Resource Load	00991	CDM	10	..	12=	NM		8.10.2
Resource Quantity	00900	AIG	6	..	5#	NM		10.6.5
Resource Quantity Units	00901	AIG	7	..		CNE		10.6.5
Resource Selection Criteria	00909	APR	2	..		SCV Y	0294	10.6.8
Resource Type	00907	AIP	4	..		CWE	0182	10.6.7
Resource Type	00898	AIG	4	..		CWE		10.6.5
Respiratory Within Surgery	02372	PR1	24	1..1		ID	0136	6.5.4
Response Due Date	01911	RFI	2	..		DTM		16.4.1
Response Flag	00220	ORC	6	1..1		ID	0121	4.5.1
Response Level Code	00663	MFI	6	2..2		ID	0179	8.5.1
Response Modality	01440	RCP	3	..		CNE	0394	5.5.6
Response Required	01392	ECD	3	1..1		ID	0136	13.4.5
Responsible Observer	00584	OBX	16	..		XCN Y		7.4.2
Responsible Organization	02017	ADJ	15	..		XON		16.4.7
Responsible Physician	01932	IVC	19	..		XCN		16.4.2
Responsible Physician ID	01984	PSL	30	..		XCN		16.4.6
Restricted Disclosure Indicator	01975	PSL	21	1..4		ID	0532	16.4.6
Result Copies To	00260	OBR	28	..		-		4.5.3
Result Handling	01647	OBR	49	..		CWE	0507	4.5.3
Result ID	00065	DSP	5	..	20	TX		5.5.1
Result Status +	00258	OBR	25	1..1		ID	0123	4.5.3
Results Rpt/Status Chng – Date/Time +	00255	OBR	22	..		DTM		7.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Retention Indicator	00720	PV2	19	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.4
Retirement Date	03511	PD1	23	..	DT		3.4.11
Reusable Cost	02077	IVT	18	..	CP		17.4.7
Reusable Item Indicator	02076	IVT	17	..	CNE	0532	17.4.7
Revenue Code	01600	GP1	2	..	CWE	Y	0456 6.5.15
Revenue Code	01600	GP2	1	..	CWE		0456 6.5.16
Revenue Code	01600	FT1	41	..	CWE		0456 6.5.1
Revocation Date	01882	CER	29	..	DTM		15.4.2
Revocation Reason Code	01883	CER	30	..	CWE		15.4.2
Risk Management Incident Code	01530	RMI	1	..	CWE		0427 6.5.14
Role Action Reason	01205	ROL	8	..	CWE		15.4.7
Role Begin Date/Time	01199	ROL	5	..	DTM		15.4.7
Role Duration	01201	ROL	7	..	CWE		15.4.7
Role End Date/Time	01200	ROL	6	..	DTM		15.4.7
Role Executing Physician	01985	PSL	31	..	CWE		0881 16.4.6
Role Instance ID	01206	ROL	1	..	EI		15.4.7
Role of Participation	02381	PRT	4	..	CWE		0912 7.4.4
Role Person	01198	ROL	4	..	XCN	Y	15.4.7
Role-ROL	01197	ROL	3	..	CWE		0443 15.4.7
Room Coverage Type/Amount	00499	IN2	28	..	RMC	Y	6.5.7
Room Fee Indicator	00994	CDM	13	1..1	ID	0136	8.10.2
Room Rate - Private	00466	IN1	41	..	-		6.5.6
Room Rate - Semi-Private	00465	IN1	40	..	-		6.5.6
Root Cause	03308	OBX	27	..	CWE		0914 7.4.2
Route	03492	DST	2	..	CWE	Y	0944 13.4.13
Route	00309	RXR	1	..	CWE		0162 4A.4.2
Routing Instruction	01315	RXR	5	..	CWE		0766 4A.4.2
Rules that Trigger Reflex Testing	00620	OM1	35	..	TX	Y	8.8.9
Ruling Act	02201	ITM	18	..	CWE	Y	0793 17.4.2
RX Component Type	00313	RXC	1	1..1	ID	0166	4A.4.3
Safety Characteristics	02465	DEV	14	..	CWE	Y	0963 17.8.1
Sales Tax ID	02042	IVC	30	..	20=	ST	16.4.2
Schedule ID	00864	SCH	5	..	CWE		10.6.2
Schedule ID	00864	ARQ	5	..	CWE		10.6.1
Scheduled Date/Time +	00268	OBR	36	..	DTM		7.4.1
Scheduled Procedure Step ID	01660	IPC	4	..	EI		4.5.6
Scheduled Procedure Step Location	01664	IPC	8	..	CWE	Y	0606 4.5.6
Scheduled Station AE Title	01665	IPC	9	..	16=	ST	4.5.6
Scheduled Station Name	01663	IPC	7	..	EI		4.5.6
Scheduled Time Point	01025	CM2	2	..	CWE		8.11.4
School	01452	EDU	6	..	XON		15.4.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

School Address	01454	EDU	8	..	XAD		15.4.3	
School Type Code	01453	EDU	7	..	CWE	0402	15.4.3	
Second Opinion Date	00523	IN3	22	..	DT		6.5.8	
Second Opinion Documentation Received	00525	IN3	24	..	CWE	Y	0152	6.5.8
Second Opinion Physician	00526	IN3	25	..	XCN	Y	0010	6.5.8
Second Opinion Status	00524	IN3	23	..	CWE		0151	6.5.8
Section Description or Heading	02043	PSS	5	..	254#	ST		16.4.4
Security	00008	MSH	8	..	40=	ST		2.14.9
Security Classification Tag	02429	BHS	15	..	CWE	0952		2.14.2
Security Classification Tag	02429	MSH	26	..	CWE	0952		2.14.9
Security Classification Tag	02429	FHS	15	..	CWE	0952		2.14.6
Security Classification Tag	03512	ARV	7	..	CWE	0952		3.4.14
Security Handling Instructions	02430	MSH	27	..	CWE	Y	0953	2.14.9
Security Handling Instructions	03513	ARV	8	..	CWE	Y	0953	3.4.14
Security Handling Instructions	02430	BHS	16	..	CWE	Y	0953	2.14.2
Security Handling Instructions	02430	FHS	16	..	CWE	Y	0953	2.14.6
Security/Sensitivity	00823	PRB	25	..	CWE			12.4.2
Segment Action Code	00763	RGS	2	1..1	ID	0206		10.6.3
Segment Action Code	00763	LRL	2	1..1	ID	0206		8.9.4
Segment Action Code	00763	AIG	2	1..1	ID	0206		10.6.5
Segment Action Code	00763	AIL	2	1..1	ID	0206		10.6.6
Segment Action Code	00763	OMC	2	1..1	ID	0206		8.8.16
Segment Action Code	00763	AIP	2	1..1	ID	0206		10.6.7
Segment Action Code	00763	AIS	2	1..1	ID	0206		10.6.4
Segment Action Code	00763	LCH	2	1..1	ID	0206		8.9.3
Segment group inclusion	01594	RCP	7	1..256	ID	Y	0391	5.5.6
Segment Group Name	03395	SGT	2	..	60#	ST		2.14.14
Segment Group Name	03390	SGH	2	..	60#	ST		2.14.13
Segment Instance Identifier	02150	RXO	30	..	EI			4A.4.1
Segment Unique Key	00764	LCH	3	..	EI			8.9.3
Segment Unique Key	00764	OMC	3	..	EI			8.8.16
Segment Unique Key	00764	LRL	3	..	EI			8.9.4
Send Character Count	01179	NST	7	..	NM			14.4.3
Sender Address	01062	PES	3	..	XAD	Y		7.12.1
Sender Aware Date/Time	01068	PES	9	..	DTM			7.12.1
Sender Comment	01067	PES	8	..	600=	FT		7.12.1
Sender Event Description	01066	PES	7	..	600=	FT	Y	7.12.1
Sender Event Identifier	01064	PES	5	..	EI			7.12.1
Sender Individual Name	01060	PES	2	..	XCN	Y		7.12.1
Sender Organization Name	01059	PES	1	..	XON	Y		7.12.1
Sender Sequence Number	01065	PES	6	..	16=	NM		7.12.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Sender Telephone	01063	PES	4	..	XTN	Y	7.12.1
Sending Application	00003	MSH	3	..	HD	0361	2.14.9
Sending Facility	00004	MSH	4	..	HD	0362	2.14.9
Sending Network Address	01825	MSH	24	..	HD		2.14.9
Sending Responsible Organization	01823	MSH	22	..	XON		2.14.9
Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	03298	IAR	3	..	CWE	0436	3.4.8
Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	01554	IAM	9	..	CWE	0436	3.4.7
Separability Indicator	02255	REL	16	1..1	ID	0136	12.4.5
Separate Bill	00761	PD1	9	1..1	ID	0136	3.4.11
Separator Type	01352	SAC	25	..	CWE	0380	13.4.3
Sequence Condition Code	01653	TQ2	6	2..	ID	0504	4.5.5
Sequence Condition Time Interval	01655	TQ2	8	..	CQ		4.5.5
Sequence Number	00013	MSH	13	..	NM		2.14.9
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM1	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.9
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM2	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.10
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM4	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.12
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM6	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.14
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM7	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.15
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM3	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.11
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OMC	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.16
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM5	1	..	4=	NM	8.8.13
Sequence/Results Flag	01649	TQ2	2	1..1	ID	0503	4.5.5
Serial Number	01857	CER	2	..	80=	ST	15.4.2
Service Duration	01632	TQ1	6	..	CQ		4.5.4
Service Episode Description	02290	PV1	53	..	50#	ST	3.4.3
Service Episode Identifier	02291	PV1	54	..	CX		3.4.3
Service Item Code	01799	IIM	2	..	CWE		17.4.1
Service Period	00270	ODS	2	..	CWE	Y	0627
Service Period	00270	ODT	2	..	CWE	Y	0627
Service Provider Taxonomy Code	02369	FT1	40	..	CWE		6.5.1
Service Reason Code	03508	FT1	56	..	CWE	0964	6.5.1
Service Required	03459	PM1	16	..	ID	0136	8.8.17
Service/Test/Observation Performance Schedule	00625	OM1	40	..	60=	ST	Y
Servicing Facility	00169	PV1	39	..	CWE	0115	3.4.3
Session-No	01982	PSL	28	1..4	NM		16.4.6
Set ID	02143	ARV	1	1..4	SI		3.4.14

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Set ID	03543	GSC	1	..	SI	3.4.21
Set ID	03543	GSP	1	..	SI	3.4.19
Set ID	03516	OH1	1	..	SI	3.4.15
Set ID	03543	GSR	1	..	SI	3.4.20
Set ID	03522	OH2	1	..	SI	3.4.16
Set ID	03543	OH4	1	..	SI	3.4.18
Set ID	03535	OH3	1	..	SI	3.4.17
Set ID – AFF	01427	AFF	1	1..4	SI	15.4.1
Set ID - AIG	00896	AIG	1	1..4	SI	10.6.5
Set ID - AIL	00902	AIL	1	1..4	SI	10.6.6
Set ID - AIP	00906	AIP	1	1..4	SI	10.6.7
Set ID - AIS	00890	AIS	1	1..4	SI	10.6.4
Set ID - AL1	00203	AL1	1	1..4	SI	3.4.6
Set ID – BPO	01700	BPO	1	1..4	SI	4.14.1
Set ID – BPX	01714	BPX	1	1..4	SI	4.14.2
Set ID – BTX	01735	BTX	1	1..4	SI	4.14.3
Set ID – BUI	03373	BUI	1	1..4	SI	4.17.2
Set ID – CDO	03430	CDO	1	1..4	SI	4A.4.9
Set ID – CER	01856	CER	1	1..4	SI	15.4.2
Set ID - CM0	01010	CM0	1	1..4	SI	8.11.2
Set ID - CM1	01021	CM1	1	1..4	SI	8.11.3
Set ID - CON	01776	CON	1	1..4	SI	9.7.1
Set ID - DB1	01283	DB1	1	1..4	SI	3.4.12
Set ID - DG1	00375	DG1	1	1..4	SI	6.5.2
Set ID – DSP	00061	DSP	1	1..4	SI	5.5.1
Set ID – EDU	01448	EDU	1	1..4	SI	15.4.3
Set ID - FT1	00355	FT1	1	1..4	SI	6.5.1
Set ID - GT1	00405	GT1	1	1..4	SI	6.5.5
Set ID - IAM	01612	IAM	1	1..4	SI	3.4.7
Set Id - ILT	02086	ILT	1	1..4	SI	17.4.8
Set ID - IN1	00426	IN1	1	1..4	SI	6.5.6
Set ID - IN3	00502	IN3	1	1..4	SI	6.5.8
Set Id – IVT	02062	IVT	1	1..4	SI	17.4.7
Set ID – LAN	01455	LAN	1	1..4	SI	15.4.4
Set ID - MCP	03468	MCP	1	1..4	SI	8.8.18
Set ID - NK1	00190	NK1	1	1..4	SI	3.4.5
Set ID - NTE	00096	NTE	1	..	SI	2.14.10
Set ID – OBR	00237	OBR	1	1..4	SI	7.4.1
Set ID – OBX	00569	OBX	1	1..4	SI	7.4.2
Set ID – ORG	01459	ORG	1	1..4	SI	15.4.5
Set Id – PAC	02350	PAC	1	1..4	SI	7.16.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Set ID – PCE	02228	PCE	1	1..4	SI	17.4.6
Set ID - PID	00104	PID	1	1..4	SI	3.4.2
Set Id - PKG	02221	PKG	1	1..4	SI	17.4.5
Set ID - PR1	00391	PR1	1	1..4	SI	6.5.4
Set ID - PRA	01616	PRA	12	1..4	SI	15.4.6
Set ID - PV1	00131	PV1	1	1..4	SI	3.4.3
Set ID – PYE	01939	PYE	1	1..4	SI	16.4.3
Set ID - RGS	01203	RGS	1	1..4	SI	10.6.3
Set ID - RXV	03318	RXV	1	..	SI	4A.4.8
Set ID – SGH	03389	SGH	1	..	SI	2.14.13
Set ID – SGT	03394	SGT	1	..	SI	2.14.14
Set ID - SPM	01754	SPM	1	1..4	SI	7.4.3
Set ID - TQ1	01627	TQ1	1	1..4	SI	4.5.4
Set ID - TQ2	01648	TQ2	1	1..4	SI	4.5.5
Set ID - UB1	00530	UB1	1	..	SI	6.5.10
Set ID - UB2	00553	UB2	1	1..4	SI	6.5.11
Set Id – VND	02217	VND	1	1..4	SI	17.4.4
Set ID- CM2	01024	CM2	1	1..4	SI	8.11.4
Set ID –REL	02240	REL	1	1..4	SI	12.4.5
Set ID- TXA	00914	TXA	1	1..4	SI	9.7.3
Severity	01814	ERR	4	1..1	ID	0516 2.14.5
Severity of Illness Code	01516	ABS	3	..	CWE	0421 6.5.12
Sex Parameter for Clinical Use	02525	GSC	4	..	CWE	0828 3.4.21
Shipment Condition	02325	SHP	9	..	CWE Y	0544 7.16.2
Shipment Confidentiality	02323	SHP	7	..	CWE Y	0907 7.16.2
Shipment Handling Code	02326	SHP	10	..	CWE Y	0376 7.16.2
Shipment ID	02316	SPM	32	..	EI	7.4.3
Shipment ID	02317	SHP	1	..	EI	7.16.2
Shipment Priority	02322	SHP	6	..	CWE	0906 7.16.2
Shipment Risk Code	02327	SHP	11	..	CWE Y	0489 7.16.2
Shipment Status	02319	SHP	3	..	CWE	0905 7.16.2
Shipment Status Date/Time	02320	SHP	4	..	DTM	7.16.2
Shipment Status Reason	02321	SHP	5	..	TX	7.16.2
SI Conversion Factor	00630	OM2	5	..	60= TX	8.8.10
Side of body	01987	PSL	33	..	CWE	0894 16.4.6
Signature	01861	CER	6	..	ED	15.4.2
Signature	01861	STF	41	..	ED	15.4.8
Signature Authority	01270	FAC	9	..	XCN Y	7.12.6
Signature Authority Address	01272	FAC	11	..	XAD Y	7.12.6
Signature Authority Telecommunication	01273	FAC	12	..	XTN	7.12.6
Signature Authority Title	01271	FAC	10	..	199= ST	7.12.6

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Signature Code	01854	IN1	50	..	CWE	0535	6.5.6
Signature Code Date	01855	IN1	51	..	DT		6.5.6
Signature on File Date	00729	PV2	28	..	DT		3.4.4
Single Use Device	01106	PCR	9	..	CWE	0244	7.12.3
Slot Spacing Criteria	00911	APR	4	..	5=	NM	10.6.8
Software Binary ID	01837	SFT	4	..	20#	ST	2.14.12
Software Certified Version or Release Number	01835	SFT	2	..	15#	ST	2.14.12
Software Install Date	01839	SFT	6	..	DTM		2.14.12
Software Product Information	01838	SFT	5	..	TX		2.14.12
Software Product Name	01836	SFT	3	..	20#	ST	2.14.12
Software Vendor Organization	01834	SFT	1	..	XON		2.14.12
Software Version Number	02502	DEV	16	..	ST		17.8.1
SOGI Concept	02511	GSP	4	..	CWE	0820	3.4.19
SOGI Concept Value	02512	GSP	5	..	CWE	0821	3.4.19
Sort-by Field	01624	RCP	6	..	SRT	Y	5.5.6
Source Date	03426	AUT	26	..	DTM		11.8.2
Source Date	03409	RF1	22	..	DTM		11.8.1
Source Document Field Label	02517	GSR	5	..	CWE	0824	3.4.20
Source Document Jurisdiction for Recorded Sex or Gender	02520	GSR	7	..	CWE	0827	3.4.20
Source Document Type for Recorded Sex or Gender	02519	GSR	6	..	CWE	0826	3.4.20
Source Identifier	01174	NST	2	..	ST		14.4.3
Source Information Instance Identifier	02243	REL	4	..	EI		12.4.5
Source Information Instance Object Type	02455	REL	17	..	ID	0203	12.4.5
Source Location Identifier	02064	IVT	4	..	EI		17.4.7
Source Location Name	02278	IVT	5	..	999=	ST	17.4.7
Source of Comment	00097	NTE	2	1..1	ID	0105	2.14.10
Source Phone	03427	AUT	27	..	XTN		11.8.2
Source Phone	03410	RF1	23	..	XTN		11.8.1
Source Text	03425	AUT	25	..	ST		11.8.2
Source Text	03408	RF1	21	..	ST		11.8.1
Source Type	01175	NST	3	..	ID	0332	14.4.3
Special Access Restriction Instructions	02431	MSH	28	..	ST	Y	2.14.9
Special Access Restriction Instructions	02431	BHS	17	..	ST	Y	2.14.2
Special Access Restriction Instructions	02147	ARV	5	..	250=	ST	Y
Special Access Restriction Instructions	02431	FHS	17	..	ST	Y	3.4.14
Special Administration Instructions	00343	RXG	13	1..250	CWE	Y	0738
Special Costs	01930	IVC	17	..	CP		16.4.2
Special Coverage Approval Name	00493	IN2	22	..	XPN	Y	6.5.7
Special Coverage Approval Title	00494	IN2	23	..	30#	ST	6.5.7

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Special Dispensing Instructions	00330	RXE	21	..	CWE	Y	0706	4A.4.4
Special Dispensing Instructions	00330	RXD	15	..	CWE	Y	0706	4A.4.5
Special Handling Code	01370	SAC	43	..	CWE	Y	0376	13.4.3
Special Handling Code	01370	ITM	29	..	CWE		0376	17.4.2
Special Handling Requirements	00649	OM4	9	..	TX			8.8.12
Special Instructions	03435	OM1	54	..	TX			8.8.9
Special Order Indicator	01499	OM7	23	1..1	ID		0136	8.8.15
Special Processing Code	02365	FT1	36	..	CWE	Y		6.5.1
Special Program Code	00719	PV2	18	..	CWE		0214	3.4.4
Special Program Indicator	00541	UB1	12	..	-			6.5.10
Special Service Request Relationship	01657	TQ2	10	1..1	ID		0506	4.5.5
Special Visit Count	00815	UB2	17	1..3	NM			6.5.11
Specialty	00689	PRA	5	..	SPD	Y	0337	15.4.6
Specialty Type	00966	LDP	4	..	CWE	Y	0265	8.9.5
Specimen	00646	OM4	6	..	CWE		0660	8.8.12
Specimen Action Code *	00245	OBR	11	1..1	ID		0065	7.4.1
Specimen Additives	01758	SPM	6	..	CWE	Y	0371	7.4.3
Specimen Appropriateness	01769	SPM	23	..	CWE		0492	7.4.3
Specimen Availability	01766	SPM	20	1..1	ID		0136	7.4.3
Specimen Child Role	01775	SPM	29	..	CWE		0494	7.4.3
Specimen Collection Amount	01902	SPM	12	..	CQ			7.4.3
Specimen Collection Date/Time	01765	SPM	17	..	DR			7.4.3
Specimen Collection Method	01759	SPM	7	..	CWE		0488	7.4.3
Specimen Collection Site	01761	SPM	10	..	CWE		0543	7.4.3
Specimen Component	01355	SAC	28	..	CWE		0372	13.4.3
Specimen Condition	01770	SPM	24	..	CWE	Y	0493	7.4.3
Specimen Consumption Quantity	03490	TCD	9	..	CQ			13.4.10
Specimen Current Quantity	01771	SPM	25	..	CQ			7.4.3
Specimen Description	01764	SPM	14	..	ST	Y		7.4.3
Specimen Expiration Date/Time	01904	SPM	19	..	DTM			7.4.3
Specimen Handling Code	01908	OM4	15	..	CWE	Y	0376	8.8.12
Specimen Handling Code	01908	SPM	15	..	CWE	Y	0376	7.4.3
Specimen Identifier	01755	SPM	2	..	EIP			7.4.3
Specimen Parent IDs	01756	SPM	3	..	EIP	Y		7.4.3
Specimen Preference	03311	OM4	16	..	ID		0920	8.8.12
Specimen Priorities	00653	OM4	13	1..1	ID	Y	0027	8.8.12
Specimen Quality	01768	SPM	22	..	CWE		0491	7.4.3
Specimen Received Date/Time	00248	OBR	14	..	DTM			4.5.3
Specimen Received Date/Time	00248	SPM	18	..	DTM			7.4.3
Specimen Reject Reason	01767	SPM	21	..	CWE	Y	0490	7.4.3
Specimen Required	00589	OM1	4	1..1	ID		0136	8.8.9

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Specimen Requirements	00652	OM4	12	..	TX		8.8.12
Specimen Retention Time	00654	OM4	14	..	CQ		8.8.12
Specimen Risk Code	01903	SPM	16	..	CWE	Y	0489 7.4.3
Specimen Role	01762	SPM	11	..	CWE	Y	0369 7.4.3.11
Specimen Source	00249	SAC	6	..	-		13.4.3
Specimen Source	00249	OBR	15	..	-		4.5.3
Specimen Source	00249	TCC	3	..	-		13.4.9
Specimen Source Site	01901	SPM	8	..	CWE		0784 7.4.3
Specimen Source Site Modifier	01760	SPM	9	..	CWE	Y	0542 7.4.3
Specimen Type	01900	SPM	4	..	CWE		0487 7.4.3
Specimen Type Modifier	01757	SPM	5	..	CWE	Y	0541 7.4.3
Sponsor Patient ID	01038	CSR	4	..	CX		7.8.1
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CSR	1	..	EI		7.8.1
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CM0	2	..	EI		8.11.2
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CTI	1	..	EI		7.8.4
SSN Number - Patient	00122	PID	19	..	-		3.4.2
Staff Identifier List	00672	STF	2	..	CX	Y	0061 15.4.8
Staff Name	00673	STF	3	..	XPN	Y	15.4.8
Staff Type	00674	STF	4	..	CWE	Y	0182 15.4.8
Start Date	00197	NK1	8	..	DT		3.4.5
Start Date/Time	01202	AIG	8	..	DTM		10.6.5
Start Date/Time	01202	AIS	4	..	DTM		10.6.4
Start Date/Time	01202	AIP	6	..	DTM		10.6.7
Start Date/Time	01202	EQP	3	..	DTM		13.4.12
Start Date/Time	01202	AIL	6	..	DTM		10.6.6
Start date/time	01633	TQ1	7	..	DTM		4.5.4
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIS	5	..	NM		10.6.4
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIP	7	..	NM		10.6.7
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIL	7	..	NM		10.6.6
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIG	9	..	NM		10.6.5
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIP	8	..	CNE		10.6.7
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIL	8	..	CNE		10.6.6
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIS	6	..	CNE		10.6.4
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIG	10	..	CNE		10.6.5
Start year	03540	OH3	6	..	DT		3.4.17
Starting Notification Code	01406	CNS	5	..	CWE		0585 13.4.8
Starting Notification Date/Time	01404	CNS	3	..	DTM		13.4.8
Starting Notification Reference Number	01402	CNS	1	..	10=	NM	13.4.8
Stated Variance Date/Time	01214	VAR	3	..	DTM		12.4.4
Statistics Available	01173	NST	1	1..1	ID		0136 14.4.3
Statistics End	01177	NST	5	..	DTM		14.4.3

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Statistics Start	01176	NST	4	..	DTM		14.4.3	
Status Admission	02176	DRG	33	..	CWE	0759	6.5.3	
Status Age	02170	DRG	27	..	CWE	0749	6.5.3	
Status Financial Calculation	02163	DRG	20	..	CWE	0742	6.5.3	
Status Gender	02169	DRG	26	..	CWE	0749	6.5.3	
Status Length of Stay	02171	DRG	28	..	CWE	0749	6.5.3	
Status Patient	02161	DRG	17	..	CWE	0739	6.5.3	
Status Respiration Minutes	02175	DRG	32	..	CWE	0757	6.5.3	
Status Same Day Flag	02172	DRG	29	..	CWE	0749	6.5.3	
Status Separation Mode	02173	DRG	30	..	CWE	0749	6.5.3	
Status Weight at Birth	02174	DRG	31	..	CWE	0755	6.5.3	
Statused at Date/Time	01565	IAM	20	..	DTM		3.4.7	
Statused by Organization	01564	IAM	19	..	XON		3.4.7	
Statused by Person	01563	IAM	18	..	XCN		3.4.7	
Sterile Indicator	03304	ITM	31	..	CNE	0532	17.4.2	
Sterilization Cycle	02214	STZ	2	..	CWE	0702	17.4.3	
Sterilization Type	02213	STZ	1	..	CWE	0806	17.4.3	
Sterilize Time	02110	SCD	7	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Sterilizer Temperature	02118	SCD	15	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Stillborn Indicator	01527	ABS	14	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.12	
Stocked Item Indicator	02074	IVT	15	..	CNE	0532	17.4.7	
Stocked Item Indicator	02197	ITM	14	..	CNE	0532	17.4.2	
Stoploss Limit Flag	00808	IN2	68	1..1	ID	0136	6.5.7	
Strain	01541	PID	37	..	80=	ST	3.4.2	
Stratum for Study Randomization	01047	CSR	13	..	CWE	Y	0592	7.8.1
Student Indicator	00745	IN2	38	..	CWE		0231	6.5.7
Student Indicator	00745	NK1	24	..	CWE		0231	3.4.5
Student Indicator	00745	PD1	5	..	CWE		0231	3.4.11
Student Indicator	00745	GT1	40	..	CWE		0231	6.5.5
Study Authorizing Provider	01042	CSR	8	..	XCN	Y		7.8.1
Study Instance UID	01659	IPC	3	..	EI			4.5.6
Study Phase Evaluability	01054	CSP	4	..	CWE		0588	7.8.2
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CTI	2	..	CWE			7.8.4
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CSP	1	..	CWE			7.8.2
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CM1	2	..	CWE			8.11.3
Study Quality Control Codes	01057	CSS	3	..	CWE	Y	0596	7.8.3
Study Randomization Date/time	01045	CSR	11	..	DTM	Y		7.8.1
Study Scheduled Patient Time Point	01056	CSS	2	..	DTM			7.8.3
Study Scheduled Time Point	01055	CTI	3	..	CWE		0595	7.8.4
Study Scheduled Time Point	01055	CSS	1	..	CWE		0595	7.8.3
Subject Competence Indicator	01791	CON	16	1..1	ID		0136	9.7.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Subject Directory Attribute Extension	01868	CER	14	..	CWE	Y	15.4.2
Subject ID	01867	CER	12	..	EI		15.4.2
Subject Name	01907	CER	13	..	250=	ST	15.4.2
Subject Public Key Info	01869	CER	15	..	CWE		15.4.2
Subject to Expiration Indicator	02190	ITM	6	..	CNE		0532 17.4.2
Subject-specific Consent Background Text	01783	CON	8	..	FT	Y	9.7.1
Subject-specific Consent Text	01781	CON	6	..	FT	Y	9.7.1
Subscribers Name Required	03462	PM1	19	..	ID		0136 8.8.17
Subsidized Health Program Beneficiary Identifier	02535	IN1	56	..	CX		6.5.6
Substance Container Identifier	01428	SID	3	..	200=	ST	
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXA	16	..	DTM	Y	4A.4.7
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXG	20	..	DTM	Y	4A.4.6
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXD	19	..	DTM	Y	4A.4.5
Substance Identifier	01372	INV	1	..	CWE		0451 13.4.4
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXA	15	..	20=	ST	Y
Substance Lot Number	01129	SID	2	..	20=	ST	
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXD	18	..	20=	ST	Y
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXG	19	..	20=	ST	Y
Substance Manufacturer Identifier	01429	SID	4	..	CWE		0385 13.4.11
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXA	17	..	CWE	Y	4A.8.1
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXD	20	..	CWE	Y	4A.4.5
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXG	21	..	CWE	Y	4A.4.6
Substance Status	01373	INV	2	..	CWE	Y	0383 13.4.4
Substance Type	01374	INV	3	..	CWE		0384 13.4.4
Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason	01136	RXA	18	..	CWE	Y	0693 4A.4.7
Substitute Allowed	00291	RQ1	7	1..1	ID		0136 4.11.2
Substitute Item Identifier	02078	IVT	19	..	EI	Y	17.4.7
Substitute Value	02012	ADJ	10	..	16=	NM	
Substitution Status	00322	RXD	11	1..1	ID		0167 4A.4.5
Substitution Status	00322	RXE	9	1..1	ID		0167 4A.4.4
Substitution Status	00322	RXG	10	1..1	ID		0167 4A.4.6
Supervisory Level	03532	OH2	14	..	CWE		0956 3.4.16
Supplementary Code	01476	RXE	31	..	CWE	Y	0700 4A.4.4
Supplementary Code	01476	RXC	7	..	CWE	Y	0700 4A.4.3
Supplementary Code	01476	RXD	25	..	CWE	Y	0700 4A.4.5
Supplementary Code	01476	RXO	24	..	CWE	Y	0700 4A.4.1
Supplier Identifier	01389	INV	18	..	CWE		0386 13.4.4
Supplier Type	02399	CTR	8	..	CWE		0946 8.14.2
Supply Risk Codes	02266	ITM	15	..	CWE		0871 17.4.2
Surgeon	00401	PR1	11	..	-		6.5.4
Suspend Flag	00806	IN2	66	1..1	ID		0136 6.5.7

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Syringe Manufacturer	03339	RXV	18	..	CWE		4A.4.8	
Syringe Model Number	03385	RXV	19	..	CWE		4A.4.8	
Syringe Size	03386	RXV	20	..	20=	NM	4A.4.8	
Syringe Size Units	03431	RXV	21	..	CWE		4A.4.8	
System Date/Time	01172	NCK	1	4..24	DTM		14.4.1	
System Entry Date/Time	01225	RXA	22	..	DTM		4A.4.7	
System Induced Contaminants	01367	SAC	40	..	CWE	Y	0374 13.4.3	
Target Anatomic Site Of Test	00941	OM1	46	..	CWE		0645 8.8.9	
Target Information Instance Identifier	02244	REL	5	..	EI		12.4.5	
Target Information Instance Object Type	02456	REL	18	..	ID		0203 12.4.5	
Target Value	01896	INV	20	..	CQ		13.4.4	
Taxable	00290	RQ1	6	1..1	ID		0136 4.11.2	
Taxable Item Indicator	02205	ITM	22	..	CNE		0532 17.4.2	
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	OM1	50	..	CWE		8.8.9	
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	OM4	18	..	CWE	Y	8.8.12	
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	PID	35	..	CWE		3.4.2	
Technician +	00266	OBR	34	..	-		4.5.3	
Telecommunication Address	02391	PRT	15	..	XTN	Y	7.4.4	
Telephone Number of Section	00602	OM1	17	..	XTN		8.8.9	
Temp Max	02106	SCD	3	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Temp Min	02107	SCD	4	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Temperature	01358	SAC	31	..	SN		13.4.3	
Temporary Location	00141	PV1	11	..	PL		3.4.3	
Test Category	03436	OM1	55	..	CWE	Y	8.8.9	
Test Criticality	03313	TCC	15	..	CWE		13.4.9	
Test/Fluid Identifier(s)	01386	INV	15	..	CWE	Y	0603 13.4.4	
Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery	00655	OM5	2	..	CWE	Y	0662 8.8.13	
Test/Service Default Duration Quantity	01486	OM7	8	..	5#	NM	8.8.15	
Test/Service Default Duration Units	01487	OM7	9	..	CWE		0663 8.8.15	
Test/Service Default Frequency	01488	OM7	10	..	60=	CWE	8.8.15	
Text Instruction	00272	ODS	4	..	80#	ST	Y	4.8.1
Text Instruction	00272	ODT	3	..	80#	ST		4.8.2
Text instruction	01637	TQ1	11	..	250=	TX		4.5.4
Text Message	00020	MSA	3	..	-			2.14.8
Thermal Rinse Time	02132	SCD	29	..	CQ		17.7.4	
This payload	01622	QAK	5	..	10=	NM		5.5.2
This Relationship Instance Identifier	02242	REL	3	..	EI			12.4.5
Time Selection Criteria	00908	APR	1	..	SCV	Y	0294	10.6.8
Tissue Type Code	01502	PR1	18	..	CWE	Y	0417	6.5.4
Title of Study	01013	CM0	4	..	300#	ST		8.11.2
Total Accrual to Date	01016	CM0	7	..	8=	NM		8.11.2

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Total Adjustments	00178	PV1	48	..	12=	NM	3.4.3
Total Amount Professional Part + Technical Part	01998	PSL	44	..		CP	16.4.6
Total Charge	02166	DRG	23	..		MO	6.5.3
Total Charges	00177	PV1	47	..	12=	NM	3.4.3
Total Cycle Time	02112	SCD	9	..		CQ	17.7.4
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXE	19	..		CQ	4A.4.4
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXO	23	..		CQ	4A.4.1
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXD	12	..		CQ	4A.4.5
Total Duration Of Therapy	01101	PCR	4	..		CQ	7.12.3
Total Invoice Amount without Prepaid Amount	01935	IVC	22	..		CP	16.4.2
Total occurrences	01640	TQ1	14	..	10=	NM	4.5.4
Total Payments	00179	PV1	49	..	12=	NM	3.4.3
Total-Amount of VAT	01936	IVC	23	..		CP	16.4.2
TP-Value PP	01989	PSL	35	..		CP	16.4.6
TP-Value Technical Part	01994	PSL	40	..		CP	16.4.6
Track Department Usage Indicator	02209	ITM	26	..		CNE	0532 17.4.2
Transaction Amount - Extended	00365	FT1	11	..		CP	6.5.1
Transaction Amount - Unit	00366	FT1	12	..		CP	6.5.1
Transaction Amount - Unit	00366	PCE	4	..		CP	17.4.6
Transaction Amount - Unit	00366	ITM	13	..		CP	17.4.2
Transaction Amount - Unit	00366	IVT	13	..		CP	17.4.7
Transaction Batch ID	00357	FT1	3	1..10		ST	6.5.1
Transaction Code	00361	ITM	12	..		CWE	0132 17.4.2
Transaction Code	00361	PCE	3	..		CWE	0132 17.4.6
Transaction Code	00361	FT1	7	..		CWE	0132 6.5.1
Transaction Code	00361	IVT	12	..		CWE	0132 17.4.7
Transaction Data	01433	EQP	5	..		FT	13.4.12
Transaction Date	00358	FT1	4	..		DR	6.5.1
Transaction Description	00362	FT1	8	..		-	6.5.1
Transaction Description - Alt	00363	FT1	9	..		-	6.5.1
Transaction ID	00356	FT1	2	1..12		CX	6.5.1
Transaction Posting Date	00359	FT1	5	..		DTM	6.5.1
Transaction Quantity	00364	FT1	10	..	6=	NM	6.5.1
Transaction Reference Key	01847	FT1	31	1..4		SI Y	6.5.1
Transaction Type	00360	FT1	6	..		CWE	0017 6.5.1
Transcription Date/Time	00920	TXA	7	..		DTM	9.7.3
Transcriptionist +	00267	OBR	35	..		-	7.4.1

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Transcriptionist Code/Name	00924	TXA	11	..	XCN	Y	9.7.3	
Transfer Medical Service Code	01515	ABS	2	..	CWE	0069	6.5.12	
Transfer Reason	00184	PV2	4	..	CWE		3.4.4	
Transfer to Bad Debt Code	00159	PV1	29	..	CWE	0110	3.4.3	
Transfer to Bad Debt Date	00160	PV1	30	..	DT		3.4.3	
Translator Assistance Indicator	01792	CON	17	1..1	ID	0136	9.7.1	
Transport Arranged	01032	OBR	41	1..1	ID	0224	4.5.3	
Transport Arrangement Responsibility	01031	OBR	40	..	CWE	0620	4.5.3	
Transport Logistics of Collected Sample *	01029	OBR	38	..	CWE	Y	0614	4.5.3
Transport Temperature	03383	BUI	11	..	NR		4.17.2	
Transport Temperature Units	03384	BUI	12	..	CNE	0931	4.17.2	
Transportation Mode	00262	OBR	30	4..4	ID	0124	4.5.3	
Tray Identifier	01340	SAC	13	..	EI		13.4.3	
Tray Type	00273	ODT	1	..	CWE	0160	4.8.2	
Tray Type – SAC	01339	SAC	12	..	CWE	0379	13.4.3	
Treating Organizational Unit	02371	PR1	23	..	PL	Y	6.5.4	
Treatment	01357	SAC	30	..	CWE	0373	13.4.3	
Triage Code	01519	ABS	6	..	CWE	0422	6.5.12	
Tribal Citizenship	01840	PID	39	..	CWE	Y	0171	3.4.2
Type	00269	ODS	1	1..1	ID	0159	4.8.1	
Type Of Agreement Code	00456	IN1	31	..	CWE	0098	6.5.6	
Type of Answer	03449	OMC	9	..	ID	0125	8.8.16	
Type of Bill Code	01599	GP1	1	..	CWE	0455	6.5.15	
Type of Limitation	03474	DPS	5	..	CNE	0940	8.8.19	
Typical Turn-Around Time	00608	OM1	23	..	NM		8.8.9	
Typical Turn-Around Time – (2)	03438	OM1	57	..	CQ		8.8.9	
UB-82 Locator 2	00549	UB1	20	..	-		6.5.10	
UB-82 Locator 27	00551	UB1	22	..	-		6.5.10	
UB-82 Locator 45	00552	UB1	23	..	-		6.5.10	
UB-82 Locator 9	00550	UB1	21	..	-		6.5.10	
UDI Device Identifier	03476	PRT	16	..	EI		7.4.4	
UDI Device Identifier	03476	DEV	9	..	EI		17.8.1	
Under Temperature	02120	SCD	17	..	CQ		17.7.4	
Uniform Billing Locator 11 (state)	00562	UB2	10	1..12	ST	Y	6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 2 (state)	00561	UB2	9	1..29	ST	Y	6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 31 (national)	00563	UB2	11	1..5	ST		6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 49 (national)	00565	UB2	13	1..4	ST	Y	6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 56 (state)	00566	UB2	14	1..14	ST	Y	6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 57 (sational)	00567	UB2	15	1..27	ST		6.5.11	
Uniform Billing Locator 78 (state)	00568	UB2	16	1..2	ST	Y	6.5.11	
Unique Device Identifier	02457	DEV	2	..	EI		17.8.1	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Unique Document File Name	00927	TXA	16	..	ST		9.7.3		
Unique Document Number	00925	TXA	12	..	EI		9.7.3		
Unit Cost	00374	FT1	22	..	CP		6.5.1		
United Nations Standard Products and Services Code (UNSPSC)	03306	ITM	33	..	CWE	0396	17.4.2		
Units	00574	TCC	13	..	CWE	0623	13.4.9		
Units	00574	OBX	6	..	CWE	0623	7.4.2		
Units of Measure	00627	OM2	2	..	CWE	0648	8.8.10		
Universal Service Identifier	00238	TCC	1	..	CWE		13.4.9		
Universal Service Identifier	00238	OM7	2	..	CWE		8.8.15		
Universal Service Identifier	00238	OBR	4	..	CWE		7.4.1		
Universal Service Identifier	00238	TCD	1	..	CWE		13.4.10		
Universal Service Identifier	00238	AIS	3	..	CWE		10.6.4		
Universal Service Price Range – High Value	03470	MCP	4	..	MO		8.8.18		
Universal Service Price Range – Low Value	03469	MCP	3	..	MO		8.8.18		
User Authentication Credential	02268	UAC	2	..	ED		2.14.15		
User Authentication Credential Type Code	02267	UAC	1	..	CWE	0615	2.14.15		
User Defined Access Checks	00581	OBX	13	..	20=	ST	7.4.2		
User Message	01818	ERR	8	..	250#	TX	2.14.5		
User Parameters (in successive fields)	01435	QPD	3	..	256=	varies	5.5.4		
Usual Occupation Duration (years)	03539	OH3	5	..	NM		3.4.17		
Valid Coded "Answers"	00637	OM3	3	..	CWE	Y	0652	8.8.11	
Valid Patient Classes	00967	PRC	4	..	1=	CWE	Y	0004	8.10.3
Valid Patient Classes	00967	LDP	5	..	1=	CWE	Y	0004	8.9.5
Validation	02001	PSL	47	1..1	ID		0136	16.4.6	
Validity Period	02522	GSR	9	..	DR			3.4.20	
Validity Period	02526	GSC	5	..	DR			3.4.21	
Validity Range	02513	GSP	6	..	DR			3.4.19	
Value Amount & Code	00539	UB1	10	..	-	Y		6.5.10	
Value Amount & Code (39-41)	00558	UB2	6	..	UVC	Y		6.5.11	
Value Type	00570	OM3	7	2..3	ID		0125	8.8.11	
Value Type	00570	OBX	2	2..3	ID		0125	7.4.2	
Variance Classification	01216	VAR	5	..	CWE			12.4.4	
Variance Description	01217	VAR	6	..	512=	ST	Y	12.4.4	
Variance Instance ID	01212	VAR	1	..	EI			12.4.4	
Variance Originator	01215	VAR	4	..	XCN	Y		12.4.4	
VAT-Rate	01999	PSL	45	..	3=	NM		16.4.6	
VAT-Rates applied	01937	IVC	24	..	1..5	NM	Y	16.4.2	
Vendor Catalog	00289	RQ1	5	..	16=	ST		4.11.2	
Vendor Catalog Number	02219	VND	4	..	EI			17.4.4	
Vendor Catalog Number	02428	PKG	11	..	EI			17.4.5	
Vendor ID	00288	RQ1	4	..	CWE	0683		4.11.2	

Appendix A: Data Definition Tables

Vendor Identifier	02218	VND	2	..	EI		17.4.4
Vendor Name	02276	VND	3	..	999=	ST	17.4.4
Verification By	00455	IN1	30	..	XCN	Y	6.5.6
Verification Date/Time	00454	IN1	29	..		DTM	6.5.6
Verification Status	00470	IN1	45	..	2=	ST	6.5.6
Verified By	00225	ORC	11	..	-		4.5.1
Version	01858	CER	3	..	80=	ST	15.4.2
Version ID	00012	MSH	12	..		VID	2.14.9
Veterans Military Status	00130	PID	27	..		CWE	0172 3.4.2
VIP Indicator	00146	NK1	39	..		CWE	0099 3.4.5
VIP Indicator	00146	GT1	57	..		CWE	0099 6.5.5
VIP Indicator	00146	PV1	16	..		CWE	0099 3.4.3
VIP Indicator	01852	IN1	53	..		CWE	0099 6.5.6
Visit Description	00713	PV2	12	..	50#	ST	3.4.4
Visit Indicator	01226	PV1	51	..		CWE	0326 3.4.3
Visit Number	00149	PV1	19	..		CX	3.4.3
Visit Priority Code	00726	PV2	25	..		CWE	0217 3.4.4
Visit Protection Indicator	00723	PV2	22	1..1		ID	0136 3.4.4
Visit Publicity Code	00722	PV2	21	..		CWE	0215 3.4.4
Visit User Code	00187	PV2	7	..		CWE Y	0130 3.4.4
Visiting Hours	00976	LDP	10	..		VH Y	0267 8.9.5
Volume Units	01351	SAC	24	..		CWE	0777 13.4.3
Volume Units	03379	BUI	7	..		CNE	0930 4.17.2
Wash Time	02133	SCD	30	..		CQ	17.7.4
Weight Units	03377	BUI	5	..		CNE	0929 4.17.2
When to Charge	00234	BLG	1	..		CCD	0100 4.5.2
Work Classification	03527	OH2	6	..		CWE	0959 3.4.16
Work Schedule	03528	OH2	9	..		CWE	0954 3.4.16
Work Unique Identifier	02446	OH3	8	..		EI	3.4.17
Workman's Comp Indicator	03463	PM1	20	..		ID	0136 8.8.17